SEDAR

Southeast Data, Assessment, and Review

SEDAR 82

South Atlantic Gray Triggerfish

Data Workshop Final Report

January 2023

SEDAR
4055 Faber Place Drive, Suite
201North Charleston, SC
29405

1. Introduction

1.1 Workshop Time and Place

The SEDAR 82 Data Workshop was held September 19 – 23 , 2022 in Charleston SC. Three data webinars were held prior to the workshop on May 27th, July 27th, and September 7th. Two additional webinars were held post the Data workshop on October the 3rd and October 28th, 2022.

1.2 Terms of Reference

1) Review stock structure and unit stock definitions.
    a) Characterize changes in spatial distribution of Gray Triggerfish catches including catches in the Mid Atlantic.

2) Review, discuss, and summarize available life history information.
    a) Evaluate age, growth, natural mortality, meristic conversions (length-weight relationship, length-length relationship), and reproductive characteristics (maturity, fecundity, sex ratio, and spawning season).
    b) Evaluate the aging structure and its ability to provide reliable ages. Evaluate age data and methodology across ageing facilities and discuss validation techniques.
    c) Provide appropriate models to describe population and fleet specific (if warranted) growth, maturity, and fecundity by age, sex, or length as applicable.
    d) Evaluate and discuss the sources of uncertainty and error, and data limitations (such as temporal and spatial coverage) for each data source. Provide estimates or ranges of uncertainty for natural mortality and other model based parameter values.
    e) Discuss the adequacy of available life history information for conducting stock assessments and recommend life history information for use in population modeling.

3) Provide measures of population abundance that are appropriate for stock assessment
    a) Consider all available and relevant fishery-dependent and -independent data sources
    b) Document all programs evaluated; address program objectives, methods, coverage, sampling intensity, and other relevant characteristics.
    c) Provide maps of fishery dependent and independent survey coverage.
    d) Develop fishery and survey CPUE indices, standardize as appropriate, generate measures of precision, and document all methods.
    e) Document pros and cons of available indices regarding their ability to represent abundance.
        i) Characterize species identification issues and identify whether the index is representative of Gray Triggerfish Stock.
    f) For recommended indices, document any known or suspected temporal patterns in catchability not accounted for by standardization.
    g) Categorize the available indices into one of three tiers: suitable and recommended, suitable and not recommended, or not suitable; provide justifications for the categorization.
    h) For any recommended fishery independent surveys provide age and length composition as appropriate.

4) Provide commercial catch statistics, including both landings and discards in both pounds and numbers.
    a) Characterize any species identification issues and correct for these instances as appropriate.
    b) Review SEDAR 41 methods for pooling gear types into a single commercial gear and, if appropriate, maintain that fleet structure; otherwise recommend an alternative fleet structure.

c) Evaluate and discuss the adequacy of available data for accurately characterizing landings and discards by fishery sector or gear. Discuss any temporal trends in the reliability of the commercial estimates and potential impacts of COVID-19. Compare discard rates from other sectors within the South Atlantic and with analogous fisheries in adjoining regions.
d) Provide length and age distributions for both landings and discards as appropriate.
e) Provide maps of fishery effort and harvest by fishery sector or gear.
f) Develop catch streams (landings and discards), generate measures of precision, and document all methods.

5) Provide recreational catch statistics for each stock being assessed, including both landings and discards in both pounds and number.
   a) Characterize any species identification issues and correct for these instances as appropriate.
   b) Review SEDAR 41 methods for pooling gear types into two recreational gears and, if appropriate, maintain that fleet structure; otherwise recommend an alternative fleet structure.
   c) Evaluate and discuss the adequacy of available data for accurately characterizing landings and discards by fishery sector or gear. Discuss any temporal trends in the reliability of the recreational estimates.
   d) Evaluate the potential source of outliers in MRIP catch data and potential impacts of COVID-19.
   e) Provide length and age distributions for both landings and discards as appropriate.
   f) Provide maps of fishery effort and harvest by fishery sector or gear.
   g) Develop catch streams (landings and discards), generate measures of precision, and document all methods.

6) Recommend discard mortality rates.
   a) Review available research and published literature.
      i) Consider research directed at Gray Trigger as well as similar species from the southeastern United States and other areas.
   b) Provide estimates of discard mortality rate by fleet and temporal structure as appropriate.
   c) Provide estimates of uncertainty around recommended discard mortality rates
   d) Document the rationale for recommended rates and uncertainties.

7) Describe any known evidence regarding ecosystem, climate, species interactions, habitat considerations, and/or episodic events *(such as red tide and upwelling events)* that would reasonably be expected to affect Gray Trigger population dynamics.
   a) Identify available analysis that could improve the understanding of important ecosystem relationships or trends that can be accounted for in the assessment.

8) Provide recommendations for future research in areas such as sampling, fishery monitoring, and stock assessment.

9) Prepare a Data Workshop report providing complete documentation of workshop actions and decisions in accordance with project schedule deadlines.

1.3 List of Participants

Participants Affiliation

Appointee	**Function**	**Affiliation**
ADT		
Mike Rinaldi	ADT	ACCSP
Meredith Whitten	ADT	NCDMF
Jie Cao	ADT	SSC
Walter Bubley	ADT	SSC
Nikolai Klibansky	Lead Analyst	SFD-AFB
Erik Williams	Assessment Support	SFD-AFB
Kyle Shertzer	Assessment Support	SFD-AFB
Other Panel Members		
Harry Morales	Appointed Observer	SGAP
Wilson Laney	Technical Chair	Habitat AP
Jeff Buckel	Panelist	SSC
Amy Dukes	Panelist	SCDNR
Elizabeth Gooding	Panelist	SCDNR
Steve Brown	Panelist	FLFWC
Bev Sauls	Panelist	FLFWC
Kevin Thompson	Panelist	FLFWC
Kim Johnson,	Commercial Statistics Lead	FSD-SDDD
Michael Judge	Commercial Statistics Lead	FSD-SDDD
Alan Lowther	Commercial Statistics Lead	FSD-SDDD
Ken Brennen	Recreational Statistics Lead	SFD-DAAS
Vivian Matter	Recreational Statistics Lead	FSD-RFMB
Jennifer Potts	Life History Lead	FATES-BLH
Eric Fitzpatrick	Indices Lead/data compiler	SFD-DAAS
Kevin McCarthy	Panelist	SFD-CFMB
Matt Nuttall	Panelist	SFD-DAAS
Nate Bacheler	Panelist	PEMS-ACRF
Rob Cheshire	Panelist	SFD-AFB
Andy Ostrowski	Panelist	FATES-BLH
Robert Allman	Panelist	FATES-BLH
Walt Rogers	Panelist	FATES-BLH
Samantha Binion-Rock	Panelist	FSD-RFMB
Kelly Adler	Panelist	FSD-RFMB
Michaela Pawluk	Discard mortality lead	FSD-RFMB
STAFF		
Kathleen Howington	Coordinator	SEDAR
Alisha Gray	SERO Rep	SERO

Kerry Marhefka	Council rep	SAFMC
Judd Curtis	Staff contact	SAFMC
Chip Collier	Observer	SAFMC
Julie Neer	Observer	SAFMC
Michael Schmidke	Observer	SAFMC
NON-PANEL DATA PROVIDERS (DID NOT ATTEND WORKSHOP)		
Michelle Willis	Data Provider	SCDNR
Tracey Smart	Data Provider	SCDNR
Marcel Reichert	Data Provider	SCDNR
Eric Hiltz	Data Provider	SCDNR
Dawn Franco	Data Provider	GADNR
Julie Califf	Data Provider	GADNR
Larry Beerkircher	Data Provider	FSD-CVB
Sydney Alhale	Data Provider	FSD-SDDD
Jose Diaz	Data Provider	FSD-CFMB
Others		
Chris Bradshaw	Observer	FLFWC
Dominique Lazarre	Observer	FLFWC
Erin Pickett	Observer	NOAA
Jesus Rivera	Observer	USC
Jonathan Peake	Observer	FLFWC
Joseph Evens	Observer	SCDNR
Julie Simpson	Observer	ACCSP
Julie Vecchio	Observer	SCDNR
Kevin Spanik	Observer	SCDNR
Margaret Finch	Observer	SCDNR
Ron Hill	Observer	NOAA
Sarah Beggerly	Observer	NOAA
Virginia Shervette	Observer	USC
Willow Patten	Observer	NCDNR
Zach Gillum	Observer	NOAA
Catlyn Wells	Observer	SCDNR
David Wyanski	Observer	SCDNR
Tony Constant	Observer	SGAP
Maria Kappos	Observer	FLFWC
Amy Dukes	Observer	SCDNR
Beverly Barnett	Observer	NOAA
David Wyanski	Observer	SCDNR

1.4 List of Data Workshop Working Papers

Document #	Title	Authors	Date Submitted
Documents Prepared for the Data Workshop			
SEDAR82-DW01	Report to SEDAR 82 Gray Triggerfish Research Track Panel: Data used in Morphometric Conversions in SEDAR 41	Jennifer C. Potts	7/8/2022
SEDAR82-DW02	Summary of Management Actions for Gray Triggerfish (Balistes capriscus) from the South Atlantic as Documented within the Management History Database	G. Malone, K. Godwin, S. Atkinson, A. Rios	7/12/22
SEDAR82-DW03	Synopsis of Age Validation Study of Gray Triggerfish through Chemical Marking	Jennifer C. Potts, Walter D. Rogers, Troy C. Rezek, and Amanda R. Rezek	7/25/2022
SEDAR82-DW04	Standardized video counts of southeast US Atlantic gray triggerfish (*Balistes capriscus*) from the Southeast Reef Fish Survey	Nathan Bacheler, Rob Cheshire, and Kyle Shertzer	8/3/2022
SEDAR82-DW05	Gray Triggerfish Fishery-Independent Index of Abundance and Length/Age Compositions in US South Atlantic Waters Based on a Chevron Trap Survey (1990-2021)	Wally J. Bubley and Michelle Willis	9/2/2022
SEDAR82-DW06	Evaluation and Limitations of MRIP Intercept Data for Developing a Gray Triggerfish Abundance Index	Eric Fitzpatrick and Erik Williams	8/29/22
SEDAR82-DW07	Exploratory data analysis and qualitative evaluation of the Stephens and MacCall subsetting method following increased management regulations in the South Atlantic headboat fishery	Eric Fitzpatrick	8/25/22
SEDAR82-DW08	Nominal Length and Age distributions of Southeast U.S. Atlantic gray triggerfish (*Balistes capriscus*) from recreational and commercial fisheries	Sustainable Fisheries Branch, National Marine Fisheries Service, Southeast Fisheries Science Center contact: Eric Fitzpatrick	9/13/22 Revised: 9/21/2022, 11/22/2022
SEDAR82-DW09	General Recreational Survey Data for Gray Triggerfish in the South Atlantic	Mathew A Nuttall	9/16/22 Revised: 10/20/2022

SEDAR82-DW10	Standardized catch rates of gray triggerfish (*Balistes capriscus*) from headboat at-sea-observer data	Sustainable Fisheries Branch, National Marine Fisheries Service, Southeast Fisheries Science Center contact: Eric Fitzpatrick	9/16/22
SEDAR82-DW11	A Summary of Length Frequency and Hook Usage from the Size Distribution of Gray Triggerfish Discards recorded during Recreational Fishery Surveys in the South Atlantic	Ellie Corbett, Beverly Sauls	9/20/2022
SEDAR82-DW12	Correcting an error in Runde et al's (2019) estimates of discard survival by release condition, discard survival by depth, and overall discard survival of gray triggerfish in the southeastern US hook-and-line fishery.	Jeffrey A. Buckel and Brendan J. Runde	9/21/2022
SEDAR82-DW13	Descriptions of Florida's Atlantic Coast Gray Triggerfish (*Balistes capriscus)* recreational fishery assessed using fishery-dependent survey data	Ellie Corbett, Maria Kappos, Beverly Sauls	9/21/2022
SEDAR82-DW14	Illuminating otoliths: new insights for life history of Balistes triggerfishes	Virginia Shervette and Jesús Rivera Hernández	9/25/22
Reference Documents			
SEDAR82-RD01	Sedar 41 Stock Assessment Report South Atlantic Gray Triggerfish	Sedar 43 Panel	6/14/2021
SEDAR82-RD02	Sedar 43 Stock Assessment Report Gulf Of Mexico Gray Triggerfish	Sedar 41 Panel	6/14/2021
SEDAR82-RD03	Territoriality, Reproductive Behavior, And Parental Care In Gray Triggerfish, Balistes Capriscus, From The Northern Gulf Of Mexico	Carrie M. Simmons And Stephen T. Szedlmayer	6/14/2021

SEDAR82-RD04	Validation Of Annual Growth-Zone Formation In Gray Triggerfish Balistes Capriscus Dorsal Spines, Fin Rays, And Vertebrae	Robert J. Allman, Carrie L. Fioramonti, William F. Patterson, And Ashley E. Pacicco	6/14/2021
SEDAR82-RD05	Factors Affecting Estimates Of Size At Age And Growth In Gray Triggerfish *Balistes Capriscus* From The Northern Gulf Of Mexico	R. J. Allman, W. F. Patterson, C. L. Fioramonti And A. E. Pacicco	6/14/2021
SEDAR82-RD06	Population Structure, Connectivity, And Hylogeography Of Two Balistidae With High Potential For Larval Dispersal: Balistes Capriscus And Balistes Vetula	Luca Antoni	6/14/2021
SEDAR82-RD07	Genetic Variation Of Gray Triggerfish In U.S. Waters Of The Gulf Of Mexico And Western Atlantic Ocean As Inferred From Mitochondrial DNA Sequences	Luca Antoni, Nicholas Emerick, And Eric Saillant	6/14/2021
SEDAR82-RD08	Spatial Connectivity In An Adult-Sedentary Reef Fish With Extended Pelagic Larval Phase	L. Antoni And E. Saillant	6/14/2021
SEDAR82-RD09	Behavior Of Gray Triggerfish *Balistes Capriscus* Around Baited Fish Traps Determined From Fine-Scale Acoustic Tracking	Nathan M. Bacheler, Kyle W. Shertzer, Jeffrey A. Buckel, Paul J. Rudershausen, Brendan J. Runde	6/15/2021
SEDAR82-RD10	Fine-Scale Movement Patterns And Behavioral States Of Gray Triggerfish *Balistes Capriscus* Determined From Acoustic Telemetry And Hidden Markov Models	Nathan M. Bacheler, Theo Michelot, Robin T. Cheshire, Kyle W. Shertzer	6/15/2021
SEDAR82-RD11	Age, Growth And Longevity Of The Gray Triggerfish, *Balistes Capriscus* (Tetraodontiformes: Balistidae), From The Southeastern Brazilian Coast	Roberto A. Bernardes	6/15/2021

SEDAR82-RD12	Age, Growth, And Mortality Of Gray Triggerfish (*Balistes Capriscus*) From The Southeastern United States	Michael L. Burton, Jennifer C. Potts, Daniel R. Carr, Michael Cooper, Jessica Lewis	6/15/2021
SEDAR82-RD13	Age Validation And Growth Of Gray Triggerfish, Balistes Capriscus, In The Northern Gulf Of Mexico	Carrie Lee Fioramonti	6/15/2021
SEDAR82-RD14	SEDAR43-WP-03: Reproductive Parameters Of Gray Triggerfish (Balistes Capriscus) From The Gulf Of Mexico: Sex Ratio, Maturity And Spawning Fraction	Gary R. Fitzhugh, Hope M. Lyon, And Beverley K. Barnett	6/15/2021
SEDAR82-RD15	Refuge Spacing Similarly Affects Reef-Associated Species From Three Phyla	Thomas K. Frazer And William J. Lindberg	6/15/2021
SEDAR82-RD16	Sixteen Lessons From A 40-Year Quest To Understand The Mysterious Life Of The Gray Triggerfish	Francois Gerlotto	6/15/2021
SEDAR82-RD17	Trends In Relative Abundance Of Reef Fishes In Fishery-Independent Surveys In Waters Off The Southeastern United States	Dawn M. Glasgow, Walter J. Bubley, Tracey I. Smart, And Marcel J. M. Reichert	6/15/2021
SEDAR82-RD18	Feeding Habits Of 2 Reef-Associated Fishes, Red Porgy (*Pagrus Pagrus*) And Gray Triggerfish (*Balistes Capriscus*), Off The Southeastern United States	Sarah F. Goldman, Dawn M. Glasgow, Michelle M. Falk	6/15/2021
SEDAR82-RD19	A Review Of The Biology And Fishery For Gray Triggerfish, Balistes Capriscus, In The Gulf Of Mexico	Douglas E. Harper And David B. Mcclellan	6/16/2021
SEDAR82-RD20	Movement Patterns Of Gray Triggerfish, Balistes Capriscus, Around Artificial Reefs In The Northern Gulf Of Mexico	J.L. Herbig And S.T. Szedlmayer	6/16/2021
SEDAR82-RD21	Stock Structure Of Gray Triggerfish, Balistes Capriscus, On Multiple Spatial Scales In The Gulf Of Mexico	G. W. Ingram	6/16/2021

SEDAR82-RD22	Age And Growth Of Gray Triggerfish (Balistes Capriscus) From A North-Central Gulf Of Mexico Artificial Reef Zone	Amanda E Jefferson, Robert J Allman, Ashley E Pacicco, James S Franks, Frank J Hernandez, Mark A Albins, Sean P Powers, Robert L Shipp, J Marcus Drymon	6/16/2021
SEDAR82-RD23	The Reproductive Biology Of The Gray Triggerfish Balistes Capriscus (Pisces: Balistidae) In The Gulf Of Gabe`S (South-Eastern Mediterranean Sea)	Hichem Kacem And Lassad Neifar	6/16/2021
SEDAR82-RD24	Simplicity And Diversity In The Reproductive Ecology Of Triggerfish (Balistidae) And Filefish (Monacanthidae)	Hiroshi Kawase	6/16/2021
SEDAR82-RD25	Age, Growth, And Reproduction Of Gray Triggerfish *Balistes Capriscus* Off The Southeastern U.S. Atlantic Coast	Amanda M. Kelly	6/16/2021
SEDAR82-RD26	Gray Triggerfish Reproductive Biology, Age, And Growth Off The Atlantic Coast Of The Southeastern USA	Amanda Kelly-Stormer, Virginia Shervette, Kevin Kolmos, David Wyanski, Tracey Smart, Chris Mcdonough & Marcel J. M. Reichert	6/16/2021
SEDAR82-RD27	Evolution Of Female Egg Care In Haremic Triggerfish, *Minecanthus Aculeatus*	Tetsuok Uwamur	6/16/2021
SEDAR82-RD28	Oogenesis And Fecundity Type Of Gray Triggerfish In The Gulf Of Mexico	Erik T. Langand Gary R. Fitzhugh	6/16/2021
SEDAR82-RD29	A Snapshot Of The Age, Growth, And Reproductive Status Of Gray Triggerfish (*Balistes Capriscus*, Gmelin 1789) On Three Artificial Reefs In The Northwest Gulf Of Mexico	Adam M. Lee	6/16/2021

SEDAR82-RD30	Age, Growth And Reproductive Biology Of 'the Gray Triggerfish (Balistes Capriscus) From The Southeastern United States, 1992-1997	Jennifer L. Moore	6/16/2021
SEDAR82-RD31	Growth Of Gray Triggerfish, Balistes Capriscus, Based On Growth Checks Of The Dorsal Spine	P.K. Ofori-Danson	6/16/2021
SEDAR82-RD32	Shelf-Edge Reefs As Priority Areas For Conservation Of Reef Fish Diversity In The Tropical Atlantic	George Olavo, Paulo A. S. Costa, Agnaldo S. Martins And Beatrice P. Ferreira	6/16/2021
SEDAR82-RD33	SEDAR62-WP17: Do Sagittal Otoliths Provide More Reliable Age Estimates Than Dorsal Spines For Gray Triggerfish?	William F. Patterson Iii, Virginia R. Shervette, And Beverly K. Barnett, And Robert J. Allman	6/16/2021
SEDAR82-RD34	Low Discard Survival Of Gray Triggerfish In The Southeastern Us Hook-And-Line Fishery	Brendan J. Runde, Paul J. Rudershausen, Beverly Sauls, Chloe S. Mikles, Jeffrey A. Buckel	6/16/2021
SEDAR82-RD35	Assessment Of Genetic Stock Structure Of Gray Triggerfish (Balistes Capriscus) In U.S. Waters Of The Gulf Of Mexico And South Atlantic Regions	Eric Saillant And Luca Antoni	6/16/2021
SEDAR82-RD36	Age And Growth Of Gray Triggerfish Balistes Capriscus From Trans-Atlantic Populations	Virginia R. Shervette, Jesús M. Rivera Hernández, Francis Kofi Ewusie Nunoo	6/16/2021
SEDAR82-RD37	Recruitment Of Age-0 Gray Triggerfish To Benthic Structured Habitat In The Northern Gulf Of Mexico	Carrie M. Simmons And Stephen T. Szedlmayer	6/16/2021
SEDAR82-RD38-	Description Of Reared Preflexion Gray Triggerfish, Balistes Capriscus, Larvae From The Northern Gulf Of Mexico	Carrie M. Simmons And Stephen T. Szedlmayer	6/16/2021

SEDAR82-RD39	Competitive Interactions Between Gray Triggerfish (Balistes Capriscus) And Red Snapper (Lutjanus Campechanus) In Laboratory And Field Studies In The Northern Gulf Of Mexico	Carrie M. Simmons And Stephen T. Szedlmayer	6/16/2021
SEDAR82-RD40	Snapper Grouper Advisory Panel Gray Triggerfish Fishery Performance Report October 2021	SAFMC Snapper Grouper Advisory Panel	3/3/2022
SEDAR82-RD41	SSC Final Meeting Report May 3-5, 2016	South Atlantic Science and Statistical Committee	5/26/2022
SEDAR82-RD42	Application of three-dimensional acoustic telemetry to assess the effects of rapid recompression on reef fish discard mortality	Erin Collings Bohaboy, Tristan L. Guttridge, Neil Hammerschlag, Maurits P. M. Van Zinnicq Bergmann, and William F. Patterson III	5/27/2022
SEDAR82-RD43	Spatial And Temporal Patterns Of Habitat Use By Fishes Associated With *Sargassum* Mats In The Northwestern Gulf Of Mexico	R. J. David Wells and Jay R. Rooker	5/27/2022
SEDAR82-RD44	SEDAR 80- WP03: Photographic Guide to Extracting, Handling, and Reading Otoliths from *Balistes* Triggerfish Species	Jesus Rivera Hernandez and Virginia Shervette	5/27/2022
SEDAR82-RD45	Queen triggerfish *Balistes vetula*: Validation of otolith-based age, growth, and longevity estimates via application of bomb radiocarbon	Virginia R. Shervette, Jesu´s M. Rivera Herna´ndez	5/27/2022
SEDAR82-RD46	Larval and juvenile fishes associated with pelagic Sargassum in the north-central Gulf of Mexico	Hoffmayer, E.R.; Franks, J.S.; Comyns, B.H.; Hendon, J.R.; Waller, R.S.	5/27/2022
SEDAR82-RD47	Fishes associated with pelagic Sargassum and open water lacking Sargassum in the Gulf Stream off North Carolina	Casazza, Tara L.; Ross, Steve W.	5/27/2022

SEDAR82-RD48	SEDAR 41 -DW20: Standardized catch rates of gray triggerfish (Balistes capriscus) in the southeast U.S. from commercial logbook data	Sustainable Fisheries Branch, National Marine Fisheries Service (contact: Rob Cheshire)	8/25/2022
SEDAR82-RD49	SEDAR 41 – DW13: Preliminary standardized catch rates of Southeast US Atlantic gray triggerfish (Balistes capriscus) from headboat logbook data	Sustainable Fisheries Branch, National Marine Fisheries Service (contact: Eric Fitzpatrick)	8/25/2022
SEDAR82-RD50	Representative Biological Sampling of Recreational Harvest on the East Coast of Florida to Improve Stock Assessments in the South Atlantic	Beverly Sauls	9/8/2022
SEDAR82-RD51	A Survey to Characterize Harvest and Regulatory Discards in the Offshore Recreational Charter Fishery off the Atlantic Coast of Florida	Beverly Sauls, Oscar Ayala	9/8/2022
SEDAR82-RD52	SEDAR62 - WP11: The Effects of Hook Type on Gray triggerfish Catch per unit Effort	Rachel Germeroth and Beverly Sauls	9/9/2022
SEDAR82-RD53	SEDAR 74 - DW12: SEFSC Computation of Uncertainty for General Recreational Landings-in-Weight Estimates, with Application to SEDAR 74 Gulf of Mexico Red Snapper	Matthew Nuttall and Kyle Dettloff	9/20/2022
SEDAR82-RD54	SEDAR68 - DW11: Estimates of Historic Recreational Landings of Scamp and Yellowmouth Grouper in the South Atlantic Using the FHWAR Census Method	Ken Brennan	9/20/2022
SEDAR82-RD55	SEDAR41-DW30: Discards of gray triggerfish (*Balistes capriscus*) for the headboat fishery in the US South Atlantic	Kelly Fitzpatrick	9/20/2022
SEDAR82-RD56	Southeast Florida Coral Reef Fishery-Independent Baseline Assessment: 2012-2016 Summary Report	A. Kirk Kilfoyle, Brian K. Walker, Kurtis Gregg, Dana P. Fisco, and Richard E. Spieler	9/21/2022

SEDAR82-RD57	Ecosystem Status Report for the U.S. South Atlantic Region	J.Kevin Craig, G. Todd Kellison, Samantha M. Binion-Rock, Seann D. Regan, MandyKarnauskas, Sang-Ki Lee, Ruoying He, Dennis M. Allen, Nathan M. Bacheler, HannahBlondin, Jeffrey A. Buckel, Michael L. Burton, Scott L. Cross, Amy Freitag, Sarah H.Groves, Christine A. Hayes, Matthew E. Kimball, James W. Morley, Roldan C. Muñoz,Grant D. Murray, Janet J. Reimer, Kyle W. Shertzer, Taylor A. Shropshire, Katie I.Siegfried, J. Christopher Taylor, Denis L. Volkov	9/21/2022

2. Life History

2.1 Overview

The life history working group (LHG) was tasked with combining data from the NOAA\NMFS\ Southeast Fisheries Science Center's Beaufort Laboratory (BFT) and South Carolina Department of Natural Resources (SCDNR). BFT's dataset had samples from fishery-dependent surveys collected throughout the South Atlantic jurisdiction, North Carolina through the east coast of Florida and the Keys south of highway U.S. 1. The SCDNR dataset contained samples collected from the fishery-independent South East Reef Fish Survey (SERFS). The LHG reviewed the age data from the different labs, and discussed models that describe growth and reproduction, the biological unit stock based on literature, estimates of natural mortality, migration, and movements of gray triggerfish.

Group Membership

Panel members
Jennifer Potts – NMFS (LH Working Group Co-Leader)
Walter Rogers -NMFS (LH Working Group Co-Leader)
Walter Bubley – SCDNR
Robert Allman - NMFS

Participants
Joseph Evans – SCDNR
Kevin Spanik – SCDNR
David Wyanski - SCDNR
Kevin Kolmos* - SCDNR
(*Provided data analyses, but did not attend)

Observers
Jie Cao – SSC, NCSU
Wilson Laney – Technical Lead of SEDAR82
Kerry Marhefka
Catherine Wells

2.2 Stock Definition and Description

Atlantic gray triggerfish are managed in the U.S. South Atlantic as a single stock and genetic evidence supports this management strategy. Antoni et al. (2011) examined genetic variation in 150 gray triggerfish from 5 locations (South Texas, Louisiana, West Florida, Southeastern Florida and South Carolina). Their analysis found no significant spatial heterogeneity in haplotype distribution across location, indicating homogeneity in the distribution of genetic variants among populations in the northern Gulf of Mexico and the U.S. South Atlantic. A subsequent study examined 12 locations spanning the species range and found 4 genetically distinct populations: a North Atlantic group that consisted of the North American, European, and

Northwest African populations, a Mediterranean group, a southeastern Atlantic group that included populations from the Gulf of Guinea and Southwest Africa, and a southwestern Atlantic group (Antoni 2017). Tagging studies in the Gulf of Mexico indicate that adults are highly sedentary, with adult migration unlikely to contribute to significant gene flow (Ingram 2001; Herbig and Szedlmayer 2016). Conversely, juveniles are often associated with floating *Sargassum* mats and can spend 4-7 months in the pelagic zone before recruiting to benthic habitat, allowing for wide dispersal via oceanic currents (Wells and Rooker 2004; Casazza and Ross 2008; Simmons and Szedlmayer 2011).

2.3 Natural Mortality

Natural mortality, *M*, is variable at different stages of a fish's life. Gray triggerfish use various strategies for protection from predators, but also have certain vulnerabilities. Adult males construct and protect nests that are occupied by spawning females (Simmons and Szedlmayer, 2012). Juveniles occupying *Sargassum* mats and other flotsam are vulnerable to pelagic predators feeding in and around these floating structures. As these juveniles settle to benthic habitats, they are vulnerable to predation by a different suite of demersal predators. Adult gray triggerfish have durable skin and have been observed wedging themselves into rock crevices for protection. Because of these variable vulnerabilities and defense mechanisms, the Life History group suggested using an age-varying estimate of natural mortality for gray triggerfish. Following the arguments put forth during SEDAR68 (SEDAR, 2021), the Life History group agreed that the equation from Lorenzen (1996) should be used (Table 1).

The age varying estimates of *M* are size based (Lorenzen, 1996; Charnov et al., 2012), but may not tell the full story. A small fish that can have a relatively long life may not be subject to as high natural mortality on the oldest ages as estimated from the size-based equations. The Life History group suggests scaling the age specific *M*'s to a point estimate of *M* based on longevity. During the Data Workshop the age-based equation described in Then et al. (2015) was used. Following the advice of Dr. Lorenzen and Dr. Then, a subset of the Then et al. (2015) data (Table 2) was used to remodel the age-based equation to reflect the species associated with the reef fish community. As decided during SEDAR68 (SEDAR, 2021), Balistidae and Polyprionidae were omitted from the analysis due to concerns with the data from the studies cited for them, in particular the age data. The resulting value of M from each equation were presented to the Panel. These *M* estimates were used to scale the age varying values for the fully recruited ages (Table 1).

Age estimates from the SEDAR82 dataset indicated a maximum dorsal spine-based age of 16 years. The maximum age in the $\Delta^{14}C$ study (Patterson et al., 2019) and in the NMFS age validation study (Potts et al., 2022) was 12 years. After the Data Workshop, the working paper submitted by Shervette and Hernández (2022) reported a maximum otolith-based age of 21 years. The authors did not report a spine-based age from the purported 21-year-old fish. Based on the results of the NMFS age validation study and the updated age reading methodology, a maximum age of 16 years was deemed reasonable by the Life History group.

Recommendations and ADT/Panel Decision

1. The most appropriate estimates of *M* to use in the assessment model are the age-varying *M* estimates related to fish size, such as Lorenzen (1996) equation, but scaled to a point estimate based on maximum age of gray triggerfish for the fully recruited ages (age-5 in the case of SEDAR82 data from years 2015 – 2021).
2. The Then et al. (2015) age-based equation to estimate *M* should be used for scaling the age-varying *M*.
3. Further discuss the range of maximum age for sensitivity analyses.

2.4 Age Data

Age data considered for this assessment were provided by NMFS-Beaufort Laboratory and SCDNR, and are from readings taken from thin sections of the first dorsal spine. Staff from both labs have noted that spine sections can be moderately difficult to read, and consistency in readings over time and among researchers has varied. Given the issues that arose in the age data during SEDAR32 and then in preparation for SEDAR41, a research recommendation was made to validate the age readings of gray triggerfish before a subsequent assessment.

Multiple age validation studies for gray triggerfish have been conducted following SEDAR 41. Allman et al. (2016) captured eight fish from offshore habitats, marked them with oxytetracycline (OTC), and held them in an aquaculture facility, replicating ambient light and mean seasonal bottom temperatures measured from the capture area. Four of the fish survived for a period of 262 days (October to July). Dorsal spines, fin rays, and vertebrae sections taken from each of those fish showed one annulus (translucent zone) forming in the late winter months. A recent pilot study compared age estimates from first dorsal spines, vertebrae, and whole sagittal otoliths to the $\Delta^{14}C$ chronometer derived from the eye lens material (n = 20; Patterson et al. 2021). The results suggested that readings from spines underestimated ages and that readings from otoliths were more consistent with the $\Delta^{14}C$ values. A recent study conducted by the NMFS Beaufort Laboratory captured YOY and adult fish off of North Carolina, chemically marked the fish, and held them for as many as two full years (Potts et al., 2022). The initial results showed that spines underestimated fish age starting around age-5 when compared to otoliths (Figure 1). Further inspection of the spines revealed compacted growth layers on some of the spines from fish aged ≥ 5 years. When those growth zones were enumerated, the estimated ages from spines were more closely aligned with the otolith ages (Figure 2). Following this study, the age reading methodology developed during an age workshop in 2013 (Potts, 2014) was updated and shared with staff at SCDNR. This updated methodology was used to read spine sections from fish collected from 2015 – present, and provided for this assessment.

During the SEDAR82 data scoping call held May 27, 2022, one participant engaged in age and growth research of triggerfish species raised serious concerns about the utility of spine-based age data. In order to address these concerns, the SEDAR82 Panel invited all researchers who had undertaken age validation studies of gray triggerfish to present their research during the scheduled SEDAR82 Pre-Data Workshop webinar on July 27, 2022. Three researchers submitted presentations for the webinar: Robert Allman (Allman et al., 2016), Jennifer Potts (Potts et al., 2022), and Virginia Shervette (Patterson et al., 2019; Shervette et al., 2021; Shervette and Hernández, 2022). Dr. Shervette was not available for the webinar, but the Panel reviewed and discussed her research. Panelists noted that paired spine and otolith age readings from Dr. Shervette's research showed a pattern of under-ageing similar to results from initial age readings from Potts et al. (2022), where spines in age-5+ fish under-aged compared to otoliths. Typically, age calibration sets of samples are exchanged between laboratories submitting age data for an assessment. Though Dr. Shervette stated that she would not be submitting age data for this assessment, she was requested to participate in an exchange of otolith and spine samples from her study and spine samples from SCDNR and NMFS (n = 100 each) to determine if her age readings were consistent with the SCDNR and NMFS laboratories. Dr. Shervette declined to participate in the exchange.

The Life History group discussed and presented aspects of the age data submitted by SCDNR and NMFS. Both labs used the updated age reading methodology on spine samples collected since SEDAR41 (2015 – 2021), and NMFS staff read a calibration set of samples used in SEDAR41 using the new reading methodology. When compared to readings using the new methodology, the original spine-based age readings exhibited a similar pattern of under-ageing as previously described for spines compared to otoliths (Figure 3). These results indicated that the updated spine reading methodology produced ages closer to the validated ages. During the Data Workshop, the group spent some time in the lab examining spine sections and determined that age readings were consistent among readers, and that each person could identify compacted growth layers in the older fish. Unfortunately, neither lab had time to re-examine the samples used for age data that was submitted to SEDAR41. Given the results of the age validation studies and other research, the group felt that data from fish aged 0 to 4 years in the SEDAR41 data were useable. These data were important in the development of the growth model because there were no age-0 and few age-1 fish in the data sets subsequent to SEDAR41 (years 2015 – 2021).

The Life History group considered converting the annuli counts to calendar, or cohort, ages for this assessment. All researchers found it difficult to assign margin codes, 0 – 4 (Table 3), to the spine sections due to the irregularity in growth zone formation. NMFS did attempt to assign margin codes (Figure 4), and SCDNR only noted presence or absence of the annulus on the margin of the spine as was done with SEDAR41 data. Margin types documented from the spine sections in the NMFS age validation study showed a similar pattern to the pattern from all of NMFS samples (Figure 5). Given the results of the age validation study (Potts et al, 2022) and the new age data set, all samples from fish age-1 or older collected January – July with a fast growth (opaque) zone, on the margin would be advanced by 1. If an annulus (translucent zone) appeared on the margin in samples collected in January-July, then the annuli count was equivalent to the calendar age. For all samples from fish age-1 or older collected August – December, the annuli count was equivalent to the calendar age. This is a slight change from what was done in SEDAR41, where the annuli count was advanced by 1 for samples from fish age-1+ with a fast growth zone on the margin in months January – June. For all fish with zero annuli, conversion to calendar age followed same protocol used in SEDAR41 (SEDAR, 2016):

- If the fish was caught January – June, then calendar age was assumed to be 1;
- If the fish was caught July – September and the FL > 160 mm, then calendar age = 1;

- If the fish was caught July – September and the FL < 160 mm, then calendar age = 0.

A working paper by Shervette and Hernández (2022) was submitted for SEDAR82 after the data workshop was concluded as a follow-up to the July scoping call presentation. The paper questioned the utility of age data derived from readings from spine sections. Dr. Shervette was invited to present and discuss the results from this study during the Post-Data Workshop webinar on October 3, 2022. The discussion centered around the estimate of maximum age in the population and growth models derived from ages read from otoliths. Without an exchange of samples and comparison of age readings by the different researchers, we could not determine the extent of the differences in analyses comparing otolith ages to spine ages and the updated age reading methodology for spines.

Recommendations and ADT/Panel Decisions:

1. Calendar age should be used for age composition and growth modeling.
2. Age data from samples collected between 2015 and 2021 and read with the new methodology can be used in the assessment model for age composition of the stock.
3. For growth models, age data submitted for SEDAR41 (pre-2015) for age-0 to age-4 fish and all new age data (2015 – 2021) can be used for growth models.

Research recommendations:

1. Build set of paired otolith and spine samples to test the updated age reading methodology for spines.
2. Re-read all spine samples used in SEDAR41 with updated age reading methodology.
3. Create new calibration set of spine samples with better sections (n = 300), compared to old set.
4. Conduct an ageing workshop for personnel from southeast US ageing laboratories to ensure consistency in age determination.

2.5 Growth

Age data approved by the ADT and Panel for use in modeling growth of gray triggerfish includes those from age-0 through age-4 fish submitted to SEDAR41 and all of the age data from years 2015-2021 submitted for the current SEDAR. The calendar ages were converted to fractional ages based on the peak spawning month of July. A correction factor was applied to length-at-age data to account for biases caused by minimum size limits in commercial and recreational fisheries (McGarvey and Fowler, 2002; Diaz et al., 2004). Inverse weighting by sample size at calendar age was included in the growth model because sample sizes at the tails of the distribution of size-at-age were small. Incorporating the size limit bias on the fishery-dependent samples, inverse weighting of samples, and assuming constant CV, resulted in the following population growth model parameters FL_∞ = 441.39 mm, K = 0.356, and t_0 = -0.943 (n = 17,392; Table 4).

Because gray triggerfish exhibit sexually dimorphic growth, the Life History group also estimated growth of males and females separately. The data available for these models were limited due to the fact that fish are generally not assigned a sex during dockside sampling. The majority of samples used in these models were from the SERFS fishery-independent survey. The resulting parameters are listed in Table 4.

Growth was modeled to estimate the size-at-age of the gray triggerfish retained in the fishery landings. No size-limit bias correction was used in this model, but inverse weighting by sample size at age and assuming a constant CV were used. The resulting parameters are included in Table 4.

The working paper submitted by Shervette and Hernández (2022) provided a population growth model using otolith-derived ages. The samples used in the study were collected from fishery-independent and fishery-dependent surveys off the coast of North Carolina and South Carolina over a span of 10 years (n = 1,044). Growth models were calculated for the entire population, as well as for males and females separately (See Table 3 of Shervette and Hernández, 2022). Authors of this paper used slightly different assumptions for converting annuli counts to calendar ages and computing fractional ages, and did not correct for the size limit bias on the fishery-dependent samples, nor inverse weight each sample by sample size at calendar age. Annuli counts from these data were recomputed using the criteria established to estimate growth models for the current SEDAR. Using the size limit bias correction, inverse weighting and assuming constant CV about size at age resulted in the following population growth parameters: FL_∞ = 463.72 (S. E. = 34.74), K = 0.23 (S. E. = 0.06), t_0 = -0.31 (S. E. = 0.04). These parameters were determined using data from a smaller sample set that was limited to the northern range of the South Atlantic population, therefore caution should be used when comparing to the parameters in Table 4, which are comprised of samples over many years and represent the entire management area.

Recommendations and ADT/Panel Decisions

1. When estimating population growth parameters from fractional age-at-length data incorporate a size bias correction for fishery-dependent samples subject to minimum size limits, inversely weight data by sample size at calendar age, and assume constant CV.
2. When estimating sex-specific growth parameters from fractional age-at-length data, incorporate a size bias correction for fishery-dependent samples subject to minimum size limits, inversely weight data by sample size at calendar age, and assume constant CV.
3. When estimating size-at-age of fish retained in the fishery landings, growth parameters from fractional age-at-length data were used. The input data were inversely weighted by sample size at calendar age, and assume constant CV.
4. Use the re-estimated population growth parameters from data from Shervette and Hernández (2022) as a sensitivity run.

2.6 Reproduction

Fishery-independent and fishery-dependent data were collected by the Marine Resources Monitoring Assessment and Prediction (MARMAP) program, the Southeast Area Monitoring and Assessment Program, South Atlantic (SEAMAP-SA) at the South Carolina Department of Natural Resources (SCDNR), and the Southeast Fisheries Independent Survey (SEFIS) at the Southeast Fisheries Science Center (SEFSC), Beaufort, NC. Fishery-independent samples were collected via MARMAP's reef fish survey during 1978 to 2009, and then by the collaborative Southeast Reef Fish Survey (consisting of MARMAP, SEAMAP-SA, and SEFIS) from 2010 to 2021, mostly with chevron traps. Fishery-dependent samples were collected via MARMAP's short-term port sampling efforts or special projects. A total of 19,643 samples was available for analysis, 7,906 of which had accompanying calendar age and histologically processed reproductive data. Specimens identified as females (n=4,299) were analyzed for sexual maturity. Additionally, 1,763 specimens were macroscopically sexed and, when combined with the histologically staged specimens, totaled 9,669 specimens available for sex-ratio analysis by age.

Maturity, batch fecundity, spawning season duration, spawning frequency, and sex ratio: Gonad tissue samples collected by MARMAP and SERFS were processed histologically and examined under a microscope by two independent readers using standard procedures (Brown-Peterson et al. 2011; Smart et al., 2015) to determine sex and reproductive phase. Female specimens with developing, spawning capable, regressing, or regenerating gonads were considered mature. Maturity data from all months of capture were used to estimate calendar age and fork length at maturity. Fork lengths (mm) were rounded to the nearest cm to create 10 mm bins.

Maturity: The Logit link of a logistic model (proportion mature = 1 - 1/(1 + exp(a+b*calendar age)) provided the best fit for estimating female age at maturity based on AIC values (Table 5). The youngest mature female was age 0, and all females were mature by age 5. Because all female specimens were mature by age 5, and deviations between dorsal spine and otolith derived ages began at age 5 and older, we felt justified utilizing all data, including associated historic age data that were not read using the updated spine ageing protocol developed by Potts et al. (2022). The estimate of female age at 50% maturity (A_{50}) was 0.2 years (Figure 6 and Table 5). This A_{50} estimate was deemed biologically unrealistic, therefore the Life History group recommended to use the predicted proportion mature for females while setting Age 0 fish to 0% mature (Table 6).

Batch Fecundity: There currently are no estimates of batch fecundity for gray triggerfish in the South Atlantic (SA) region of the U.S. Because gray triggerfish lay demersal eggs, it is not possible to use traditional indicators of spawning (i.e., hydration in oocytes) to delineate specific batches. Lang and Fitzhugh (2015) developed a methodology to identify and quantify batches when oocytes are in the advanced vitellogenic (yolked) stage. This study estimated that batch fecundity (BF) in 65 specimens from the GOM ranged from 0.34 to 2.0 million eggs and was significantly related to fork length (FL): BF=8704*FL – 1,776,483 ($r2$ =0.56; range of FL=266-386 mm). This equation was deemed appropriate to use in the SA since there is no genetic evidence of separate stocks between the GOM and SA. Ongoing work to develop a South Atlantic-specific equation is being conducted using the methodology described in Lang and Fitzhugh (2015), This new equation may be available prior to the end of the upcoming research track assessment.

Spawning Season Duration: The spawning season for gray triggerfish has been described as occurring in late spring and summer months for the U.S. South Atlantic (Moore 2001, Kelly-Stormer et al. 2017) and the Gulf of Mexico (Hood and Johnson 1997, Ingram 2001), which is consistent with the results of the current analysis. Age-specific spawning season duration was calculated by utilizing the first and last spawning events of the season by age (Table 7). Because this value can be affected by small sample size, we also calculated overall spawning season duration by pooling all ages. The beginning and end of the spawning season were defined as the earliest (April 10th) and latest (October 4th) date that specimens were collected in any year, respectively. Note that only two spawning females have been captured in April (n=150 adult females) and only fourteen in September and October (n=1,499 adult females) during the history of SERFS sampling. Therefore, we decided to use the more conservative 116 day estimate of spawning duration that was used in SEDAR 41 (SEDAR 2016).

Spawning Frequency: Spawning frequency refers to the number of spawning events within a spawning season and is calculated by dividing the number of days in the spawning season by the spawning interval. Spawning frequency was determined using histological examination of gonad tissue. Females were categorized as actively spawning if indicators of imminent (oocyte maturation, including germinal vesicle migration and hydration) or recent (postovulatory follicle complexes, POC) spawning were observed. Because gray triggerfish are nest builders, females tend to remain inside or near the nests (Simmons and Szedlmayer 2012) and are thus not as likely to enter traps. Therefore, the occurrence of specimens with indicators of imminent or recent spawning is low compared to other reproductive states noted in histological samples (Table 7). The total duration of an individual spawning event was estimated to be 30 hours, so these data were normalized to a 24-hour period to determine proportion of spawning females per day. For each calendar age, the spawning frequency was obtained by multiplying the proportion of spawning adult females by the age specific spawning season duration (Table 8). This analysis accounts for the occurrence of skipped spawning and variation in spawning season duration related to size/age. Because there were over 150 fish in each age group, we recommended using the age-specific approach when determining proportion of spawning fish per age class, with a weighted average for the plus group (5+) instead of the age-independent approach for the population. Results of these analyses showed that the overall proportion of spawners increased with age (Table 7).

Measure of reproductive potential: The Life History group recommended using the total egg production (TEP) method of estimating stock reproductive potential; the equation by age class is: TEP = (proportion female) x (proportion mature) x (# of batches) x (batch fecundity). Based on the concerns regarding spine-based age estimates from age 5+ fish in historic samples, data were pooled to estimate spawning fraction by age with this plus group and subsequently the # of egg batches per fish per spawning season (Table 7).

Sex Ratio: The proportion of females (0.54) is greater than would be expected if the population sex ratio was 1:1, but the significant result is likely the result of a large dataset and has no biological significance (Table 8). When examining age-specific sex-ratios, the proportion of females was relatively constant at ages 1-4 and 5+ (Table 7). With respect to size, the proportion of females was relatively constant at sizes < 35 cm FL, and appeared to trend downward at > 36 cm FL (Table 9). Specimens > 50 cm FL were almost exclusively males, reflecting the sexual dimorphism characteristic of the species. Because there were relatively large sample sizes by age, and no age-specific sex ratio trends were observed, we recommend using a 1:1 sex-ratio for the population, regardless of age.

ADT Recommendations:

1. Use maturity age vector as presented: Because age at 50% maturity of females was biologically unrealistic, it was recommended to set maturity of age 0 fish to 0%, while using the predicted maturity values for ages 1-5+.
2. Use length based (FL) batch fecundity equation developed by Lang and Fitzhugh (2015) in the Gulf of Mexico as presented. Traditional methods of estimating batch fecundity are not appropriate for the demersal egg-laying reproductive strategy of gray triggerfish. There is ongoing work to develop a South Atlantic specific equation using the same methodology that may be available prior to the end of the research track assessment.
3. Use age specific number of batches for ages 1-4 and then weighted average for 5+ group as presented.
4. Use the population spawning season duration from SEDAR 41 of 116 days as presented, if needed.
5. Use sex ratio of the gray triggerfish as presented (1:1) for the population, with no age specific component.

2.7 Movements and Migrations

A few studies on the movement of gray triggerfish have been reported since SEDAR41 (SEDAR2016). The SEDAR41 assessment report provides a detailed review of the studies available before 2016. Two new studies looked at movement and behavior of adult gray triggerfish. Another study focused on the dispersion of juveniles through genetic analyses.

The two studies focused on the movement and behavior of adult gray triggerfish include Herbig and Szedlmayer (2016) and Bacheler et al. (2019). Herbig and Szedlmayer (2016), working on artificial reefs located in the northern Gulf of Mexico, used acoustic tags and a Vemco positioning system to track the movements of 17 tagged adult gray triggerfish. These fish were monitored for up to one year. They exhibited high site fidelity and high residency, which supports the conclusions of Ingram and Patterson (2001) and Addis et al. (2013). These tagged fish also exhibited homing behavior by leaving the tagging site, visiting other nearby reefs (7 – 8 km away) and then returning to the original site. Bacheler et al. (2019) used acoustic telemetry to define fine-scale movement patterns of gray triggerfish off the coast of North Carolina. These 30 tagged fish were tracked for up to 43 days. Thirteen of the fish permanently emigrated from the study site (0.5 km^2). Of the fish remaining in the study site, they showed their diel movement to be 200% higher during the day than at night. Bacheler et al. (2019) encouraged the wider use of acoustic tags for longer periods of time to gain more insight to the behavior of demersal fish.

Antoni and Saillant (2016) utilized genetic techniques and moment and maximum likelihood estimates to determine dispersion patterns. Because gray triggerfish juveniles remain in the pelagic habitat from 4 – 7 months (Simmons and Szedlmayer. 2011), they can recruit to benthic habitat as far away as 1,809 km. The results of this study suggest high dependency on recruitment to the population from nonlocal spawning stocks.

2.8 Morphometric Conversions

The morphometric conversions were not updated from SEDAR41. Following a review of the SEDAR41 regression analyses, the panel determined an adequate number of samples spanning the full range of the South Atlantic stock were used. A report detailing the data was supplied (Potts, 2022) and the parameter values for the various morphometric conversions are displayed in Tables 10 and 11.

2.9 Research Recommendations

Age validation

- Patterson et al. (2021) examined core material from gray triggerfish eye lenses to develop a bomb radiocarbon chronometer that was be applied to validate age estimates from dorsal spines and otoliths. Results suggested spine readings underestimated ages compared to otoliths in Gulf of Mexico (GOM) fish. Similar studies should be conducted in the SA.
- Potts et al. (in review) indicated that SA gray triggerfish otoliths provide accurate ages from age 1-12, and first dorsal spines provide accurate ages from age 1-5. However, a new age reading method is being developed for dorsal spine sections that may alleviate under-ageing. More paired otolith and spine samples need to be collected and read to assess the efficacy of this new reading method.
- MARFIN funding has been awarded to Drs. William Patterson (University of Florida), David Portnoy, and Christopher Hollenbeck (Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi) to

develop protocols for DNA methylation-based ageing in GOM fish. This work should be reproduced in the SA.
- Panelists suggest that periodic inter-agency ageing workshops be conducted to ensure continued precision and accuracy for gray triggerfish age products.

Movement, migration, and effects of storm events

- More research on gray triggerfish movements and migrations in Atlantic waters is needed. Bachelor et al. (2019) utilized acoustic telemetry to determine fine-scale, diel movement patterns of gray triggerfish off of the coast of North Carolina, but additional tagging studied are needed to document migration patterns to and from locations of spawning aggregation in the South Atlantic (SA).
- Adult fish are caught in bottom trawl surveys north of Cape Hatteras in fall months. Future studies are needed to document this seasonal northern movement.

Spawning location, seasonality, duration, and behavior

- The recommendation from S41 regarding spawning locations remains somewhat unresolved: “Tagging studies are needed to define spawning locations (only shelf edge or not) and, movement, the results of which could be used to help inform fishing mortality and natural mortality.”
- Farmer et al. (2017) utilized multi-decadal data from SERFS to identify broad spawning locations and model spawning seasonality for various reef fish species in the southeastern U.S. However, limitations in spatio-temporal fisheries-independent sampling efforts resulted in gaps in the data needed to fully characterize timing and location of spawning. Authors of this study suggested that fisheries-independent surveys expand efforts to include more gear types, increase sampling into fall and winter months, and sample in a wider variety of topographical and hydrological conditions.
- Determine if spawning season varies latitudinally in the SA.
- Spawning/nesting behaviors, and their effect on reproductive output, needs to be examined in the SA. Simmons and Szedlmayer (2012) (SEDAR82-RD03) examined territoriality, nest building, harem spawning, and parental care of spawning gray triggerfish on artificial reefs in the GOM.
- Territoriality and competition for nests needs to be investigated in the SA, as these behaviors may affect reproductive output.

Fecundity type, annual and batch fecundity:

- The recommendation from S41 regarding fecundity remains unresolved: “Determine fecundity type and estimate annual fecundity in Atlantic waters”

Early life history

- Early life history parameters (size and age at settlement and duration of pelagic stage) are largely unknown in the South Atlantic. Simmons and Szedlmayer (2011) suggest a 4 – 7 month pelagic stage in GOM gray triggerfish, with peak recruitment to benthic habitats occurring in September-December. Age-0 fish as small as 38 mm FL were found on artificial reefs during this study. Similar studies need to be conducted in the South Atlantic that sample both benthic and pelagic habitats for pre and post-recruitment gray triggerfish.

Discard/bycatch mortality

- Further investigation of discard mortality in both recreational and commercial fisheries is necessary in the SA.
- Buckel and Runde (2022) estimated 0.411 discard survival in recreational hook-and-line fisheries off of North Carolina and Florida. This survival rate needs to be determined for commercially caught fish.

Climate Change

- The recommendation from S41 regarding climate change remains unresolved: "Impact of climate change on mortality and recruitment"
- Investigate potential for latitudinal shifts/expansion in the species distribution as water temperatures increase.
- Burton (2008) and Morley et al. (2018) suggest that climate change could cause alterations in spawning seasonality, migration patterns, and growth rates. These effects need to be further investigated.
- Bacheler et al. (2019) used fine-scale acoustic telemetry to quantify movements of gray triggerfish associated with tropical storm events. Further study needs to document these movements more comprehensively as storm events increase in intensity.
- Study potential effects of changing ocean currents on *Sargassum sp.* distribution, as it provides critical nursery habitat for juvenile gray triggerfish.

2.10 Literature Cited

Allman, R, C. L. Fioramonti, W. F. Patterson III, and A. E. Pacicco. 2016. Validation of annual growth-zone formation in gray triggerfish,*Balistes capriscus* dorsal spines, fin rays, and vertebrae. Gulf of Mexico Science 2016(1): 68-76.

Antoni, L., 2017.Population Structure, Connectivity, and Phylogeography of Two Balistidae with High Potential for Larval Dispersal: *Balistes capriscus* and *Balistes vetula*.Dissertations. 1368.https://aquila.usm.edu/dissertations/1368.

Antoni L., Emerick N. & Saillant, E. 2011.Genetic Variation of gray triggerfish in U.S. Waters of the Gulf of Mexico and Western Atlantic Ocean as Inferred from Mitochondrial DNA Sequences, North American Journal of Fisheries Management, 31:4, 714-721.

Bacheler N. M., K. W. Shertzer, R. T. Cheshire, J. H. MacMahan. 2019. Tropical storms influence the movement behavior of a demersal oceanic fish species. *Sci Rep*. 9: 1–13.

Brown-Peterson, N.J., D. M. Wyanski, F. Saborido-Rey, B. J. Macewicz, and S. K. LowerreBarbieri. 2011. A standardized terminology for describing reproductive development in fishes. Marine and Coastal Fisheries [online serial] 3:52–70. DOI: 10.1080/19425120.2011.555724

Burton, M. L. 2008. Southeast U. S. Continental Shelf, Gulf of Mexico and U. S Caribbean chapter. Pages 31-43 *in* K. E. Osgood, editor. Climate impacts on U. S. living marine resources: National Marine Fisheries Service concerns, activities, and needs. U. S. Dept. Commerce, NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-F/SPO-89. 118 pp.

Casazza, T.L. & Ross, S.W. 2008. Fishes associated with pelagic *Sargassum* and open water lacking *Sargassum* in the Gulf Stream off North Carolina. Fisheries Bulletin 106:348-363.

Diaz, G. A., C. E. Porch, and M. Ortiz. 2004. Growth models for red snapper in U. S. Gulf of Mexico waters estimated from landings with minimum size limit restrictions. Southeast Fisheries Science Center, Sustainable Fisheries Division Contribution: SFD-2004-038, SEDAR7-AW-01, 13 p.

Dooley, J. K. 1972. Fishes associated with the pelagic *Sargassum* complex, with a discussion of the *Sargassum* community. Contributions in Marine Science 16**,** 1-32.

Farmer, N. A., W. D. Heyman, M. Karnauskas, S. Kobara, T. I. Smart, J. C. Ballenger. 2017. Timing and locations of reef fish spawning off the southeastern United States. PLoS ONE 12(3): e0172968.

Herbig, J. L. and S. T. Szedlmayer. 2016. Movement patterns of gray triggerfish, *Balistes capriscus*, around artificial reefs in the Northern Gulf of Mexico, Fisheries Management and Ecology 23:418-427.

Hood, P.B. and A.K. Johnson. 1997. A study of the age structure, growth, maturity schedules and fecundity of gray triggerfish (*Balistes capriscus*), red porgy (*Pagrus pagrus*), and vermilion snapper (*Rhomboplites aurorubens*) from the eastern Gulf of Mexico. MARFIN Final Report. Florida Marine Research Institute, Florida Department of Environmental Protection.

Ingram, G.W. 2001. Stock structure of gray triggerfish, *Balistes capriscus*, on multiple spatial scales in the Gulf of Mexico. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of South Alabama. Mobile. 229pp.

Kelly-Stormer, A., V Shervette, K. Kolmos, D. Wyanski, T. Smart, C. McDonough, and M.J.M Reichert. 2017. gray triggerfish Reproductive Biology, Age, and Growth off the Atlantic Coast of the Southeastern U.S.A, Transactions of the American Fisheries Society, 146:3, 523-538.

Lang, E. T., and G. R. Fitzhugh. 2015. Oogenesis and fecundity type of gray triggerfish in the Gulf of Mexico. Marine and Coastal Fisheries: Dynamics, Management, and Ecosystem Science 7:338–348. DOI: 10.1080/19425120.2015.1069428

Lorenzen, K. 1996. The relationship between body weight and natural mortality in juvenile and adult fish: a comparison of natural ecosystems and aquaculture. Journal of Fish Biology 49(4):627 – 642.

McGarvey, R. and A. Fowler. 2002. Seasonal growth of King George whiting (*Sillaginodes punctate*) estimated from length-at-age samples of the legal-size harvest. Fishery Bulletin, 100:545-558.

Moore, J. 2001. Age, growth and reproduction biology of the gray triggerfish (*Balistes capriscus*) from the southeastern United States, 1992-1997. Master of Science, University of Charleston.

Morley, J. W., R. L. Selden, R. J. Latour, T. L. Fro¨licher, R. J. Seagraves, and M. L. Pinsky. 2018. Projecting shifts in thermal habitat for 686 species on the North American continental shelf. PLoS ONE 13(5): e0196127.

Patterson, W. F., V. R. Shervette, B. K. Barnett, and R. J. Allman. 2021. Do sagittal otoliths provide more reliable age estimates than dorsal spines for gray triggerfish. SEDAR82-RD33. SEDAR, North Charleston, SC. 10pp. https://sedarweb.org/documents/sedar-82-rd33-sedar62-wp-17-do-sagittal-otoliths-provide-more-reliable-age-estimates-than-dorsal-spines-for-gray-triggerfish/

Potts, J. C. 2014. Gray triggerfish age workshop. SEDAR41-RD35, SEDAR, North Charleston, SC. 19pp. https://sedarweb.org/documents/s41rd35-gray-triggerfish-age-workshop/

Potts, J. C. 2022. Report to SEDAR 82 gray triggerfish Research Track Panel: Data used in Morphometric Conversions in SEDAR 41. SEDAR82-DW01. SEDAR, North Charleston, SC. 12 pp.6

Potts, J. C., W. D. Rogers, T. C. Rezek, and A. R. Rezek. 2022. Synopsis of Age Validation Study of gray triggerfish through Chemical Marking. SEDAR82-DW03. SEDAR, North Charleston, SC. 22 pp. https://sedarweb.org/documents/sedar-82-dw03-synopsis-of-age-validation-study-of-gray-triggerfish-through-chemical-marking-final/

SEDAR. 2016. SEDAR 41 – South Atlantic gray triggerfish Assessment Report. SEDAR, North Charleston SC. 428 pp. available online at: http://sedarweb.org/sedar-41.

SEDAR. 2021. SEDAR68 – Stock assessment report – Atlantic scamp grouper. SEDAR, North Charleston, SC. 397 pp. available online at: https://sedarweb.org/assessments/sedar-68/

Shervette, V. R., J. M. Rivera Hernández, and F. K. E. Nunoo. 2021. Age and growth of gray triggerfish Balistes capriscus from trans-Atlantic populations. Journal of Fish Biology 98:1120-1136.

Shervette, V. R., and J. M. Rivera Hernández. 2022. Queen triggerfish Balistes vetula: Validation of otolith-based age, growth, and longevity estimates via application of bomb radiocarbon. Plos One 17:e0262281.

Simmons C.M. & Szedlmayer S.T. 2011. Recruitment of age-0 gray triggerfish to benthic structured habitat in the northern Gulf of Mexico. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 140:14–20.

Simmons, C.M. and S.T. Szedlmayer. 2012. Territoriality, reproductive behavior, and parental care in gray triggerfish, *Balistes capriscus*, from the northern Gulf of Mexico. Bulletin of Marine Science. 88:197–209.

Smart, T. I., M. J. M. Reichert, J. C. Ballenger, W. J. Bubley, and D. M. Wyanski. 2015. Overview of sampling gears and standard protocols used by the Southeast Reef Fish Survey and its partners. SEDAR41-RD58.

Then, A. Y., J. M. Hoenig, N. G. Hall, and D. A. Hewitt. 2015. Evaluating the predictive performance of empirical estimators of natural mortality rate using information on over 200 fish species. Journal of Marine Science.

Wells R.J.D. & Rooker J.R. 2004. Spatial and temporal patterns of habitat use by fishes associated with *Sargassum* mats in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico. Bulletin of Marine Science 74:81-99.

2.11 Tables

Table 2.11.1. Estimates of natural mortality (*M*) of the South Atlantic gray triggerfish population based on Lorenzen (1996) size-based age specific estimated and scaled to the point estimate (Then et al., 2015; maximum age equation) of the fully recruited ages, age-5+.

Equation	*M* estimate
Then et al. (2015)	0.386
Then et al. (2015) Reef fish Group	0.385

Age	Lorenzen (1996)	Scaled to Then et al. (2015)	Scaled to Then et al. (2015) reef fish group
0	0.83	0.86	0.86
1	0.60	0.62	0.61
2	0.50	0.52	0.51
3	0.45	0.46	0.46
4	0.42	0.43	0.43
5	0.40	0.41	0.41
6	0.39	0.40	0.40
7	0.38	0.39	0.39
8	0.38	0.39	0.39
9	0.37	0.38	0.38
10	0.37	0.38	0.38
11	0.37	0.38	0.38
12	0.37	0.38	0.38
13	0.37	0.38	0.38
14	0.37	0.38	0.38
15	0.37	0.38	0.38
16	0.37	0.38	0.38

Table 2.11.2. List of the subset of data used from Then et al. (2015) to recompute the maximum age equation for estimating natural mortality. Families included are reef associated species.

Family name
Serranidae
Sparidae
Pomacanthidae
Pomacentridae
Scaridae
Malacanthidae
Labridae
Lutjanidae
Haemulidae
Carangidae
Acanthuridae

Table 2.11.3. Margin codes for age structures.

Code	**Description**
1	Annulus on the margin of the age structure. In the case of spines, the annulus is the translucent zone, or slow-growth zone
2	After the annulus, less than 1/3 of the fast growth zone formed relative to the previous fast growth zone (opaque zone).
3	After the annulus, 1/3 – 2/3 of the fast growth zone formed relative to the previous fast growth zone (opaque zone).
4	After the annulus, more than 2/3 of the fast growth zone formed relative to the previous fast growth zone (opaque zone).

Table 2.11.4. Gray triggerfish growth parameters (± 1 S. E.) for the population and males and females incorporating the correction for size limit bias on the fishery-dependent samples, inverse weighting and assuming constant CV; fishery-dependent growth model incorporating inverse weighting and assuming constant CV, only.

Model	N	FL_{∞} (± 1 S. E.)	K (± 1 S. E.)	t_0 (± 1 S. E.)
Population	17,392	441.391 (33.159)	0.356 (0.125)	-0.943 (0.439)
Females	4,734	381.593 (33.285)	0.424 (0.207)	-0.885 (0.578)
Males	3,981	448.775 (35.750)	0.364 (0.130)	-0.790 (0.396)
Fishery-dependent	9,455	514.472 (12.502)	0.123 (0.143)	-6.398 (6.620)

Table 2.11.5. Model parameters when developing age at maturity for female gray triggerfish using a logistic model with a logit link. Proportion mature = 1 - 1/(1 + exp(a+b*calendar age).

Distribution	**N**	**Intercept**	**b**	**A_{50} (yr)**
Logit	4,299	-0.34	1.44	0.23

Table 2.11.6. Age-specific maturity of female gray triggerfish. The recommendation is to utilize the predicted values for all ages, except age 0 fish.

Age (Calendar Age)	**# Total**	**# Immature**	**# Mature**	**Observed Mature**	**Predicted Mature**	**Recommendation**
0	2	2	0	0.00	0.42	**0.00**
1	137	27	110	0.80	0.75	**0.75**
2	620	55	565	0.91	0.93	**0.93**
3	1,198	21	1,177	0.98	0.98	**0.98**
4	1,101	4	1,097	1.00	1.00	**1.00**
5+	1,241	0	1,241	1.00	1.00	**1.00**

Table 2.11.7. Age-specific reproductive parameters associated with fecundity calculations for female gray triggerfish, including proportion of fish with indicators of spawning by longevity of indicators (30 hrs), spawners normalized to daily proportions, spawning interval, spawning season duration, and estimated number of batches per individual per year.

Calendar Age (yr)	# Adult Females	# Spawners (~30 hr)	Proportion Spawners (~30 hr)	Proportion Spawners (~24 h)	Average Spawning Interval (d)	Estimated Spawning Season Duration (d)	# Batches/ind.fish by Age
1	181	2	0.011	0.009	113	8	0.1
2	625	19	0.030	0.024	41	87	2.1
3	904	36	0.040	0.032	31	104	3.3
4	672	46	0.068	0.055	18	79	4.3
5+	643	52	0.081	0.065	15	98	6.3

Table 2.11.8. Age-specific sex-ratio of gray triggerfish by calendar age.

Calendar Age	Female	Male	Total	Proportion Female
0	3	1	4	0.75
1	192	136	328	0.59
2	815	670	1,485	0.55
3	1,488	1,178	2,666	0.56
4	1,301	1,134	2,435	0.53
5+	1,504	1,247	2,751	0.55
Total	**5,303**	**4,366**	**9,669**	**0.55**

Table 2.11.9. Size-specific sex-ratio of gray triggerfish in 1 cm FL bins.

FL Bin (cm)	Female	Male	Total	Proportion Female
8	2	0	2	1.00
10	4	1	5	0.80
11	2	0	2	1.00
12	1	0	1	1.00
13	3	2	5	0.60
14	14	6	20	0.70
15	17	8	25	0.68
16	37	16	53	0.70
17	50	30	80	0.63
18	84	63	147	0.57
19	86	76	162	0.53
20	120	97	217	0.55
21	116	92	208	0.56
22	186	150	336	0.55
23	175	135	310	0.56
24	321	212	533	0.60
25	268	180	448	0.60
26	386	231	617	0.63
27	351	217	568	0.62
28	610	328	938	0.65
29	506	260	766	0.66
30	765	410	1,175	0.65
31	650	349	999	0.65
32	789	472	1,261	0.63
33	645	467	1,112	0.58
34	763	592	1,355	0.56
35	589	382	971	0.61
36	675	568	1,243	0.54
37	424	422	846	0.50
38	448	495	943	0.48
39	249	350	599	0.42
40	259	452	711	0.36
41	150	322	472	0.32
42	118	369	487	0.24
43	55	207	262	0.21
44	44	190	234	0.19
45	19	138	157	0.12
46	17	118	135	0.13
47	8	72	80	0.10
48	4	61	65	0.06
49	2	26	28	0.07
50	1	21	22	0.05
51	1	16	17	0.06
52	1	8	9	0.11
53	0	4	4	0.00
54	1	4	5	0.20
55	0	1	1	0.00
56	1	0	1	1.00
58	0	1	1	0.00
Total	**10,017**	**8,621**	**18,638**	**0.54**

Table 2.11.10. Gray triggerfish: Length – length conversion equations as provided for SEDAR41: Total length is max TL including filaments.

Equation	Units	n	R^2	SE	Range of X
FL = 25.58 + 0.80*TL	mm	10,127	0.97	0.57, 0.00	76 -691
FL = 16.61 + 1.14*SL	mm	10,175	0.98	0.42, 0.00	59 - 505
TL = -18.27 + 1.21*FL	mm	10,127	0.97	0.75, 0.00	75 - 578
TL = 1.73 + 1.38*TL	mm	10,137	0.95	0.86, 0.00	59 - 525
SL = -9.62 + 0.86*FL	mm	10,175	0.98	0.38, 0.00	75 - 578
SL = 12.12 + 0.69*TL	mm	10,137	0.95	0.60, 0.00	76 - 691

Table 2.11.11. Gray triggerfish: Ln – Ln transformed whole weight (g) – length (mm) and that regression equation converted to the power equation. Total length is max TL including filaments. These parameters were used in SEDAR41.

Variables	a (SE)	b (SE)	MSE	n	R^2	Range of X	Converted Power Equation
W - FL	-10.51 (0.02)	2.97 (0.00)	0.02	36,573	0.94	75 – 620	$W = 2.75*10^{-5} L^{2.97}$
W - TL	-9.53 (0.03)	2.74 (0.01)	0.02	10,068	0.96	76 – 691	$W = 7.34*10^{-5} L^{2.74}$
W - SL	-9.04 (0.02)	2.81 (0.00)	0.01	10,118	0.98	59 - 505	$W = 1.12*10^{-4} L^{2.81}$
FL - W	3.68 (0.00)	0.32 (0.00)	0.00	36,573	0.94	11 - 6200	$L = 39.65 W^{0.32}$

2.12 Figures

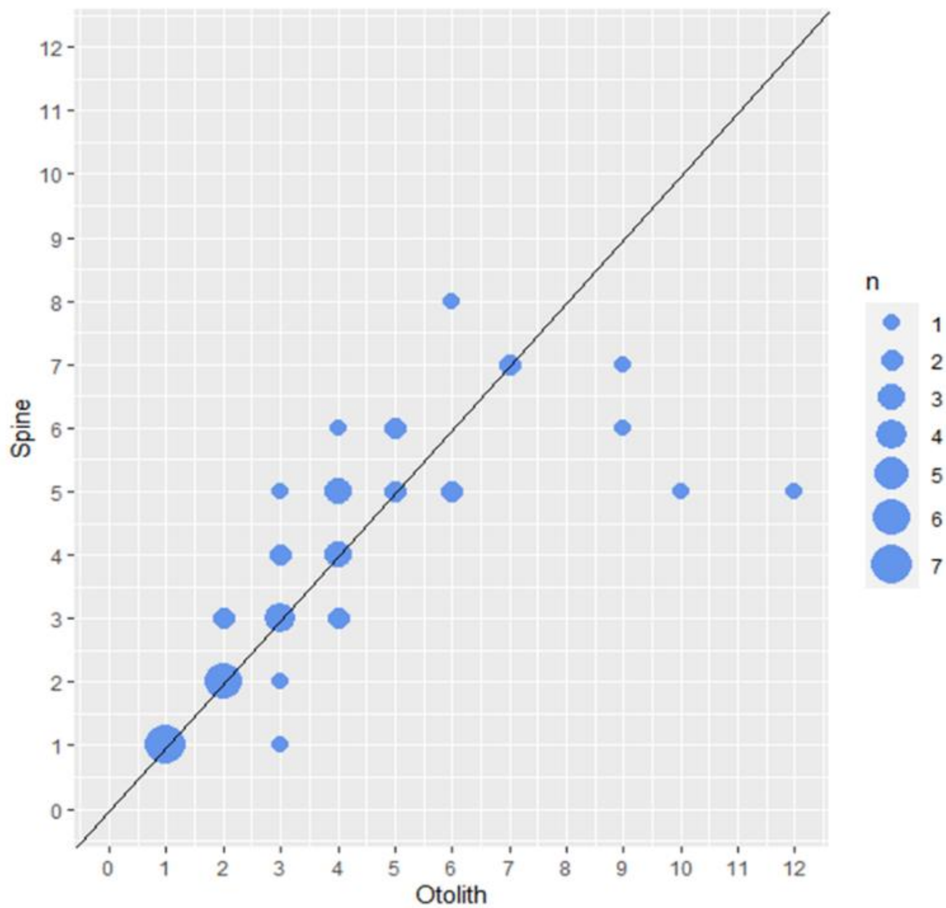


Figure 2.12.1. Age bias plot of gray triggerfish spine ages compared to otolith ages in the NMFS age validation study (Potts et al. 2022). These data are from the initial readings of the age structures.

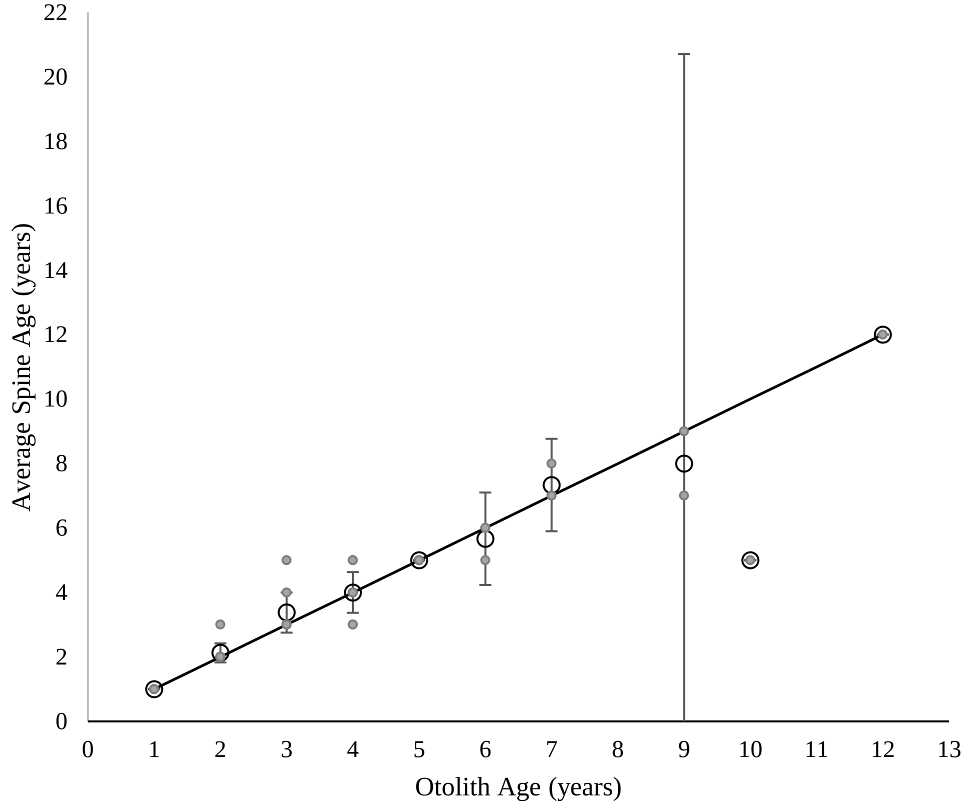


Figure 2.12.2. Gray triggerfish age bias plot after developing new age reading methodology following age validation study by NMFS Beaufort Laboratory. The 1:1 line represents the otolith readings. The open circles are the average age from the spine readings (including the 95% C.I.). The gray dots are the observed data points (may not represent a single data point).

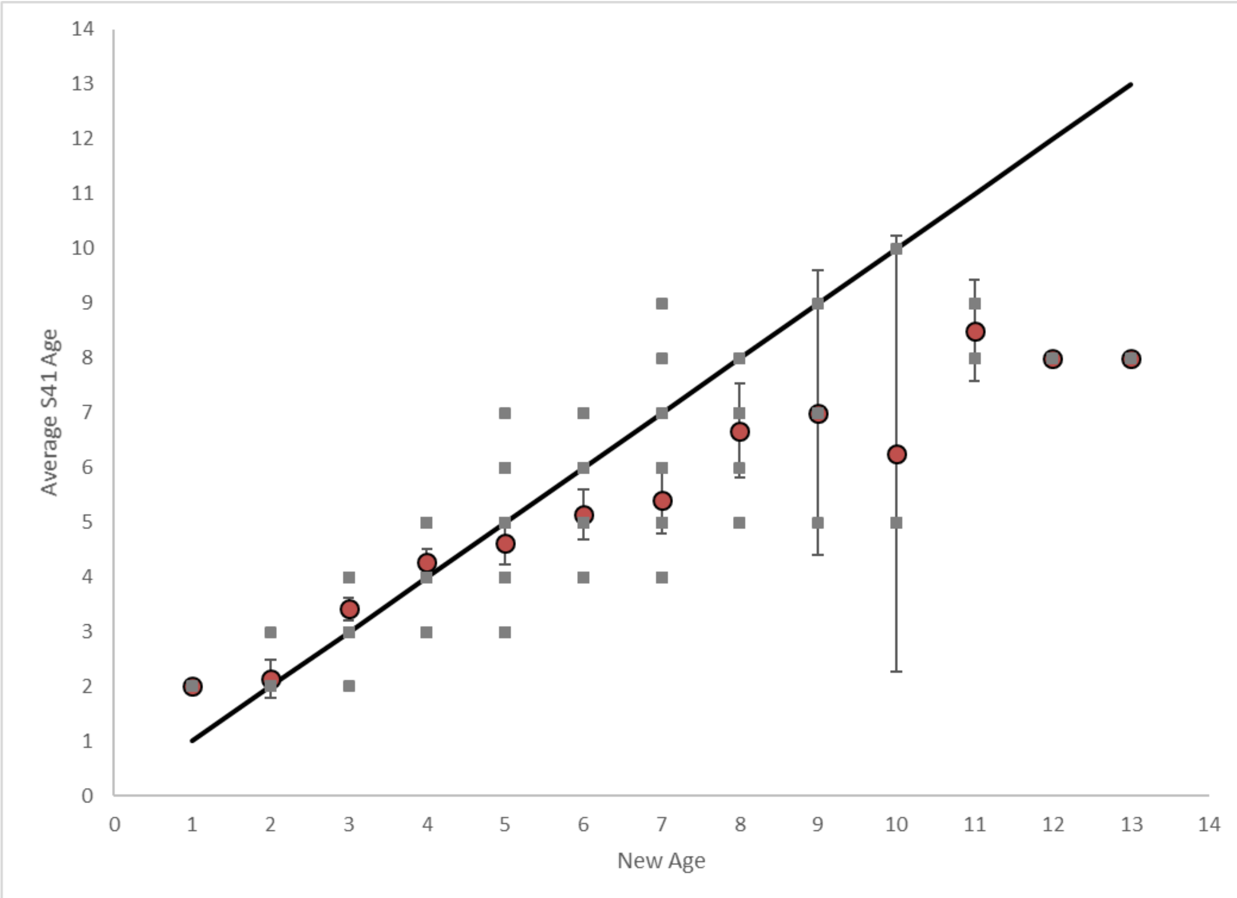


Figure 2.12.3. Gray triggerfish age bias plot of readings using the original age reading methodology compared to readings using the new methodology developed as a result of the NMFS age validation study. The 1:1 line represents the new readings. The red dots are the average age from the original readings (including the 95% C.I.). The gray dots are the observed data points.

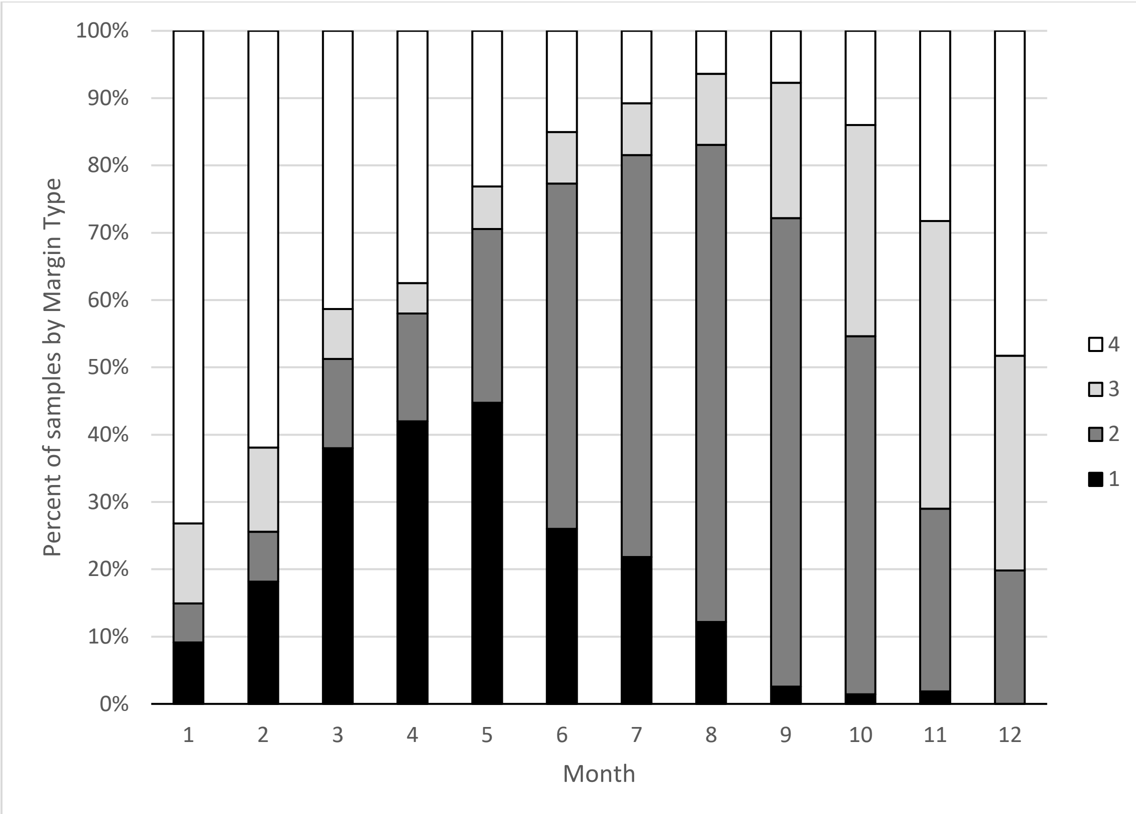


Figure 2.12.4. Margin type on spine sections of NMFS age data (2015 – 2021, n = 6032). Margin type = 1, annulus on margin; 2, <1/3 of fast growth zone formed after last annulus; 3, 1/3 – 2/3 of fast growth zone formed after last annulus; 4, >2/3 of fast growth zone formed after last annulus.

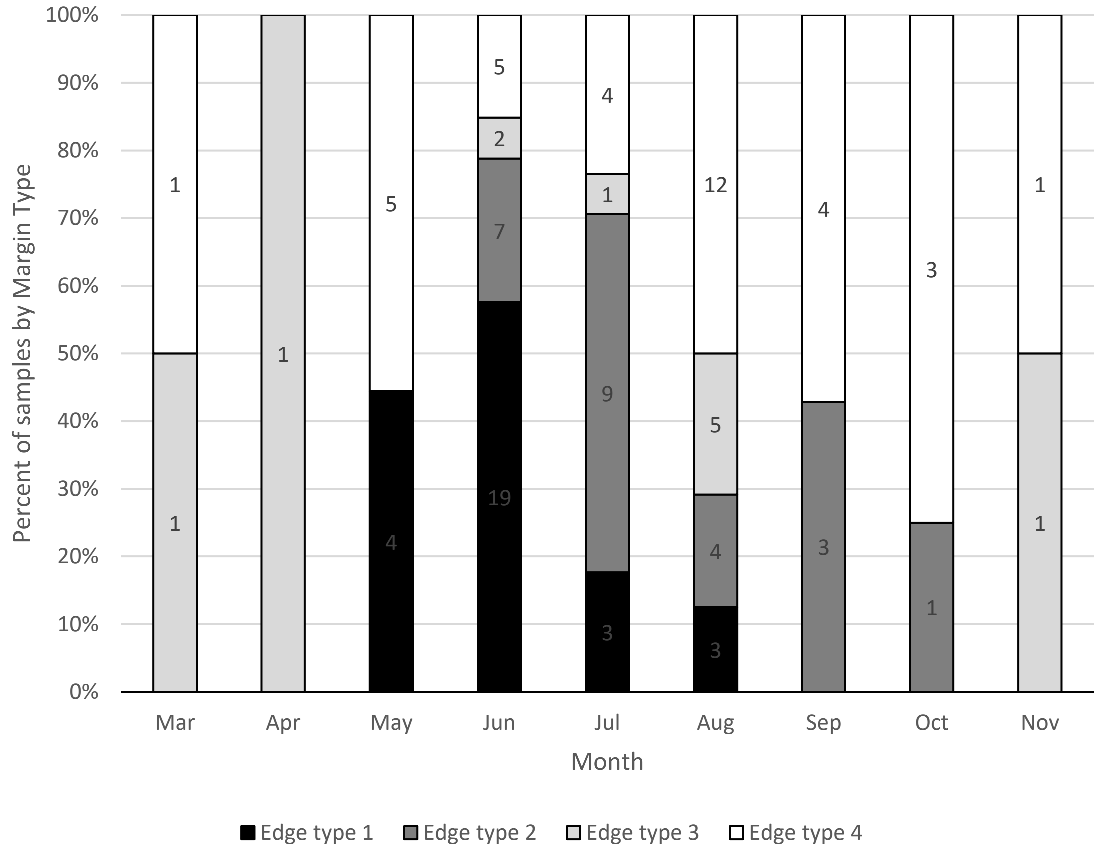


Figure 2.12.5. Margin types by month of spine sections used in NMFS age validation study. Margin type = 1, annulus on margin; 2, <1/3 of fast growth zone formed after last annulus; 3, 1/3 – 2/3 of fast growth zone formed after last annulus; 4, >2/3 of fast growth zone formed after last annulus.

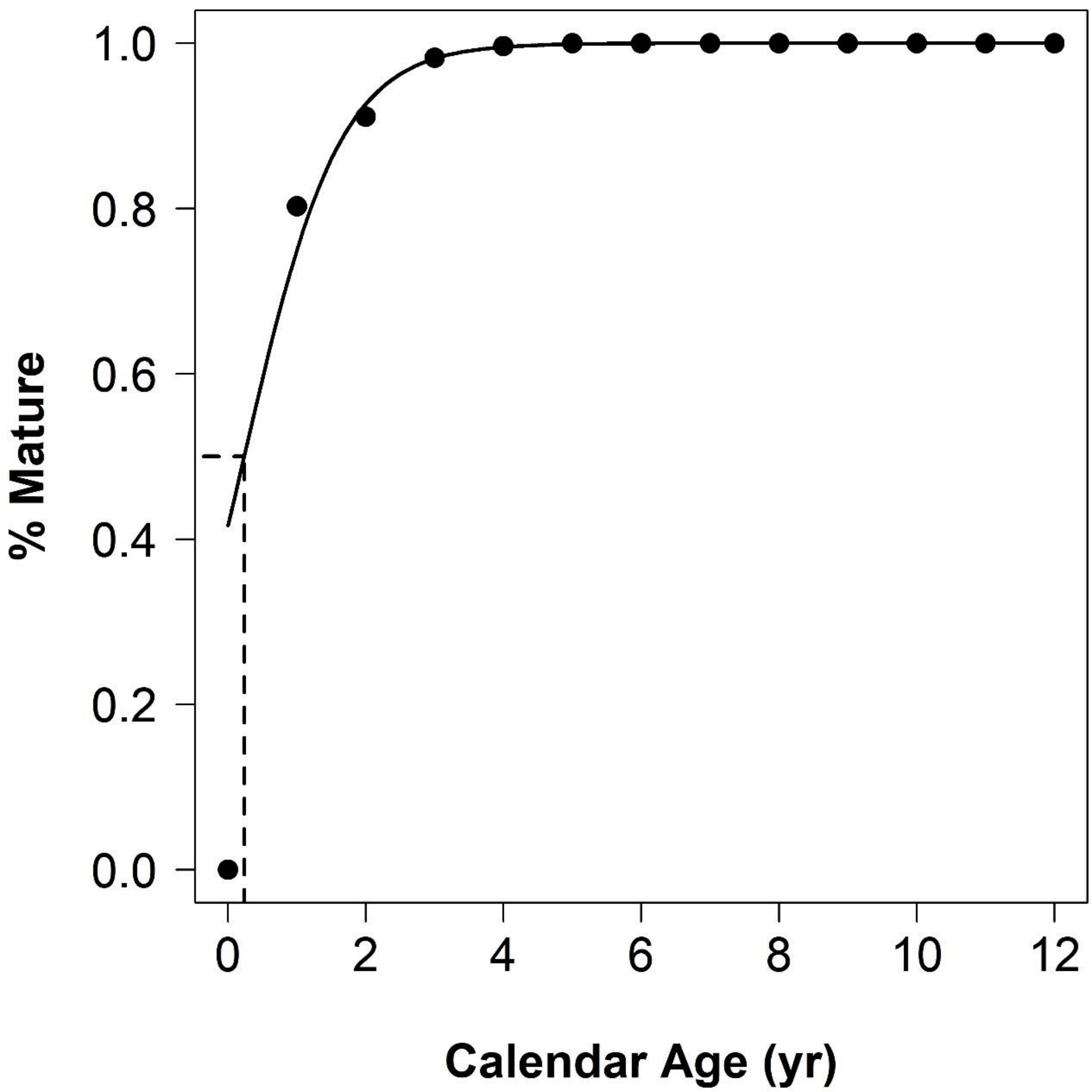


Figure 2.12.6. Maturity ogive for female gray triggerfish. Dots indicate observed proportion mature by calendar age, while the solid line indicates the modeled maturity ogive. The dotted line indicates age at 50% maturity (A_{50}).

3. Commercial Fishery Statistics

3.1 Overview

Commercial landings for the US South Atlantic (SA) Gray Triggerfish stock were developed by gear groupings (handlines and other) in whole weight pounds for the period 1950−2020 based on federal and state databases. Corresponding landings in numbers were based on mean weights estimated from the Trip Interview Program (TIP) by year, state, and gear. The percentage of Gray Triggerfish from the total unclassified triggerfish landings was determined using Coastal Fisheries Logbook Program (CFLP). Commercial discards were calculated from vessels fishing in the US SA using data from CFLP and observer collected data from 1993–2020.

Sampling intensity for lengths and age by gear and year were considered, and length and age compositions were developed by gear (handlines and other) and year for which sample size was deemed adequate. For years which did not have adequate sample sizes an average of the remaining years was used.

3.1.1 Commercial Workgroup Participants

Alan Lowther	Workgroup leader	SEFSC Miami
Mike Rinaldi	Rapporteur/Data provider	ACCSP
Steve Brown	Data provider	FL FWC
Chris Bradshaw	Data provider	FL FWC
Julie Califf*	Data provider	GA DNR
Amy Dukes	Data provider	SC DNR
Meredith Whitten	Data provider	NC DMF
Kevin McCarthy	Data Provider	SEFSC Miami
Kimberley Johnson	Data provider	SEFSC Galveston
Michaela Pawluk	Data provider	SEFSC Galveston
Mike Judge	Data Provider	SEFSC Miami
Larry Beerkircher*	Data provider	SEFSC Miami

*Did not attend workshop

3.1.2 Issues Discussed at the Data Workshop

Most methodologies remained consistent with those of SEDAR 41. Issues discussed included stock boundaries, gear groupings, and the apportioning of unclassified triggerfish. For estimating discards from the commercial fishery, the workgroup discussed how CFLP was used in the past and the potential of using observer collected information to estimate discards. The workgroup discussed under-reporting and misreporting of discards from the CFLP. While observer data have now established a fairly long timeline for the vertical line fishery, the group could not find observer data from the trap fishery. The group recommend using a slightly different approach for SEDAR 82 which includes CFLP for the trap/other fishery and using available observer data for the vertical line fishery.

3.2 Review of Working Papers

SEDAR 82 – DW02: Summary of Management Actions for Gray Triggerfish (*Balistes capriscus*) from the SA as Documented within the Management History Database: The report discussed the previous federal management actions for Gray Triggerfish, including size limits, annual catch limits (ACLs), trip limits, bag limits, and closures for the commercial and recreational fisheries. The workgroup factored federal fisheries closures into their analyses for CFLP logbook proportioning of commercial landings.

SEDAR 82 – DW08: Nominal Length and Age distributions of Southeast U.S. Atlantic Gray Triggerfish *Balistes capriscus* from recreational and commercial fisheries: The report discussed the data and methodologies used to develop nominal length and age compositions for commercial and recreational landings. The workgroup decided to recommend a two-fleet structure to the commercial landings based on the report and additional data from E. Fitzpatrick. The report showed a difference between size and age distribution across the different fleets, although the other gear distributions had low sample sizes. If necessary, the fleets may be combined at the analyst's discretion.

3.3 Commercial Landings

DW ToR #4*: Provide commercial catch statistics, including both landings and discards in both pounds and numbers. Characterize any species identification issues and correct for these instances as appropriate. Review SEDAR 41 methods for pooling gear types into a single commercial gear and, if appropriate, maintain that fleet structure; otherwise recommend an alternative fleet structure. Evaluate and discuss the adequacy of available data for accurately characterizing landings and discards by fishery sector or gear. Discuss any temporal trends in the reliability of the commercial estimates and potential impacts of COVID-19. Compare discard rates from other sectors within the SA and with analogous fisheries in adjoining regions. Provide length and age distributions for both landings and discards as appropriate. Provide maps of fishery effort and harvest by fishery sector or gear. Develop catch streams (landings and discards), generate measures of precision, and document all methods.*

Commercial landings of Gray Triggerfish were compiled from 1950 through 2020 for the US SA. Sources for landings included the Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission trip ticket program (FWC), South Carolina Department of Natural Resources (SCDNR), North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries (NCDMF), and the Atlantic Coastal Cooperative Statistics Program (ACCSP). Further discussion of how landings were compiled from the above sources can be found in section 3.3.4. Detailed descriptions of historical federal and state data collections can be found in Appendix A.

3.3.1 Misidentification and Unclassified Triggerfish

Until 2013, all landings of triggerfish on the Atlantic coast were reported as unclassified. After SEDAR 41, NCDMF and FWC improved their reporting forms to capture species-specific information for triggerfishes. Since 2014, 62% of commercial triggerfish landings are reported as Gray Triggerfish. Data from TIP confirm the trend, as most triggerfish landed in the SA are Gray Triggerfish. In states that still allow reporting of unclassified triggerfish, unclassified landings should be proportioned out to determine Gray Triggerfish landings by year, state, and gear. Species proportions for NC were provided by TIP from 1984-2020 by year and gear. Low sample sizes made the proportions for NC unreliable, so an average proportion across years (1984-2020) will be used for years with low samples sizes, or before TIP sampling began. Species proportions for SC, GA, and FL will come from CFLP. The taxonomic level of the TIP data for SC wasn't detailed enough to calculate appropriate proportions for this species. Due to low sample sizes in the GA landings from CFLP, SC proportions were applied to GA unclassified landings. Low sample sizes for triggerfish from TIP caused FL proportions to be unrepresentative of the fishery. The percentage of Gray Triggerfish of all triggerfish reported to the CFLP by state and year is shown in Figure 3.1.

Decision 1: The workgroup recommended applying proportions to all unclassified landings to account for Gray Triggerfish, using the best available method for each state.

This decision was approved by the plenary.

3.3.2 Commercial Gears Considered and SEDAR 41 Review

The workgroup investigated reported gears landing Gray Triggerfish from various data sources (ACCSP, CFLP, FWC, SCDNR, & NCDMF) and determined the predominate gear was some type of handline. The group affirmed the approach taken in SEDAR 41. Gears utilized for landings north of the North Carolina were reviewed. Data contacts from mid-Atlantic states confirmed that Gray Triggerfish caught in pot/trap gears were incidental and did not constitute a distinct fishery. It was the workgroup's recommendation to then categorize landings into two gear groups: handline and other. A list of gears included in the handline category can be found in Table 3.1.

Decision 2: The workgroup suggested two gear groupings to characterize the Gray Triggerfish fishery (handlines and other). Handlines which include hook and line, electric/hydraulic bandit reels, and trolling make up 93.8% of the landings by weight.

This decision was approved by the plenary.

3.3.3 Stock Boundaries

DW ToR #1*: Review stock structure and unit stock definitions*

Landings of triggerfish can be found as far north as Massachusetts, and all landings north of North Carolina are reported as unclassified. While unclassified triggerfish landings can be apportioned to species using commercial landings proportions attained from other commercial data sources (i.e. TIP, CFLP), no such commercial data exist for the Mid and North Atlantic regions. The workgroup stayed consistent with SEDAR 41 decisions and decided that 100% of all northern triggerfish landings could be assumed to be Gray Triggerfish. Representatives from the northern states were contacted and indicated the majority or all of their landings of triggerfish were Gray Triggerfish. Additionally, as the proportion of triggerfish in NC ranges from 95%-100%, it was the workgroup's recommendation to assign 100% of the triggerfish landings as Gray Triggerfish north of North Carolina.

Decision 3: Because unclassified triggerfish landings north of NC cannot be apportioned by species, the workgroup recommended including those landings with the assumption that 100% are Gray Triggerfish.

This decision was approved by the plenary.

The Commercial Workgroup considered the southern boundary and determined that US 1 in Monroe County, FL would be used as the dividing line between the SA and Gulf of Mexico stocks. From 1986–2020, logbook proportions were used to divide landings in Monroe County. Prior to 1986, only the east coast of Monroe County will be included. These decisions are based on the granularity of the data available.

Decision 4: The workgroup recommended using the east coast of FL and the SA jurisdiction of the FL keys as the southern boundary of the Atlantic Gray Triggerfish stock.

This decision was approved by the plenary.

Maps of the Atlantic stock area and specific areas in FL can be found in Figures 3.3 and 3.4.

3.3.4 Commercial Landings by Gear and State

Statistics on commercial landings (1950 to present) for all species on the Atlantic coast are maintained in the Atlantic Coastal Cooperative Statistics Program (ACCSP) Data Warehouse. The Data Warehouse is an online database of fisheries dependent data provided by the ACCSP state and federal partners. Data sources and collection methods are illustrated by state in Figure 3.5. The Data Warehouse was queried in June 2022 for all triggerfish landings (annual summaries by gear category) for 1950−2020 from Florida (east coast including Monroe County) through Maine (ACCSP 2022). Data are presented using the gear categories as determined at the Data Workshop. The specific ACCSP gears in each category are listed in Table 3.1. Commercial landings in pounds (whole weight) were developed based on methodologies for gear as defined by the workgroup for each state as available by gear for 1950−2020.

Decision 5: The workgroup recommends providing all available data from 1950–2020.

This decision was approved by the plenary.

<u>Florida</u>

Comparisons were made between Florida's commercial trip ticket data (1986-2020) to the NMFS general canvas (1976-1996) and logbook data (1992-2020). All three datasets were very similar in landings trends and level of landings reported for matching years. It was decided to use the landings from the Florida trip ticket data over the general canvas and logbook since (1) general canvas data are Florida trip ticket data since 1997, and (2) trip ticket data were more complete and include a longer time series than the logbook data. Two issues arose with regard to Gray Triggerfish landings from Florida SA waters. First, until June of 2013, all trip ticket reports of triggerfish species were reported as unclassified triggerfish (this was also the case with the general canvas data). Secondly was how to separate SA from Gulf of Mexico landings in Monroe County (Florida Keys). While Gray Triggerfish landings in Monroe County were not large compared to the rest of Florida, it was estimated from the NMFS logbook data that the amount of SA Gray Triggerfish landed in Monroe County was as much as 9% of Florida landings in a given year. It was decided to use the NMFS logbook data to proportion out SA Gray Triggerfish from the unclassified triggerfish in the trip ticket data since the logbook data are reported to species back to 1992, and since it was believed that fisher reported area fished data were generally more accurate than area fished data reported by dealers. Additionally, it was decided to use NMFS logbook data to apportion landings by gear in the trip ticket data. While both programs collected gear by trip over the same time series (since 1992), the workgroup decided that gear reported by fisher would generally be more accurate than dealer reported gears.

The amount of SA Gray Triggerfish by year in the Florida trip ticket data was determined by calculating the proportion of Monroe County SA Gray Triggerfish separately from the rest of SA Florida in the logbook data for years 1993-2020. This was done by dividing the amount of SA Gray Triggerfish into total triggerfish landings for both Monroe and non-Monroe SA Florida, then applying those proportions to the corresponding years for Monroe county and the non-Monroe SA Florida triggerfish landings from the trip ticket data. An average proportion for both SA Monroe County and non-Monroe SA Florida was calculated from the combined 1993-2014 logbook data (the same time frame used for SEDAR 41 was used for this calculation to better represent regional distribution in previous years) and applied to corresponding total triggerfish landings in the trip ticket data from 1986-1992. SA Monroe County and non-Monroe SA landings were then combined into total SA Gray Triggerfish landings for Florida. NMFS logbook data were then used to calculate proportions of Florida SA Gray Triggerfish harvest by gear. This was done by dividing landings for each gear into total Florida SA landings, then applying those proportions to the Florida trip ticket SA landings by year from 1993-2020. The average proportion of logbook landings from 1993-2014 by gear was then applied to trip ticket landings from 1986-1992.

One additional issue with triggerfish landings in SA Florida was how the fish were graded. Historically, Florida has used the original NMFS conversion factor of 1.04 and accepted all reports of triggerfish as gutted. However, industry representatives and commercial fish house samples all indicated that most fish were landed in whole condition except for a portion of the Florida east coast that encompassed the region from New Smyrna Beach to Cape Canaveral (Volusia, Indian River and Brevard counties). The workgroup agreed landings from this region would be treated as gutted while the rest of SA Florida would be treated as whole fish landings. Final landings are in whole (live) pounds.

Decision 6: The Workgroup recommends using 1993-2020 logbook data to apportion Florida landings prior to 1993.

This decision was approved by the plenary.

<u>Georgia</u>
GA DNR staff examined ACCSP landings and compared them to state held versions. It was determined that ACCSP landings were a match and would be used in place of state provided data for the entire time series.

South Carolina

Prior to 1972, commercial landings data were collected by various federal fisheries agents based in South Carolina, either U.S. Fish or Wildlife or National Marine Fisheries Service personnel. In 1972, South Carolina began collecting landings data from coastal dealers in cooperation with federal agents. Mandatory monthly landings reports, on forms supplied by the Department, are required from all licensed wholesale dealers in South Carolina. Until fall of 2003, those monthly reports were summaries collecting species, pounds landed, disposition (gutted or whole) and market category, gear type and area fished; since September 2003, landings have been reported by a mandatory trip ticket system collecting landings by species, disposition and market category, pounds landed, ex-vessel prices with associated effort data to include gear type and amount, time fished, area fished, vessel and fisherman information.

SCDNR provided landings data for unclassified triggerfish from 1978 – 2013. Data from 1978 – 2003 were collected in monthly totals through collaborative efforts by SCDNR and the NMFS Cooperative Statistics Program, and all data were correlated and confirmed with the ACCSP data warehouse. Data provided from 2004 – 2013 were more comprehensive because SCDNR instituted a mandatory Trip Ticket Program in late 2003. All landings data are provided by year and approved gear type.

Triggerfish were landed whole; therefore, no conversions were necessary, and all landings through this time period were associated with gears used. Landings data for triggerfish were partitioned by gear/gear combinations into Handline and Other as recommended by the Commercial Workgroup.

Between the years 1978 to 2013, the vast majority of landings were assigned to unclassified triggerfish. In order to apportion these landings to Gray Triggerfish, two data sources were examined: TIP and Commercial logbook. TIP sampling data were determined to be biased as sampling efforts in SC were target-based, only having targets set forth for Gray Triggerfish. Commercial logbook data, collected from 1993 – 2013 was determined to be a viable dataset to calculate a proportion percentage. The average proportion for years 1993 to 2011 by gear was calculated and applied to the unclassified triggerfish landings provided by SCDNR data by year and gear for 1978 to 1992. Data from 2012 and 2013 were not used in this average proportion because during each of those years, the Allowable Catch Limit (ACL) was reached and commercial fishing for Gray Triggerfish was closed. Data from1993 to 2013 was proportioned by the corresponding yearly calculated proportion from the commercial logbook data. Mean weights by year and gear provided by TIP were used to convert pounds to numbers of fish.

North Carolina

NCDMF provided landings data from 1978–2020. Data from 1978–1993 were provided by the NMFS Cooperative Statistics Program and are also stored in the NCDMF database; data from

1994–2020 were provided by the NC Trip Ticket Program. Up to three gears can be listed on a trip ticket; therefore, landings were analyzed to look at gear combinations, and no gear reassignments were deemed necessary for this species. Data from NCDMF is also stored in the ACCSP Data Warehouse. Data were provided by NCDMF to capture all three gears and the most recent edits to the data.
North Carolina began using species specific triggerfish codes in 2013, although some landings after that time are still reported as unclassified triggerfish. All triggerfish landings prior to 2013 are unclassified. Therefore, proportions from the TIP were used to determine the proportion of Gray Triggerfish from the unclassified landings. TIP proportions are provided by year, state, and gear grouping for 1983–2013. Gear groupings provided by SEFSC (L. Beerkircher, personal communication) for triggerfish were Handline and Other and match the gear groupings recommended by the Commercial Workgroup. Average proportions by gear were used for years before 1984 and for any year in the other gear group where a proportion was not available.

The majority of triggerfish landed in NC are whole so a conversion from gutted to whole weight was not necessary for this species. Final landings in pounds were calculated by multiplying the unclassified triggerfish landings by the Gray Triggerfish proportion by year, state, and gear. These proportioned landings were then combined with the classified Gray Triggerfish landings. Mean weights from 1983–2020 by state and gear provided by TIP were used to convert pounds to numbers of fish. Average mean weights were used for years before 1984.

Virginia through Massachusetts

All northern landings have been provided by ACCSP. 100% of triggerfish landings were assumed to be Gray Triggerfish. There are relatively few landings of triggerfish north of North Carolina which can be seen in north/south comparison in Figure 3.2. Annual mean weights from North Carolina were used to estimate numbers of fish.

Combined State Results

Landings for Florida through North Carolina by gear category are presented in pounds whole weight (Table 3.2; Figure 3.6) and numbers of fish (Table 3.3; Figure 3.7). Handlines are the dominant gear and account for 93.8% of the total landings for the period of 1950–2020. Landings for Virginia through Massachusetts by gear category are presented in pounds whole weight and numbers of fish (Tables 3.4 and 3.5).

A consistent Gray Triggerfish fishery began in the mid-1970s and steadily grew through the 1980s to just under 100,000 pounds annually. A dramatic increase in landings began in 1990 and peaked in 1994 at almost 450,000 pounds. In SEDAR 41, several commercial fishermen on the panel noted this is about when Gray Triggerfish became more heavily targeted and fishermen switched from longline to bandit gear. Beginning in 1998, landings fell to below 200,000 pounds in 2004 and rose again to over 450,000 pounds again by 2011. Possible reasons for this large dip in landings included the reduction of snapper grouper permits in 1998. Other possible explanations include shifts in effort. Several fishers from North Carolina and Florida recalled switching to Vermilion Snapper and shark fishing.

Decision 7: The workgroup made the following decisions for reporting commercial landings:

- Landings should be reported as whole weight in pounds and number of fish
- Final landings data would come from the following sources:
    - VA-North: 1950-2020 (ACCSP)
    - NC: 1950-1993 (ACCSP)
      1994-2020 (NCDMF)
    - SC: 1950-1979 (ACCSP)
      1980-2020 (SCDNR)
    - GA: 1950-2020 (ACCSP)
    - FL: 1950-1985 (ACCSP)
      1986-2020 (FWC)

This decision was approved by the plenary.

Whole vs. Gutted Weight

Gray Triggerfish in the SA are typically landed in whole weight; however, it was discovered that some fishermen in FL land triggerfish in gutted condition. For this analysis, landings in NC, SC, and GA were reported as is in whole weight. Based on input from fishermen, FL landings from Volusia, Indian River, and Brevard counties were considered gutted and converted to whole weight using the FL conversion factor of 1.04.

Decision 8: The work group provided Gray Triggerfish landings in whole weight pounds.

This decision was approved by the plenary.

Confidentiality Issues

Landings of Gray Triggerfish were pooled across states by gear to meet the rule of 3 and ensure confidential landings were not presented in this report. Landings by state and gear will be provided to the data compiler for use in the assessment.

Uncertainty

As per the terms of reference for SEDAR 82, the commercial workgroup has been asked to address uncertainty in the data. Since no measure of variance can be calculated for landings, the workgroup recommended using the methodology used in SEDAR 41. Relative CVs were developed by year and state based upon method of data collection. For the earliest years annual landings summaries were collected at the state level and an estimated CV of 0.5 was assumed. As data collections improved in each of these states, estimated CVs become smaller, with the eventual CV of 0.05 for each state (Table 3.7). The changes in data collection can also be seen in Figure 3.5.

Decision 9: The workgroup recommends estimating landings uncertainty by using the SEDAR 41 values with adjustments for 2014-2020 based on improved species-level reporting.

This decision was approved by the plenary.

3.3.5 Converting Landings in Weight to Landings in Numbers

The weight in pounds for each handline or other gear length sample was calculated, as was the mean weight by state, gear, and year. Where the sample size was low or no samples existed, the mean across all years, 1983-2020, by state and gear, was used (Table 3.6). Due to low sample sizes, GA landings used SC mean weights by year and gear. To convert northern landings, NC mean weights were used. The landings in whole weight (Table 3.2 and Figure 3.6) were then divided by the mean weight for each year to derive landings in numbers (Table 3.3 and Figure 3.7).

3.4 Commercial Discards

3.4.1 Directed Fishery Discards

In the South Atlantic, the standard method for estimating commercial discards from the vertical line and trap fishery, including the previous Gray Triggerfish assessments (SEDAR 41), used data from the SEFSC Coastal Fisheries Discard Logbook program (McCarthy 2015). Previous assessments have noted the drawbacks to this method based on the self-reported nature of the data which may result in under-reporting of discards. For this SEDAR the use of available observer data was considered as an alternative approach for estimating commercial discards. This method is similar to the method derived for red grouper in the Gulf of Mexico

(Smith et al. 2018) and has been accepted as the standard method for estimating commercial discards in the Gulf of Mexico.

This data workshop deferred the discussion of discard estimation until the SEFSC workgroup investigating and comparing these methods could report on their results. This occurred as a Post-Workshop webinar on October 28, 2022. The methods and conclusions have been documented in a Working Paper (McCarthy et al. 2023) that will be provided for the Assessment Workshop. Included in the Working Paper is the bottom-line conclusion that the observer program methodology should be used for calculating discards from the vertical line fishery. Because there is no historical observer coverage in the trap fishery, the decision was made to use the discard estimates from the discard logbook program.

Decision 10: The Workgroup (at the post-workshop webinar) accepts the conclusion of the Working Group to use observer data where available (vertical line gear) and use data from the Coastal Fisheries Logbook Program where observer data are not available (other gears, primarily traps).

This decision was approved by the plenary.

3.4.2 Shrimp Bycatch

The possibility of constructing Gray Triggerfish bycatch estimates from the SA shrimp fishery was investigated. Beginning in 2008, a mandatory observer program was put in place to sample trips in the penaeid and rock shrimp fisheries. The observer sampling protocol however does not require Gray Triggerfish to be recorded at the species level, but instead they are lumped into a general finfish category. Prior to 2008, Gray Triggerfish had been recorded to the species level on species characterization trips. Between 1997 and 2013, only 46 Gray Triggerfish were reported. Of the 46 fish, 44 were reported on 6 of 18 species characterization trips between 2001 and 2003. The other 2 fish were reported on 2 of 243 species characterization trips between 2005 and 2007.

This disparity in triggerfish observed between the 2001-2003 and 2005-2007 time periods is likely attributed to the differences in shrimp fisheries sampled. The 2001-2003 trips were largely off the eastern coast of Florida and likely rock shrimp trips. The latter time period predominately sampled trips to the north in the penaeid fishery. These limited data may suggest there is minimal Gray Triggerfish bycatch in the rock shrimp fishery and little to none in the penaeid fishery. Anecdotal evidence supplied by several fishermen at the SEDAR 41 data workshop support this. One fisher recalled rarely seeing Gray Triggerfish while shrimping between Florida's Cape Canaveral and Brunswick, Georgia dating back to the 1950's. It is also important to note these species characterization trips were voluntary and may not be representative of the penaeid and/or rock shrimp fleets (Scott-Denton 2014). It is due to these limited data and potential sampling biases, as well as personal communication with the shrimp observer program (Scott-Denton 2023) that the situation had not changed, that we recommend not modelling shrimp bycatch.

Decision 11: Bycatch from the shrimp fishery will not be constructed due to insufficient data and potential sampling bias.

This decision was approved by the plenary.

3.5 Commercial Effort

Previous SEDAR Data Workgroup reports have included a map of the distribution of directed commercial effort in trips by year from the Coastal Fisheries Logbook Program (CFLP) for informational purposes. In addition, the distribution of harvest by statistical grid, as reported to the CFLP, and the distribution of harvest by depth and latitude have been presented. Due to the loss of staff and competing priorities we had difficulty reproducing these informational maps for this report. The SEFSC will resolve these issues, and provide comparable maps for the assessment report.

3.6 Biological Sampling

Commercial length data were available from the SEFSC TIP for all years, 1983 to 2020. TIP data were pulled from the SEFSC TIPONLINE.TIP_MV table, which is a master view table that collapses the one-to many relational tables in the main TIP database tables. The TIP_MV table is audited weekly to ensure the contents agree with the master data tables.

Data were assigned as SA samples via a hierarchal procedure. If area fished was in the interview's effort information (e.g., usually derived from captain) this was used. If this information was not available, but area fished was provided in the interview's landings information (e.g., derived from the dealer's records), then the landings information was used. If area fished was in neither the effort nor the landings information, then the state and county of landing were used to make a region assignment. Where a single trip used multiple gears, the primary gear was assigned to each record with an assumption that the first gear recorded entered by a sampler was the primary gear type used during the trip.

Data were filtered to exclude disabled trips, non-commercial trips, trips for which a bias was indicated, and observations for which the sample was indicated as non-random. The latter filtering should be interpreted as applying to fish selection within a sample, rather than trip selection itself. Trips that fished gears from both gear categories (handline and other) were dropped.

The workgroup recommended weighting handline samples, using commercial landings, by year and gear to adjust for sampling intensities across states. Georgia and South Carolina samples may need to be combined. No weighting for other gear is recommended as sampling is sparse in most states.

Sampling Intensity

For handline, North Carolina provides the most length samples, South Carolina provides ample samples after 2004, and Georgia provides adequate samples for the years 1995-2005. Florida provided consistent length samples for 1992-2021. For other gears, the numbers of length samples available were inconsistent across years and states sampled. Nominal length and age compositions for the handline fleet can be found in SEDAR82-WP08.

3.6.1 Length/Age Distribution

Landings

All Gray Triggerfish lengths were converted to FL in mm using the morphometric conversion provided and binned into one-centimeter groups with a floor of 0.6 cm and a ceiling of 0.5 cm. The length data and landings data were divided into handlines and other gears. Annual weighted length compositions of Gray Triggerfish will be provided for the SEDAR 82 Assessment Workshop. Length was converted to weight (whole weight in pounds) using conversions provided by the SEDAR 82 Life History Group.

Discards

Observer reported length frequency data of discarded Gray Triggerfish were available for use in the SEDAR 82 stock assessment. Sampling protocols and collection procedures of those data are reported in Gulf and South Atlantic Fisheries Foundation (2008). Those data were collected from vessels fishing vertical line gear (handline and electric/hydraulic reels) between latitudes 30N and 33N during 2007-2011. No length frequency data were available from the commercial trap fishery due to lack of observer coverage. The available length composition data were provided to the data compiler.

3.6.2 Adequacy for Characterizing Catch

Length sampling has been inadequate for other gear, and in 1983 sample sizes were low for handline gear. Particular attention needs to be paid to sample size when using the length compositions.

3.7 Comments on Adequacy of Data for Assessment Analyses

The workgroup feels the landings data for assessment analyses are adequate. There is a clear landings history for the available time series. Commercial landings of triggerfish were relatively unsubstantial prior to the 1970s, so it is likely any Gray Triggerfish landings made prior to 1950 were negligible. There was an issue concerning species identification. All landings were reported to their respective states as unclassified triggerfish. Additional commercial data sources such as the TIP and the CFLP were needed to apportion the landings to species. There were no commercial data available north of North Carolina to develop proportions to apply to the relatively small amount of unclassified triggerfish landings in the north. These landings were subsequently dropped. There was a slight issue in regards to landing condition. It was initially thought all Gray Triggerfish landings were in whole weight. However, in consulting with industry representatives and port agents in Florida, South Carolina, and North Carolina, it was found that a segment of the commercial fleet landed triggerfish gutted, while the rest of the fleet landed them whole. To address the gutted landings, landings from several counties in Florida were considered gutted and were converted to whole pounds.

Discard calculations are less adequate as there may be issues concerning the quality of self-reported data, especially where ‘no discard’ reports are concerned. While it is generally accepted that a trip without discards, of any kind, can and will happen, there is high level of uncertainty in the accuracy of ‘no discard’ reports. There has been an increase in the number of ‘no discard’ reports over the past ten years, from roughly 30% to 60% of all discard reports. It is likely some fishers may simply report ‘no discards’ to satisfy their reporting requirements. However, due to the relatively low discard rate for this particular species, the inclusion, or exclusion, of all ‘no discard’ reports have little impact on the overall take of Gray Triggerfish.

Some biological sampling data may be inadequate. As discussed in the previous section, length samples are low, or nonexistent, over the entire time series for ‘other’ gear and are low in some years for handline.

3.8 Literature Cited

Atlantic Coastal Cooperative Statistics Program (ACCSP). 2022. Annual landings by custom gear category; generated by Mike Rinaldi using ACCSP Data Warehouse, Arlington, VA: accessed September 2022.

Fitzpatrick, Eric. 2022. Nominal Length and Age distributions of Southeast U.S. Atlantic gray triggerfish (Balistes capriscus) from recreational and commercial fisheries. SEDAR82-WP08. SEDAR, North Charleston, SC. 11 pp.

Gulf and South Atlantic Fisheries Foundation (GSAFF). 2008. Catch characterization and discard within the snapper grouper vertical hook-and-line fishery of the South Atlantic United States. Final Report, Gulf and South Atlantic Fisheries Foundation, 5401 W. Kennedy Blvd, Suite 740, Tampa, Florida 33609-2447 (SEDAR24-RD61).

Malone, G, et al., 2022. Summary of Management Actions for Gray Triggerfish (Balistes capriscus) from the South Atlantic as Documented within the Management History Database. SEDAR82-DW02. SEDAR, North Charleston, SC. 6 pp.

McCarthy, K. 2015. Calculated Discards of Gray Triggerfish from US South Atlantic Commercial Fishing Vessels. SEDAR41-DW37. SEDAR, North Charleston, SC. 14 pp.

McCarthy, K. , S. Smith, S. Atkinson, E. Fitzpatrick, G. Decossas, S. Martínez-Rivera, S. Alhale, J. Díaz. 2023. Commercial Discard Estimation of South Atlantic Gray Triggerfish. SEDAR 82 Working Paper. (note: check this reference since the numbering may change once the paper is submitted for the assessment process)

Scott-Denton, L. 2014. Observer Coverage of the US Gulf of Mexico and Southeastern Atlantic Shrimp Fishery, February 1992 – December 2013 – Methods. SEDAR-PW-WP10, SEDAR, North Charleston, SC. 11 pp.

Smith, S.G., A.C. Shideler, K.J. McCarthy. 2018. Proposed CPUE Expansion Estimation for Total Discards of Gulf of Mexico Red Grouper. SEDAR61-WP-15. SEDAR, North Charleston, SC. 11 pp.

3.9 Research Recommendations

Landings

- Require species level reporting in state trip ticket programs. Some states have made this change which helps to reduce the uncertainty in commercial landings data.
- Characterize landings by fishing area to better understand species spatial distribution.
- Encourage the use of electronic logbook reporting and auditing to enhance spatial information.
- Improve dealer reporting of catch areas and reduce the use of unknown values in landings data.
- Consider the management history of other species that may have direct or indirect impacts on the assessment species (e.g., increased fishing effort for target species due to more restrictive management of another species).
- Review the approach for developing commercial uncertainty estimates.

Discard

- Expand observer coverage for the South Atlantic to improve discard estimates.
- Expand use of electronic reporting to reduce duplicative reporting requirements.

Biosampling

- Increase TIP sampling across all states and standardize TIP sampling protocol to get representative samples at the species level.

3.10 Tables

Table 3.1 Specific ACCSP gears in each gear category for Gray Triggerfish commercial landings.

HAND LINE GEAR				
GEAR_CODE	*GEAR_NAME*	*TYPE_CODE*	*TYPE_NAME*	*SEDAR 41 CATEGORY*
300	HOOK AND LINE	007	HOOK AND LINE	HAND LINE
301	HOOK AND LINE, MANUAL	007	HOOK AND LINE	HAND LINE
302	HOOK AND LINE, ELECTRIC	007	HOOK AND LINE	HAND LINE
303	ELECTRIC/HYDRAULIC, BANDIT REELS	007	HOOK AND LINE	HAND LINE
304	HOOK AND LINE, CHUM	007	HOOK AND LINE	HAND LINE
305	HOOK AND LINE, JIG	007	HOOK AND LINE	HAND LINE
306	HOOK AND LINE, TROLL	007	HOOK AND LINE	HAND LINE
307	HOOK AND LINE, CAST	007	HOOK AND LINE	HAND LINE
308	HOOK AND LINE, DRIFTING EEL	007	HOOK AND LINE	HAND LINE
309	HOOK AND LINE, FLY	007	HOOK AND LINE	HAND LINE
310	HOOK AND LINE, BOTTOM	007	HOOK AND LINE	HAND LINE
320	TROLL LINES	007	HOOK AND LINE	HAND LINE
321	TROLL LINE, MANUAL	007	HOOK AND LINE	HAND LINE
322	TROLL LINE, ELECTRIC	007	HOOK AND LINE	HAND LINE
323	TROLL LINE, HYDRAULIC	007	HOOK AND LINE	HAND LINE
324	TROLL LINE, GREEN-STICK	007	HOOK AND LINE	HAND LINE
330	HAND LINE	013	HAND LINE	HAND LINE
331	TROLL & HAND LINE CMB	013	HAND LINE	HAND LINE
340	AUTO JIG	013	HAND LINE	HAND LINE
700	HAND LINE	013	HAND LINE	HAND LINE
701	TROLL AND HAND LINES CMB	013	HAND LINE	HAND LINE
702	HAND LINES, AUTO JIG	013	HAND LINE	HAND LINE
***ALL OTHER GEARS ARE GROUPED AS OTHER**				

Table 3.2 Gray Triggerfish landings, in whole weight pounds, FL to NC by gear.

Year	Handline	Other
1950	911	62
1951	1,077	73
1952	497	34
1953	83	6
1954	2,567	174
1955	2,567	174
1956	911	62
1957	2,981	202
1958	1,822	124
1959	2,319	157
1960	2,236	152
1961	2,485	169
1962	9,110	618
1963	5,715	388
1964	3,975	270
1965	1,859	126
1966	1,398	95
1967	2,899	197
1968	2,733	185
1969	1,325	90
1970	2,014	137
1971	4,389	298
1972	7,702	523
1973	8,199	556
1974	14,905	1,012
1975	28,987	1,967
1976	17,972	1,220
1977	17,144	1,163
1978	38,004	2,646
1979	39,551	2,784
1980	48,725	5,059
1981	57,713	21,401
1982	86,231	10,414
1983	61,350	6,947
1984	69,164	4,516
1985	66,436	1,988
1986	66,953	1,753
1987	72,468	1,500

Year	Handline	Other
1988	77,300	3,651
1989	94,132	3,186
1990	175,242	16,430
1991	243,628	27,286
1992	254,384	7,844
1993	320,204	4,377
1994	361,848	10,461
1995	460,786	10,896
1996	404,150	28,953
1997	528,841	19,316
1998	399,080	9,042
1999	263,393	8,340
2000	193,107	2,685
2001	210,123	4,804
2002	184,663	7,110
2003	178,492	4,018
2004	233,051	9,835
2005	262,716	4,340
2006	231,500	6,292
2007	307,342	8,445
2008	311,835	8,198
2009	338,688	16,388
2010	421,289	20,084
2011	456,915	24,516
2012	259,275	20,982
2013	300,572	16,664
2014	271,080	4,527
2015	337,998	4,104
2016	300,291	7,464
2017	310,870	12,269
2018	306,024	7,534
2019	312,591	8,605
2020	303,991	6,345

Table 3.3 Gray Triggerfish landings, in numbers of fish, FL to NC by gear.

Year	Handline	Other
1950	324	26
1951	382	31
1952	176	14
1953	29	2
1954	912	73
1955	912	73
1956	324	26
1957	1,059	85
1958	647	52
1959	824	66
1960	794	64
1961	882	71
1962	3,236	260
1963	2,030	163
1964	1,412	114
1965	660	53
1966	497	40
1967	1,029	83
1968	971	78
1969	471	38
1970	715	58
1971	1,559	125
1972	2,736	220
1973	2,912	234
1974	5,294	426
1975	10,295	828
1976	6,383	513
1977	6,089	490
1978	13,412	1,166
1979	13,894	1,219
1980	16,907	2,424
1981	19,953	10,066
1982	29,749	4,762
1983	15,122	3,246
1984	20,486	1,717
1985	18,552	782
1986	17,913	765
1987	19,294	653

Year	Handline	Other
1988	22,848	1,044
1989	30,311	1,363
1990	57,296	7,016
1991	84,149	9,943
1992	89,114	3,455
1993	106,297	1,672
1994	122,428	2,801
1995	158,252	5,088
1996	152,228	14,427
1997	204,060	9,739
1998	154,754	4,244
1999	93,396	4,225
2000	70,112	2,367
2001	95,117	2,419
2002	70,233	4,967
2003	66,356	2,613
2004	92,775	5,174
2005	103,802	2,242
2006	82,830	2,984
2007	103,685	5,074
2008	106,376	4,233
2009	119,612	9,704
2010	140,772	9,876
2011	152,748	9,937
2012	84,521	10,448
2013	101,055	7,303
2014	99,373	1,996
2015	107,786	1,673
2016	106,733	3,008
2017	125,394	5,058
2018	111,259	3,016
2019	104,346	3,651
2020	101,498	2,911

Table 3.4 Gray Triggerfish landings, in whole weight pounds, VA to ME by gear. Confidential landings have been hidden and are indicated with a '*'.

Year	Handline	Other
1981	100	
1982	100	
1983	600	300
1984		
1985		
1986		
1987		
1988		
1989		
1990	3	358
1991	125	1,115
1992	176	718
1993	602	3,877
1994	14,022	3,922
1995	7,977	11,798
1996	4,890	11,789
1997	4,315	10,813
1998	2,990	5,578
1999	3,508	6,540
2000	835	4,326
2001	2,552	2,597
2002	4,000	11,257
2003	3,975	7,433
2004	*	8,175
2005	1,104	4,775
2006	1,026	4,012
2007	4,620	5,969
2008	2,293	3,446
2009	4,938	10,965
2010	3,640	7,797
2011	3,975	13,569
2012	5,395	28,937
2013	4,797	20,973
2014	1,265	9,348
2015	386	4,751
2016	729	6,872

2017	2,217	24,051
2018	2,550	17,058
2019	1,658	11,262
2020	1,398	6,832

Table 3.5 Gray Triggerfish landings, in numbers of fish, VA to ME by gear. Since no biological sampling data exists in the north, annual mean weights from North Carolina were used. Confidential landings have been hidden and are indicated with a '*'.

Year	Handline	Other
1981	34	
1982	34	
1983	83	161
1984		
1985		
1986		
1987		
1988		
1989		
1990	*	77
1991	42	287
1992	59	385
1993	204	1,651
1994	4,890	662
1995	2,791	6,330
1996	1,912	6,325
1997	1,732	5,801
1998	1,191	2,993
1999	1,259	3,509
2000	296	4,533
2001	962	1,393
2002	1,525	10,576
2003	1,491	5,564
2004	*	5,642
2005	415	2,562
2006	377	2,152
2007	1,568	3,651
2008	795	2,377
2009	1,825	7,143
2010	1,199	5,705
2011	1,288	7,976
2012	1,651	19,091
2013	1,529	11,770
2014	398	5,545
2015	127	2,295
2016	235	3,113

2017	816	10,382
2018	928	8,626
2019	551	5,224
2020	443	2,834

Table 3.6 Mean weights in pounds whole weight for Gray Triggerfish used for developing landings in numbers by year, state and gear**.**

	Florida		Georgia		South Carolina		North Carolina		Virginia-North	
Year	HANDLINE	OTHER	HANDLINE	OTHER	HANDLINE	OTHER	HANDLINE	OTHER	HANDLINE	OTHER
1950-1982	2.82	2.38	2.84	2.18	2.84	2.18	2.93	1.86	2.93	1.86
1983	2.82	2.38	2.84	2.18	2.84	2.18	7.27	1.86	7.27	1.86
1984	2.82	2.38	2.84	6.21	2.84	6.21	4.58	1.86	4.58	1.86
1985	3.41	2.38	2.84	2.18	2.84	2.18	4.59	3.35	4.59	3.35
1986	3.06	2.38	2.84	2.18	2.84	2.18	4.76	1.86	4.76	1.86
1987	2.82	2.38	2.84	2.18	2.84	2.18	4.59	1.86	4.59	1.86
1988	2.82	2.38	2.84	3.11	2.84	3.11	3.90	7.50	3.90	7.50
1989	2.82	2.38	2.84	2.18	2.84	2.18	3.65	1.86	3.65	1.86
1990	2.82	2.38	2.84	2.18	2.84	2.18	3.44	4.63	3.44	4.63
1991	2.82	3.55	2.84	2.18	2.84	2.18	2.98	3.89	2.98	3.89
1992	2.65	2.38	2.84	2.18	2.84	2.18	2.99	1.86	2.99	1.86
1993	3.44	3.56	2.84	2.18	2.84	2.18	2.95	2.35	2.95	2.35
1994	3.50	2.38	2.84	2.18	2.84	2.18	2.87	5.92	2.87	5.92
1995	3.22	4.02	2.84	2.18	2.84	2.18	2.86	1.86	2.86	1.86
1996	2.82	1.01	2.84	2.18	2.84	2.18	2.56	1.86	2.56	1.86
1997	2.47	2.57	2.84	2.18	2.84	2.18	2.49	1.86	2.49	1.86
1998	2.29	2.40	2.84	2.18	2.84	2.18	2.51	1.86	2.51	1.86
1999	2.91	2.05	2.84	2.18	2.84	2.18	2.79	1.86	2.79	1.86
2000	2.14	2.38	2.84	2.18	2.84	2.18	2.82	0.95	2.82	0.95
2001	1.96	2.27	2.00	2.18	2.00	2.18	2.65	1.86	2.65	1.86
2002	2.20	2.38	2.84	2.18	2.84	2.18	2.62	1.06	2.62	1.06
2003	2.36	3.01	2.84	2.18	2.84	2.18	2.67	1.34	2.67	1.34
2004	1.87	3.71	2.84	2.18	2.84	2.18	2.53	1.45	2.53	1.45
2005	1.99	1.78	2.65	2.18	2.65	2.18	2.66	1.86	2.66	1.86
2006	2.81	2.14	2.90	2.41	2.90	2.41	2.72	1.86	2.72	1.86
2007	3.29	2.62	2.85	1.20	2.85	1.20	2.95	1.63	2.95	1.63
2008	3.58	5.19	2.83	1.68	2.83	1.68	2.88	1.45	2.88	1.45
2009	3.35	1.89	2.91	2.07	2.91	2.07	2.71	1.54	2.71	1.54
2010	3.17	2.86	2.84	2.18	2.84	2.18	3.04	1.37	3.04	1.37
2011	3.06	2.59	2.81	2.96	2.81	2.96	3.09	1.70	3.09	1.70
2012	3.13	1.97	2.73	2.18	2.73	2.18	3.27	1.52	3.27	1.52
2013	3.01	2.70	2.67	2.18	2.67	2.18	3.14	1.78	3.14	1.78
2014	3.07	2.44	1.99	2.18	1.99	2.18	3.18	1.69	3.18	1.69
2015	3.18	2.69	3.22	2.18	3.22	2.18	3.04	2.07	3.04	2.07
2016	2.48	2.28	2.90	2.84	2.90	2.84	3.10	2.21	3.10	2.21
2017	2.04	2.13	2.72	3.38	2.72	3.38	2.72	2.32	2.72	2.32
2018	2.64	3.08	2.89	2.18	2.89	2.18	2.75	1.98	2.75	1.98
2019	3.10	2.78	2.85	2.18	2.85	2.18	3.01	2.16	3.01	2.16
2020	2.92	2.02	2.88	2.18	2.88	2.18	3.15	2.41	3.15	2.41

Table 3.7 Estimated CVs for landings by year and state.

Upper						
Year Range	**VA-North**	**NC**	**GA**	**SC**	**FL**	**Coastal**
1950-1961	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
1962-1977	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
1978-1985	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
1986-1993	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.05	0.085
1994-2001	0.1	0.05	0.1	0.1	0.05	0.066
2002-2003	0.1	0.05	0.05	0.1	0.05	0.065
2004-2013	0.1	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.052
2014-2020	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05

Lower						
Year Range	**VA-North**	**NC**	**GA**	**SC**	**FL**	**Coastal**
1950-2013	NA	0.05	0.13	0.12	0.12	0.105
2014-2020	NA	0.05	0.13	0.05	0.05	0.052

3.11 Figures

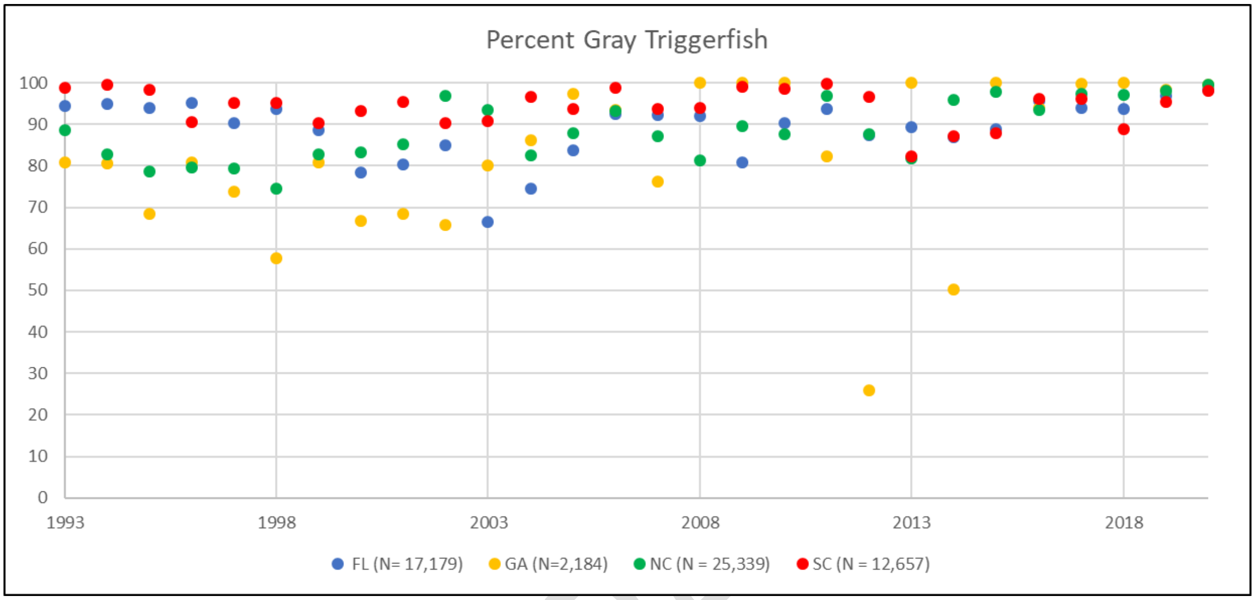


Figure 3.1 Percentage of Gray Triggerfish relative to total triggerfish landings (Gray, Queen, and Ocean) as reported to the CFLP. Anomalous Georgia logbook reporting for 2012 and 2014 may result from low sample size and fishers selecting the incorrect species from the logbook species list.

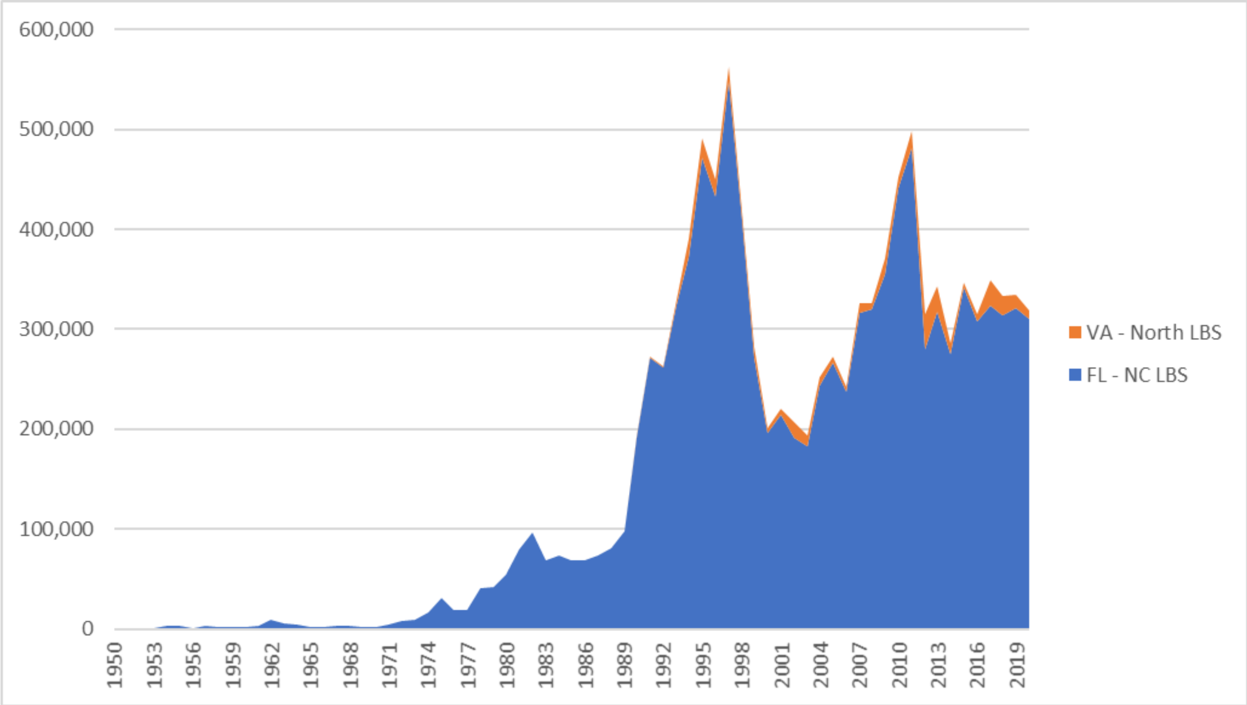


Figure 3.2 Comparison of total triggerfish landings between the South (FL to NC) and the North (VA to ME). Weights shown here are pre-apportioned weights and possess landings of all triggerfish species.

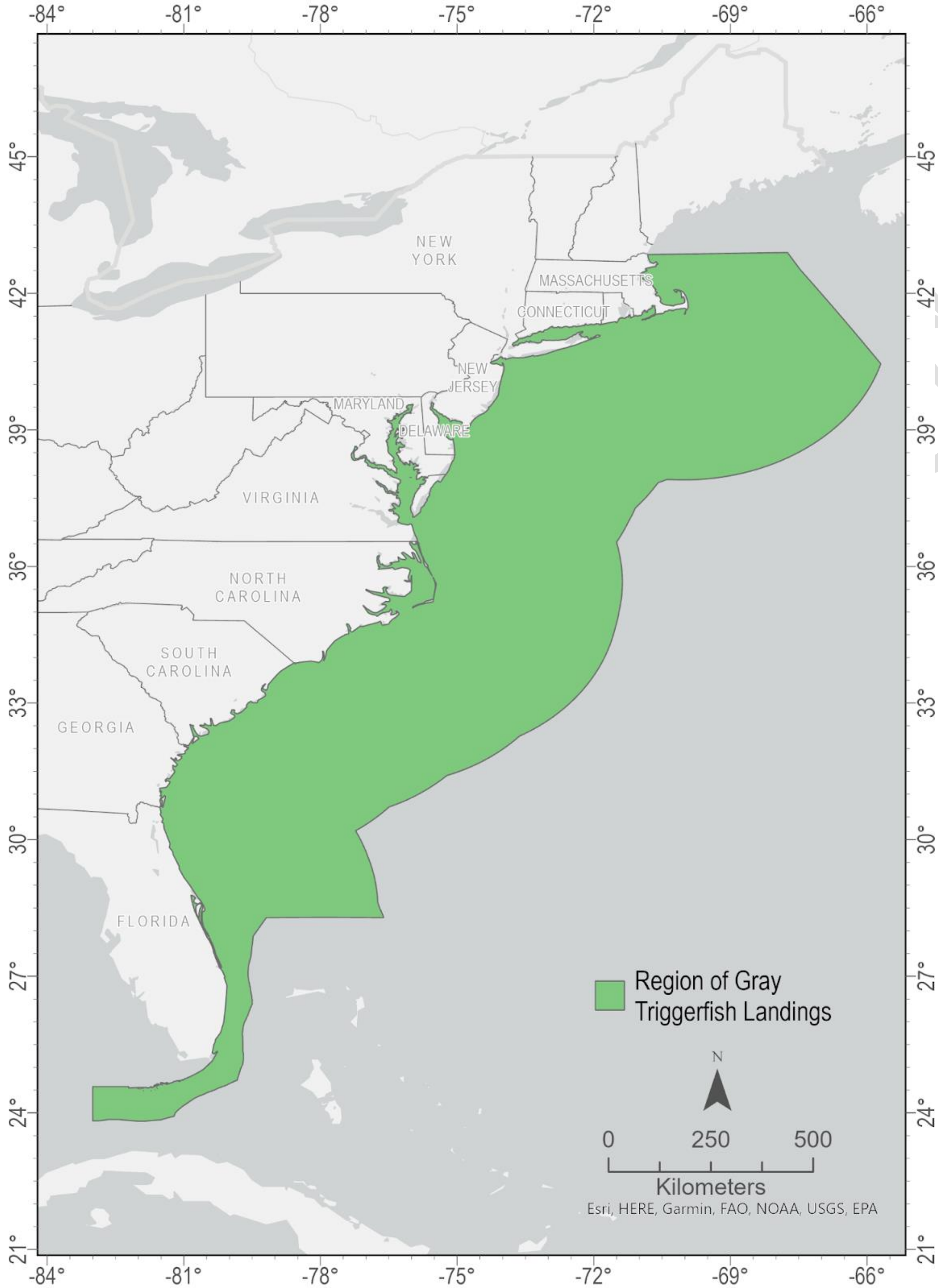


Figure 3.3 Region of Gray Triggerfish landings.

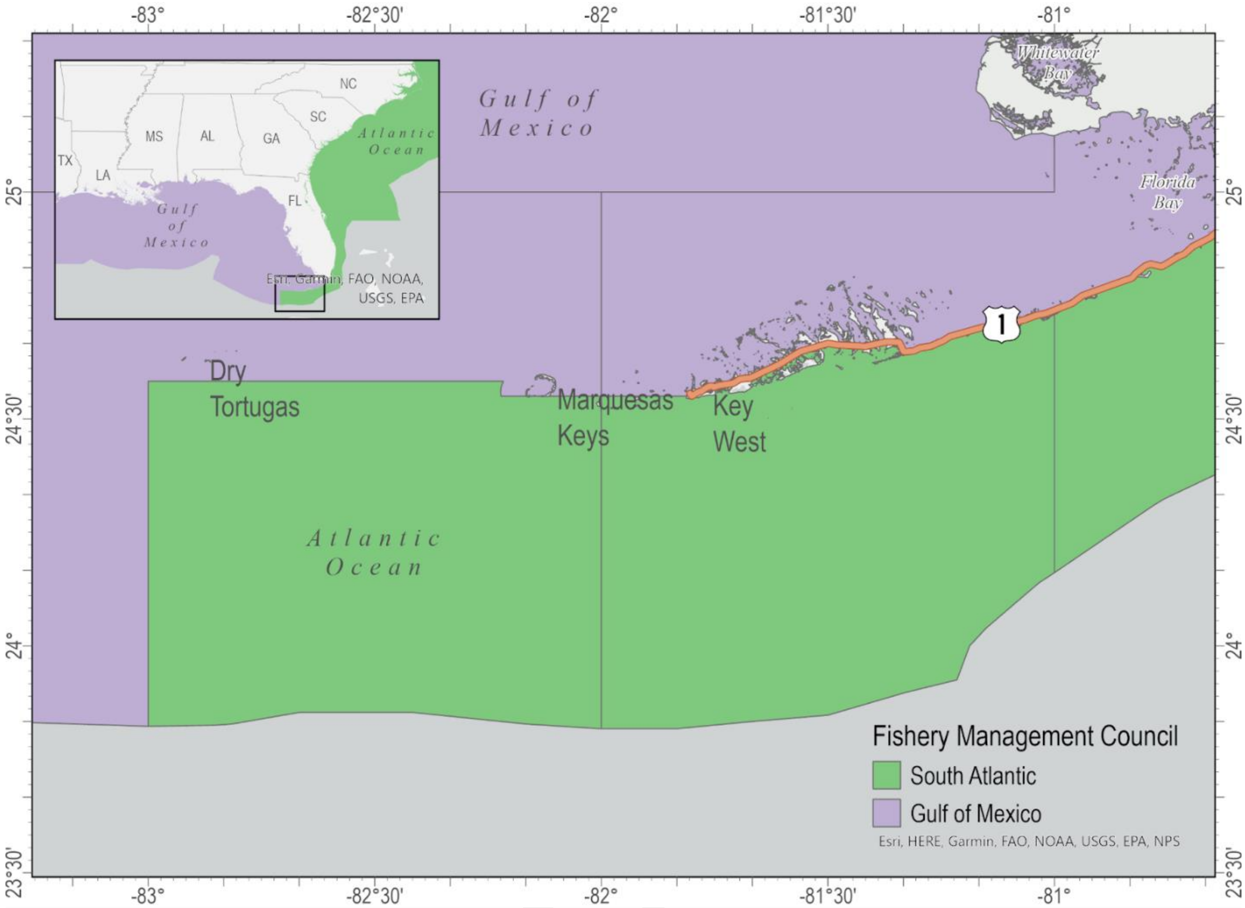


Figure 3.4 Close-up of the southern boundary as defined by the Gulf of Mexico/South Atlantic Council boundary.

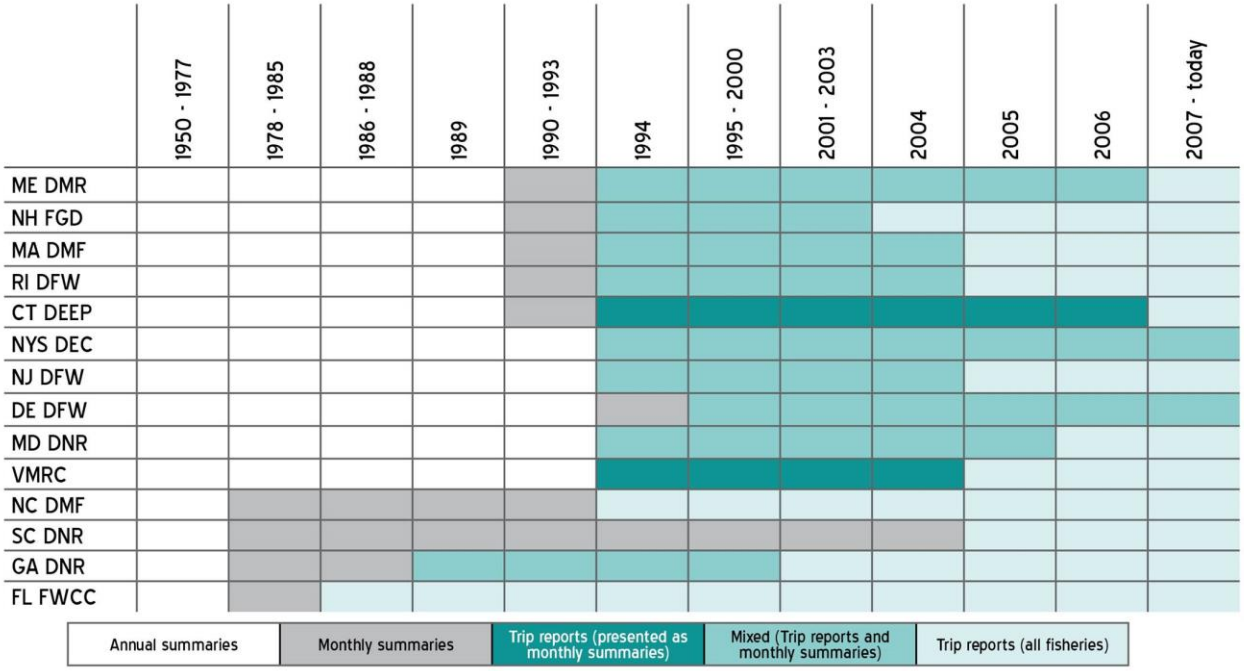


Figure 3.5 Atlantic Coastal Cooperative Statistics Program (ACCSP) Data Warehouse – data sources and collection methods by state. Early summaries provided by NMFS.

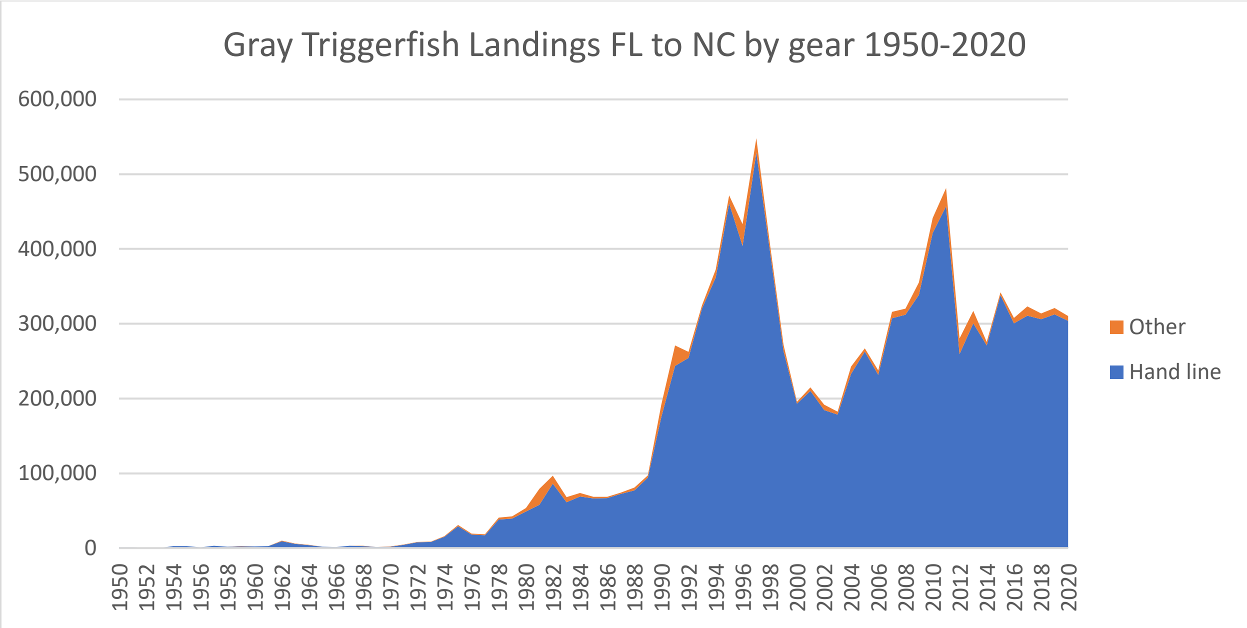


Figure 3.6 Gray Triggerfish landings, in whole weight pounds, for FL through NC by gear.

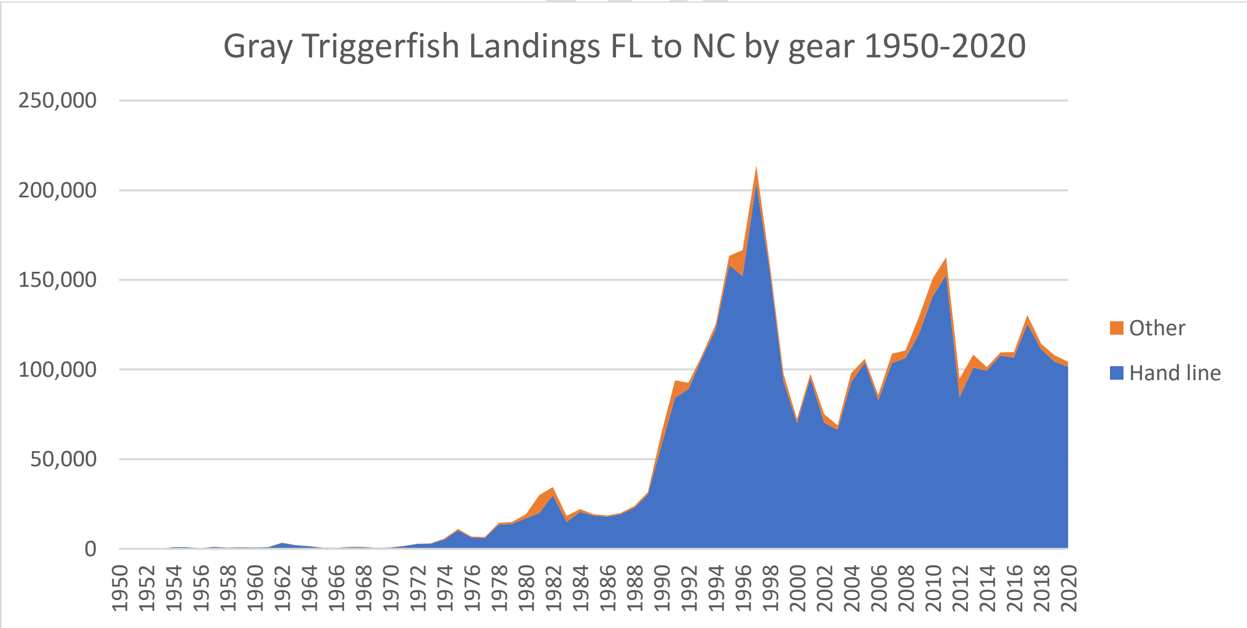


Figure 3.7 Gray Triggerfish landings, in numbers of fish, for FL through NC by gear.

APPENDIX A:

NMFS SECPR Accumulated Landings System (ALS)

Information on the quantity and value of seafood products caught by fishermen in the U.S. has been collected starting in the late 1800s (inaugural year is species dependent). Fairly serious collection activity began in the 1920s. The data set maintained by the Southeast Fisheries Science Center (SEFSC) in the SECPR database management system is a continuous dataset that begins in 1962.

In addition to the quantity and value, information on the gear used to catch the fish, the area where the fishing occurred and the distance from shore are also recorded. Because the quantity and value data are collected from seafood dealers, the information on gear and fishing location are estimated and added to the data by data collection specialists. In some states, this ancillary data are not available.

Commercial landings statistics have been collected and processed by various organizations during the 1962-to-present period that the SECPR data set covers. During the 16 years from 1962 through 1978, these data were collected by port agents employed by the Federal government and stationed at major fishing ports in the southeast. The program was run from the Headquarters Office of the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries in Washington DC until 1970. After 1970 it was run by the newly created National Marine Fisheries Service, which had replaced the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries. Data collection procedures were established by Headquarters and the data were submitted to Washington for processing and computer storage. In 1978, the responsibility for collection and processing were transferred to the SEFSC.

In the early 1980s, the NMFS and the state fishery agencies within the Southeast began to develop a cooperative program for the collection and processing of commercial fisheries statistics. With the exception of two counties, one in Mississippi and one in Alabama, all of the general canvass statistics are collected by the fishery agency in the respective state and provided to the SEFSC under a comprehensive Cooperative Statistics Program (CSP).

The purpose of this documentation is to describe the current collection and processing procedures that are employed for the commercial fisheries statistics maintained in the SECPR database.

1960 - Late 1980s
=================

Although the data processing and database management responsibility were transferred from the Headquarters in Washington DC to the SEFSC during this period, the data collection procedures remained essentially the same. Trained data collection personnel, referred to as fishery reporting specialists or port agents, were stationed at major fishing ports throughout the Southeast Region. The data collection procedures for commercial landings included two parts.

The primary task for the port agents was to visit all seafood dealers or fish houses within their assigned areas at least once a month to record the pounds and value for each species or product type that were purchased or handled by the dealer or fish house. The agents summed the landings and value data and submitted these data in monthly reports to their area supervisors. All of the monthly data were submitted in essentially the same form.

The secondary task was to estimate the quantity of fish caught by specific types of gear and the location of the fishing activity. Port agents provided this gear/area information for all of the landings data they collected. The objective was to have gear and area information assigned to all monthly commercial landings data.

There are two problems with the commercial fishery statistics that were collected from seafood dealers. First, dealers do not always record the specific species that are caught and second, fish or shellfish are not always purchased at the same location where they are unloaded, i.e., landed. Dealers have always recorded fishery products in ways that meet their needs, which sometimes make it ambiguous for scientific uses. Although the port agents can readily identify individual species, they usually were not at the fish house when fish were being unloaded and thus, could not observe and identify the fish.

The second problem is to identify where the fish were landed from the information recorded by the dealers on their sales receipts. The NMFS standard for fisheries statistics is to associate commercial statistics with the location where the product was first unloaded, i.e., landed, at a shore-based facility. Because some products are unloaded at a dock or fish house and purchased and transported to another dealer, the actual 'landing' location may not be apparent from the dealers' sales receipts. Historically, communications between individual port agents and the area supervisors were the primary source of information that was available to identify the actual unloading location.

Cooperative Statistics Program
==============================
In the early 1980s, it became apparent that the collection of commercial fisheries statistics was an activity that was conducted by both the federal government and individual state fishery agencies. Plans and negotiations were initiated to develop a program that would provide the fisheries statistics needed for management by both federal and state agencies. By the mid-1980s, formal cooperative agreements had been signed between the NMFS/SEFSC and each of the eight coastal states in the southeast, Puerto Rico and the US Virgin Islands.

Initially, the data collection procedures used by the states under the cooperative agreements were essentially the same as the historical NMFS procedures. As the states developed their data collection programs, many of them promulgated legislation that authorized their fishery agencies to collect fishery statistics. Many of the state statutes include mandatory data submission by seafood dealers.

Because the data collection procedures (regulations) are different for each state, the type and detail of data varies throughout the Region. The commercial landings database maintained in SECPR contains a standard set of data that is consistent for all states in the Region.

A description of the data collection procedures and associated data submission requirements for each state follows.

Florida
=======

Prior to 1986, commercial landings statistics were collected by a combination of monthly mail submissions and port agent visits. These procedures provided quantity and value, but did not provide information on gear, area or distance from shore. Because of the large number of dealers, port agents were not able to provide the gear, area and distance information for monthly data. This information, however, is provided for annual summaries of the quantity and value and known as the Florida Annual Canvas data (see below).

Beginning in 1986, mandatory reporting by all seafood dealers was implemented by the State of Florida. The State requires a report (ticket) be completed and submitted to the State for every trip. Dealers have to report the type of gear as well as the quantity (pounds) purchased for each species. Information on the area of catch can also be provided on the tickets for individual trips. As of 1986 the ALS system relies solely on the Florida trip ticket data to create the ALS landings data for all species other than shrimp.

Georgia
=======

Prior to 1977, the National Marine Fisheries Service collected commercial landings data Georgia. From 1977 to 2001 state port agents visited dealers and docks to collect the information on a regular basis. Compliance was mandatory for the fishing industry. To collect more timely and accurate data, Georgia initiated a trip ticket program in 1999, but the program was not fully implemented to allow complete coverage until 2001. All sales of seafood products landed in Georgia must be recorded on a trip ticket at the time of the sale. Both the seafood dealer and the seafood harvester are responsible for insuring the ticket is completed in full.

South Carolina
===========

Prior to 1972, commercial landings data were collected by various federal fisheries agents based in South Carolina, either U.S. Fish or Wildlife or National Marine Fisheries Service personnel. In 1972, South Carolina began collecting landings data from coastal dealers in cooperation with federal agents. Mandatory monthly landings reports on forms supplied by the Department are required from all licensed wholesale dealers in South Carolina. Until fall of 2003, those monthly reports were summaries collecting species, pounds landed, disposition (gutted or whole) and market category, gear type, and area fished; since September 2003, landings have been reported by a mandatory trip ticket system collecting landings by species, disposition and market category, pounds landed, ex-vessel prices with associated effort data to include gear type and amount, time fished, area fished, along with vessel and fisherman information.

South Carolina began collecting TIP length frequencies in 1983 as part of the Cooperative Statistics Program. Target species and length quotas were supplied by NMFS and sampling targets were established for monthly commercial trips by gear sampling was set to collect those species with associated length frequencies. In 2005, SCDNR began collecting age structures (otoliths and spines) in addition to length frequencies, using ACCSP funding to supplement CSP funding. Typically for every four fish measured a single age structure was collected. This sampling periodicity was changed in 2010 to collect both a length and age structure from every fish intercepted as a recommendation from the SEFSC.

North Carolina
===========

The National Marine Fisheries Service prior to 1978 collected commercial landings data for North Carolina. Port agents would conduct monthly surveys of the state's major commercial seafood dealers to determine the commercial landings for the state. Starting in 1978, the North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries entered into a cooperative program with the National Marine Fisheries Service to maintain the monthly surveys of North Carolina's major commercial seafood dealers and to obtain data from more dealers.

The North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries Trip Ticket Program (NCTTP) began on 1 January 1994. The NCTTP was initiated due to a decrease in cooperation in reporting under the voluntary NMFS/North Carolina Cooperative Statistics Program in place prior to 1994, as well as an increase in demand for complete and accurate trip-level commercial harvest statistics by fisheries managers. The detailed data obtained through the NCTTP allows for the calculation of effort (i.e., trips, licenses, participants, vessels) in a given fishery that was not available prior to 1994 and provides a much more detailed record of North Carolina's seafood harvest.

NMFS SECPR Annual Canvas Data for Florida

The Florida Annual Data files from 1976–1996 represent annual landings by county (from dealer reports) which are broken out on a percentage estimate by species, gear, area of capture, and distance from shore. These estimates are submitted by Port agents, which were assigned responsibility for the particular county, from interviews and discussions from dealers and fishermen collected throughout the year. The estimates are processed against the annual landings totals by county on a percentage basis to create the estimated proportions of catch by the gear, area and distance from shore. The sum of percentages for a given Year, State, County, Species combination will equal 100.

Area of capture considerations: ALS is considered to be a commercial landings database which reports where the marine resource was landed. With the advent of some state trip ticket programs as the data source the definition is more loosely applied. As such one cannot assume reports from the ALS by State or county will accurately inform you of Gulf vs. South Atlantic vs. Foreign catch. To make that determination you must consider the area of capture.

4. Recreational Fishery Statistics

4.1 Overview

4.1.1 Group Membership

Leads

Ken Brennan- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) Southeast Fisheries Science Center (SEFSC) Fisheries Statistics Division (FSD)

Vivian Matter- NMFS SEFSC Sustainable Fisheries Division (SFD)

Members

Samantha Binion-Rock- NMFS SEFSC SFD

Rob Cheshire- NMFS SEFSC FSD

Eric Fitzpatrick- NMFS SEFSC SFD

Elizabeth Gooding- South Carolina Department of Natural Resources (SCDNR)

Maria Kappos- Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission (FWCC)

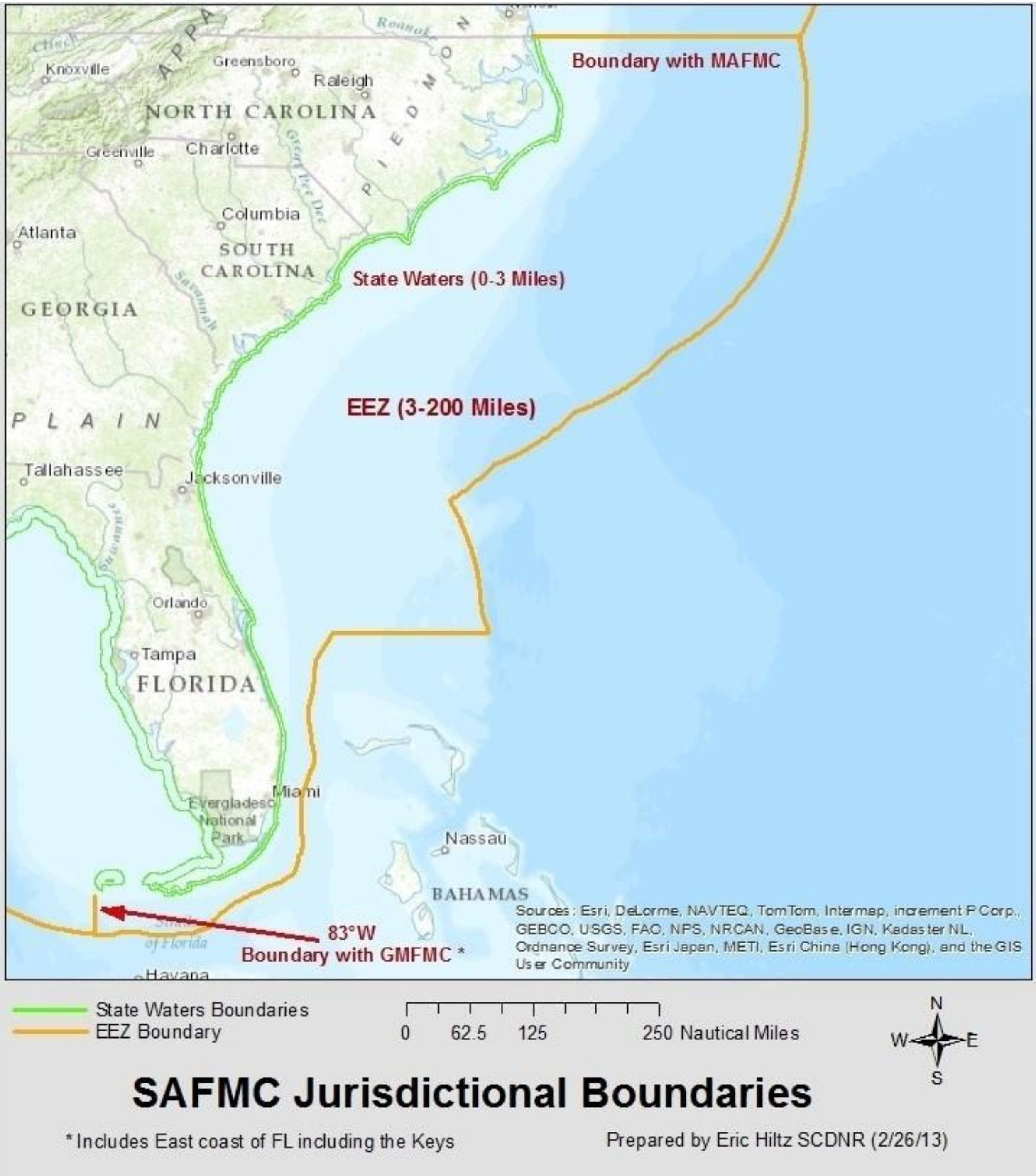
Matthew Nuttall- NMFS SEFSC SFD

Beverly Sauls- FWCC

4.1.2 Tasks

1. Summarize stock identification parameters
2. Review fully calibrated MRIP FES/APAIS/FHS landings and discard estimates
3. Allocate MRIP catch estimates from Monroe County to the Gulf of Mexico or South Atlantic
4. Evaluate MRIP catch estimates by mode of fishing to determine appropriate modes for inclusion in the Gray Triggerfish assessment
5. Determine when Gray Triggerfish was included in the SRHS universal logbook form
6. Evaluate usefulness of historical data sources such as the Fishing, Hunting, and Wildlife-Associated Recreation Survey (FHWAR) to generate estimates of landings prior to 1981
7. Provide estimates of uncertainty around each set of landings and discard estimates
8. Review whether SRHS discard estimates (2004+) are reliable for use and determine if there are other sources of data prior to 2004 that could be used as a proxy to estimate headboat discards
9. Provide nominal length distributions for both landings and discards if feasible
10. Evaluate adequacy of available data
11. Provide research recommendations to improve recreational data
12. ***Any other issues…***

4.1.3 South Atlantic Fishery Management Council Gray Triggerfish Group Management Boundaries



4.1.4 Stock ID Recommendations

Task 1:

Geographic Boundaries

SEDAR 82 assessment boundaries include areas from East Florida, including the Keys, to as far north as there are data available. The SRHS data extends north through North Carolina and the MRIP survey coverage extends north through Maine.

Species Identification

There were no species misidentification issues for SEDAR 82, but catch estimates of unidentified triggerfish (Balistidae family) are present in the general recreational dataset, some of which is assumed to be Gray Triggerfish. Proportions of identified Gray Triggerfish to other triggerfish species were analyzed by the Recreational Working Group (RWG). Refer to section 4.3.1 for details on the partitioning of unidentified triggerfish catch amongst species.

4.2 Review of Working Papers

Nominal Length and Age distributions of Southeast U.S. Atlantic gray triggerfish

(Balistes capriscus) from recreational and commercial fisheries (SEDAR 82-DW-08)

This document outlines the data and methodologies used to develop nominal length and age compositions of commercial and recreational landings for the SEDAR 82 South Atlantic gray triggerfish assessment. These compositions were developed using data sources approved in the last assessment (SEDAR 41). This working paper outlines data availability and provides nominal compositions. At the Data Workshop, methodologies for tracking cohorts in the assessment model are considered. A more detailed working paper will be developed following the data workshop that describes the weighted length and age compositions.

General Recreational Survey Data for Gray Triggerfish in the South Atlantic (SEDAR 82-DW-09)

General recreational survey data for Gray Triggerfish from the Marine Recreational Information Program (MRIP) are summarized from 1981 to 2021 for Atlantic states from Maine to eastern Florida, including the Florida Keys. Charter, private, shore, headboat (Virginia to Maine) fishing modes are presented. These fully calibrated MRIP estimates take into account the change in the Fishing Effort Survey, the redesigned Access Point Angler Intercept Survey, and the For-Hire Survey. Tables and figures presented include calibration comparisons, landing and discard estimates, associated CVs, sample sizes, fish sizes, and effort estimates.

A Summary of Length Frequency and Hook Usage from the Size Distribution of Gray Triggerfish Discards recorded during Recreational Fishery Surveys in the South Atlantic (SEDAR 82-DW-11)

This report summarizes available size distribution and release condition data for Gray Triggerfish captured by the at-sea observer programs for the headboat fleet operating along the South Atlantic coast from East Florida to North Carolina. In addition, three years of at- sea observer data on size distribution of discards observed in the charter fleet off the east coast of Florida are also summarized.

Descriptions of Florida's Atlantic Coast Gray Triggerfish (Balistes capriscus) recreational fishery assessed using fishery-dependent survey data (SEDAR 82-DW-13)

This report summarizes the for-hire and private recreational fishing fleets for Gray Triggerfish on the east coast of Florida. Three statewide surveys (Marine Fisheries Initiative Survey, State Reef Fish Survey, and At-sea) sampled charter, headboat, and private fishing vessels. All data are aggregated by fleet (charter, headboat, private) and region. Regions of Florida are designated as northeast Florida (NEFL – Nassau to Brevard counties), southeast Florida (SEFL – Indian River to Miami-Dade counties), and Florida Keys (KEYS – Monroe County). Tables and figures include summaries of harvested and discarded estimates, fishing depth, release condition, and fish size.

4.3 Recreational Data Sources

4.3.1 Marine Recreational Information Program (MRIP)

Introduction

The Marine Recreational Information Program (MRIP), formerly the Marine Recreational Fisheries Statistics Survey, conducted by NOAA Fisheries (NMFS) provides estimates of catch per unit effort, total effort, landings, and discards for six two-month periods (waves) each year. MRIP provides estimates for three main recreational fishing modes: shore-based fishing (Shore), private and rental boat fishing (Priv), and for-hire charter and guide fishing (Cbt). MRIP also provides estimates for headboat mode (Hbt) in the mid and north Atlantic regions. MRIP covers all coastal Atlantic states from Maine to Florida. When the survey first began in Wave 2 (Mar/Apr) of 1981, headboats were included in the for-hire mode, but were excluded after 1985 to avoid overlap with the Southeast Region Headboat Survey (SRHS), conducted by the NMFS Beaufort laboratory.

Recreational catch, effort, and participation were estimated through a suite of independent but complementary surveys that are described in SEDAR 68-DW-13. Over the years, effort data have been collected from three different surveys: (1) the Coastal Household Telephone Survey (CHTS) which used random digit dialing of coastal households to obtain information about recreational fishing trips, (2) the weekly For-Hire Survey which interviews charterboat operators (captains or owners) to obtain trip information and replaced the CHTS for the charter mode (in 2000 for the Gulf of Mexico and East Florida and 2004 for the Atlantic coast north of Georgia), and (3) the Fishing Effort Survey which is a mail based survey whose sample frame consists of anglers from the National Saltwater Angler Registry and replaced the CHTS for the private and shore modes in 2018. Catch data are collected through dockside angler interviews in the Access Point Angler Intercept Survey (APAIS), which samples recreational fishing trips after they have been completed. In 2013, MRIP implemented a new APAIS to remove sources of potential bias from the sampling process. Catch rates from dockside intercept surveys are combined with estimates of effort to estimate total landings and discards by wave, mode, and area fished (inland, state, and federal waters).

Catch estimates from the early years of the survey are highly variable with high proportional standard errors (PSE's), and sample sizes in the dockside intercept portion have been increased over time to improve precision of catch estimates. Several quality assurance and quality control improvements were implemented for the intercept surveys in 1990. Prior to 1990, the contractor did not have regional representatives hired to supervise the samplers in any given area. All samplers were hired as independent sub-contractors and communicated directly with the contractor's home office staff. It is much more likely that the samplers who worked in the 80's would have varied more in their interpretation of sampling protocols and their ability to identify at least some of the more difficult-to-recognize species. There were a number of other changes made to enhance consistency in sampling protocols and improve error-checking in the Statement of Work for the 1990-1992 contracts. Improvements have continued over the years, but the biggest changes happened at that time (personal communication, NMFS). Catch rate data have improved through increased sample quotas and additional sampling (requested and funded by the states) to the intercept portion of the survey. Most recently, APAIS sample sizes from Florida through North Carolina were increased with additional funds that became available in 2020 from the Modernizing Recreational Fisheries Management Act.

Unidentified Triggerfish Estimates

Catch estimates of unidentified triggerfish (i.e., leatherjacket family) are present in the MRIP dataset. The Recreational Working Group (RWG) analyzed the proportion of identified Gray Triggerfish catch to that of Ocean Triggerfish and Queen Triggerfish to determine the proportion of unidentified catch composed of Gray Triggerfish (Table 17 in S82-DW-09). The RWG recommends using the same ratio as that applied in SEDAR 41 (0.94), which was calculated from MRIP catch estimates for years 2000+ and largely unchanged when updated with catch estimates from recent years (2000-2021): AB1 = 93.4% and B2 = 93.1%. The choice of years in this analysis follows from a relative confidence in species identification in the later time period of the MRIP survey.

Task 2: In order to maintain a consistent time series, charter estimates were calibrated on the Atlantic prior to 2004 (SEDAR64-RD-12). CHTS and calibrated FHS charter catch estimates for South Atlantic Gray Triggerfish from 1981 to 2003 are shown in Figure 1 of SEDAR 82-DW-09. Calibrated APAIS and FES estimates for South Atlantic Gray Triggerfish from 1981 to 2021 are shown in Figure 2 of SEDAR 82-DW-09.

Monroe County

Monroe County landings are included in the official MRIP West Florida estimates. However, landings from this county can be estimated separately using domain estimation. The Monroe County domain includes only intercepted trips returning to that county as identified in the intercept survey data. Estimates are then calculated within this domain using standard design-based estimation which incorporates the MRIP design stratification, clustering, and sample weights (SEDAR68-DW-13). Although Monroe county estimates can be separated using this process, they cannot be partitioned into those from the Atlantic Ocean and those from the Gulf of Mexico (SEDAR-PW-07).

Task 3: For SEDAR 82, MRIP Gray Triggerfish landings from Monroe County were allocated to the South Atlantic because Gray Triggerfish is a reef associated species and so Monroe county catches are most likely from the Atlantic side of the Florida Keys. This recommendation is in agreement with previous South Atlantic Gray Triggerfish assessments (SEDAR 32 and 41).

Adjustment to Fishing Modes

Task 4a: Between 1981 and 1985 in the South Atlantic and between 1981 and 2003 in the Mid- and North Atlantic, MRIP charter and headboat modes were combined into a single mode for estimation purposes.

- South Atlantic – Since complete coverage of the NMFS Southeast Region Headboat Survey (SRHS) began in the South Atlantic in 1981, the MRIP combined charter/headboat mode must be split in order to not double the estimated headboat landings in these early years. The MRIP charter/headboat mode (1981-1985) was split by using a ratio of SRHS headboat angler trip estimates to MRIP charterboat angler trip estimates for 1986-1990. In accordance with SEDAR Best Practices, the mean ratio was calculated by state (or state equivalent to match SRHS areas to MRIP states) and then applied to the 1981-1985 estimates to split out the headboat component when needed (SEDAR-PW-07). To avoid duplication of South Atlantic headboat estimates, the MRIP headboat component from this split was deleted for all South Atlantic states (North Carolina to eastern Florida) and SRHS estimates are used to represent headboat fishing for all years (1981+).
- Mid- and North Atlantic – To maintain separate fleet structure for the recreational modes, the combined cbt/hbt mode estimates in the Mid and North Atlantic regions must be split. As recommended by the S82 RWG, estimates for the MRIP combined charter/headboat mode were split using ratios of MRIP charterboat:headboat effort from raw MRIP intercept data. These effort-based ratios were calculated by year (1981-2003), state, and mode and applied to the combined for-hire estimates for both catch and effort. Catch-based ratios were considered, but the relative infrequency of non-zero Gray Triggerfish catch resulted in most ratios allocating 100% of the catch to a single mode in each year-state-mode strata. The effort data, conversely, provided a wider range of non-zero estimates for both charterboat and headboat and a larger number of ratios estimated between 0% and 100%.

Task 4b: The Recreational Working Group also discussed the validity of the MRIP shore mode estimates for South Atlantic Gray Triggerfish. The Group recommended that all shore mode estimates be included as was done in previous assessments. Discussion with FWRI regional supervisors suggests shore mode is plausible from the piers in FLE and bridges in the FL Keys; however, the catch will most likely be of smaller, under-sized fish. Gray Triggerfish have been observed on underwater pier cameras from Deerfield Beach, FL. In recent years, Gray Triggerfish have been caught and reported from shore mode in New Jersey and Long Island in the summer months near jetties, docks, and bridge pilings (George 2020).

Uncertainty

Coefficient of variation (CV) estimates for Marine Recreational Information Program (MRIP) survey catch totals are provided for stock assessments by the Southeast Fisheries Science Center (SEFSC). Variances of total catch-in-number estimates are computed directly from the raw survey data to obtain CVs appropriate for custom aggregations by year, wave, sub-region, state, and mode using standard survey methods (SEDAR 68-DW-10).

4.3.2 Southeast Region Headboat Survey (SRHS)

The Southeast Region Headboat Survey estimates landings and effort for headboats in the South Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico. The Headboat Survey incorporates two components for estimating catch and effort. 1) Information about the size of fish landed is collected by port samplers during dockside sampling, where fish are measured to the nearest mm and weighed to the nearest 0.01 kg. These data are used to generate mean weights for all species by area and month. Port samplers also collect otoliths for ageing studies during dockside sampling events. 2) Information about total catch and effort are collected via the logbook, a form filled out by vessel personnel and containing total catch and effort data for individual trips. These logbooks are summarized by vessel to generate estimated landings by species, area, and time strata. The South Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico Headboat Surveys generally include 70-80 vessels participating in each region annually.

In the early years of the SRHS, there was only partial geographic coverage in the South Atlantic. Landings are available in NC and SC beginning in 1974. Landings are not available for GA/NEFL from 1974-1975 or SEFL from 1974-1980. Estimates for these areas/time periods can be calculated from several methods using the ratio of NC and SC landings from 1974-1980 for periods of partial coverage. For GA/NEFL a five year ratio is calculated by dividing the total landings for NEFL (1976-1978) by NC and SC combined total landings (1976-1978). This ratio is then multiplied to the 1974 and1975 combined total landings for NC and SC, resulting in the total landings for NEFL for 1974 and 1975. The same approach was used to calculate landings for SEFL 1974-1980 by using the total landings from 1981-1985. This same method and landings were accepted for use in SEDAR 32 and was also supported in SEDAR 41.

Uncertainty

The SRHS is designed to be a census and so reporting compliance and accuracy are the primary components of the uncertainty in landings and discard estimates over time. Headboat activity is monitored by port agents to validate trips and the information collected informs compliance evaluations. As in SEDAR 74, a proxy for uncertainty in landings was calculated using the compliance ratio (reported trips/estimated trips) with an additional buffer coefficient of variation (CV) of 0.05. An additional step was added to calculate annual compliance ratios by state/region which are then proportionally weighted the state/regional landings to give annual proxy CV estimates:

$$\text{proxyCV}_i = 1 - \sum_{j=1}^{n} \left[\left(\frac{\text{n}_{ij}}{\text{N}_{ij}} \right) * \left(\frac{\text{L}_{ij}}{\text{L}_i} \right) \right] + 0.05$$

where n is the number of reported trips, N is the number of estimated trips, and L is the landings in number for year *i* and state/region *j*. This method balances conflicting biases in uncertainty. Methodologies to account for catch from unreported trips leverage information from similar vessels, months, areas, and trip types and are likely to decrease our estimate of uncertainty. However, the quality of reporting from compliant vessels is likely to have improved over time which would suggest these uncertainty estimates are low.

4.3.3 Headboat At-Sea Observer Survey

An observer survey of the recreational headboat fishery was launched in NC and SC in 2004 and in GA and FL in 2005 to collect more detailed information on recreational headboat catch, particularly for discarded fish. This coverage continued through 2017. Headboat vessels were randomly selected throughout the year in each state. Biologists board selected vessels with permission from the captain and observe anglers as they fish on the recreational trip. Data collected include the species, number, final disposition, and size of landed and discarded fish. Data are also collected on the length of the trip and area fished (inland, state, and federal waters) (SEDAR 82-DW-11).

4.3.4 South Carolina Department of Natural Resources (SCDNR)

SCDNR State Finfish Survey (SFS)

The SFS collects finfish intercept data in South Carolina through a non-random intercept survey at public boat landings along the SC coast. The survey focuses on known productive sample sites, targets primarily the private boat mode, and was conducted year-round (January-December) from its inception through 2013, after which time the SFS was only conducted in wave 1 (January-February). The survey uses a questionnaire and interview procedure similar to the intercept portion of the MRIP survey. Mid-line (or fork) lengths were measured from 1988 through March 2009 and maximum total lengths (to the end of the longest tendril) have been measured since April 2009.

SCDNR Charter Boat Logbook Program Data

The SCDNR Charterboat Logbook Program is a mandatory logbook program and is a complete census. However, the data is self-reported, and there is no field validation on catch or effort. The SEDAR 41 Recreational Fisheries Working Group determined these data should not replace the MRIP dataset, since the data only represent one state (SC) and one mode (charter). After discussing this data source, the previous SEDAR 41 recommendation was upheld.

4.4 Recreational Landings

4.4.1 MRIP Landings

Weight Estimation

The Southeast Fisheries Science Center used the MRIP sample data to obtain an average weight by strata using the following hierarchy: species, region, year, state, mode, wave, and area (SEDAR32-DW-02). The minimum number of weights used at each level of substitution is 15 fish, except for the final species level where the minimum is 1 fish (SEDAR67-WP-06). Average weights are then multiplied by the landings estimates in numbers to obtain estimates of landings in weight. These estimates are provided in pounds whole weight.

Coefficient of variation (CV) estimates for these average (fish) weights and associated landings-in-weights are calculated using approach #2 in SEDAR 74-DW-12. Briefly, all observations of fish weight are averaged at the trip level, from which the mean and standard error of these trip-level summaries are calculated at the same strata used in SEFSC weight estimation, combined to the year/mode level (e.g., year and mode), and converted to coefficients of variation (CV). These uncertainty estimates for SEFSC average weights are then combined with those for landings-in-number (Goodman 1960) as an uncertainty estimate for landings-in-weight. The Recreational Working Group recommended using this approach for calculating uncertainty around average (fish) weight and landings-in-weight estimates, as was done in SEDAR 74.

Catch Estimates

Final MRIP landings estimates and associated coefficients of variation, in numbers of fish, are shown by year and mode in Table 3 of SEDAR 82-DW-09 and by year in Table 5 of SEDAR 82-DW-09. Estimates are provided for all Atlantic states from Maine to eastern Florida, including the Florida Keys. Final MRIP landings estimates in pounds whole weight are shown by year and state in Table 6 of SEDAR 82-DW-09 and by year and mode in Table 7 of SEDAR 82-DW-09.

The Recreational Working Group investigated the 1991 landings estimate, which is relatively high compared to that from neighboring years. The estimate of 335,799 fish for that year came primarily from shore mode in state waters of Florida.

Strata: FL Keys, shore, wave 1, and ocean <= 10 miles

Two angler trips contributed to the estimate for this strata. Of these two trips, one harvested one fish (seen by interviewer) and one harvested two fish (seen by interviewer) and released one fish, resulting in a landings estimate of 127,083 fish.

Strata: FLE, shore, wave 6, and ocean <= 3 miles

Six angler trips contributed to the estimate for this strata. Of these six trips, one harvested three fish (not seen by interviewer), one harvested four fish (not seen by interviewer), one harvested one fish (seen by interviewer), one released one fish, one released 6 fish, one released 15 fish, resulting in a landings estimate of 193,158 fish.

The Recreational Working Group contacted FWRI regional supervisors concerning these shore landings from Florida. As noted above (task 4b) these shore estimates are plausible from piers in East Florida and bridges in the Keys.

The Recreational Working Group also investigated the 1997 landings estimate, which is relatively high compared to neighboring years. The estimate of 558,923 fish for that year came primarily from New Jersey, wave 4, the combined cbt/hbt mode, and ocean > 3 miles. Five angler trips contributed to the estimate for this strata, all from the same fishing party. Of these five trips, one harvested nine fish (seen by interviewer), three harvested ten fish (not seen by interviewer), and one harvested eleven fish (not seen by interviewer), resulting in a landings estimate of 403,170 fish. One of these trips also released two live fish. The Recreational Working Group contacted the Office of Science and Technology, who investigated this particular landings estimate. No error in the data was identified, however, it was noted that this estimate has a high PSE.

4.4.2 SRHS Headboat Logbook Landings

The headboat logbook form was changed several times during the early years of the SRHS. In the case of gray triggerfish, the logbook form used in North Carolina and South Carolina included triggerfish starting in 1974, but did not specifically list gray triggerfish until 1984. The logbook form for Georgia and Florida included gray triggerfish in 1980. The Headboat Survey did not have a universal logbook form that included gray triggerfish for all areas until 1984. Dockside sampling records were reviewed for the years when only triggerfish were listed on the form and it was demonstrated that nearly all reported triggerfish were gray triggerfish for North Carolina and South Carolina.

Task 5: Based on this information the headboat logbook data was used for the time period it was available (1974-2013) in SEDAR32. This was also supported in SEDAR 41(1974-2014).

Catch Estimates

Final SRHS landings estimates are shown in Table 4.12.1.

4.4.3 Historic Recreational Landings

Introduction

The historic recreational landings time period is defined as pre-1981 for the charter, private, shore, headboat (Virginia to Maine) fishing modes, which represents the start of the Marine Recreational Information Program (MRIP) and availability of landings estimates for Gray

Triggerfish. For Gray Triggerfish, SRHS estimated landings (NC to FL) start in 1974. The Recreational Working Group was tasked with evaluating historical sources and methods to compile landings estimates for Gray Triggerfish prior to the start of the surveys.

FHWAR Census Method

The 2001 National Survey of Fishing, Hunting, and Wildlife-Associated Recreation (FHWAR) presents summary tables of U.S. population estimates, along with estimates of hunting and fishing participation and effort from surveys conducted by the US Fish and Wildlife Service every 5 years from 1955 to 1985 (SEDAR 68-DW-11). This information was used to develop an alternative method for estimating historical recreational landings.

The two key components from these FHWAR surveys that were used in this census method were the estimates of U.S. saltwater anglers and U.S. saltwater days. These estimates are used to calculate the historical effort of South Atlantic saltwater anglers. The mean CPUE from the total recreational estimates from 1981 to 1985 for Gray Triggerfish is then applied to the historical effort estimates for South Atlantic anglers to provide historical estimates of recreational Gray Triggerfish landings.

Task 6: Historical Gray Triggerfish landings:

- 1955-1973: Historical Gray Triggerfish landings from the FHWAR method, with scaling based on estimates from years 1981-1985 are shown in Table 4.12.2.
- 1974-1980: Headboat SRHS estimates start in 1974. General recreational catch estimates for 1974-1980 were estimated as the product of the expected fraction of total landings comprised of GenRec (over this time period) and the annual FHWAR total landings estimate, the former calculated as:
    - $\%GenRec = 1 - avg\left(\frac{SRHS_y}{FHWAR_y}\right)$

  over years (y) 1974-1980. These estimates are shown in Table 4.12.3

The SEDAR 82 Recreational Working Group recommended to include the historical landings estimates from the FHWAR method because this method has been accepted as a best practice for SEDARs and is the most representative method available for characterizing recreational landings prior to standardized data collection programs. The Recreational Working Group provided one historical recreational time series covering all regions and fleets. If it is determined at the assessment stage that this time series is needed by fleet and/or by regions, this analysis can be subsequently provided at that time.

Uncertainty

As a proxy for uncertainty in historical (FHWAR) total recreational landings, CVs of the mean catch rate (CPUE) from the combined (MRIP and SRHS) recreational catch from 1981 to 1985 are provided. CVs calculated using the FHWAR method for total recreational landings is 0.34.

4.4.5 Total Recreational Landings

Combined landings estimates (MRIP and SRHS) are shown in Table 4.12.3, Table 4.12.4, Figure 4.13.1, and mapped in Figure 4.13.2. The majority of recreational landings for Atlantic Gray Triggerfish come from the private mode (about 52%). The headboat mode contributes about 30% and charterboat contributes 8%. The shore mode makes up the remaining 10% of recreational landings. Geographically, most landings come from eastern Florida (about 48%), followed by North Carolina (about 19%) and New Jersey in the Mid-Atlantic (about 11%). Gray triggerfish landings have generally increased from 1981 – 2021.

Uncertainty

Task 7: To provide an associated measure of uncertainty for total recreational landings estimates, coefficients of variation (CVs) are calculated from the sum total of variance in reported SRHS logbook landings and MRIP landings data. Details of this approach are outlined in SEDAR 68-DW-31.

4.5 Recreational Discards

4.5.1 MRIP Discards

Fish reported to have been discarded alive are not seen by MRIP interviewers and so neither the identity nor the quantities of discarded fish can be verified. The size and weight of discarded fish are also unknown for all modes of fishing. MRIP discard estimates and associated coefficients of variation, in numbers of fish, are shown by year and mode in Table 4 of SEDAR 82-DW-09 and by year in Table 5 of SEDAR 82-DW-09. Estimates are provided for all Atlantic states from Maine to eastern Florida, including the Florida Keys.

The working group investigated the 2016 discards estimate, which is relatively high compared to the rest of the time series. The estimate of 2,551,708 fish for that year came primarily from eastern Florida and the private mode, but from different waves and areas fished:

- Wave 4 and Ocean > 3 miles – Twenty seven trips which, on average, released four live fish and resulted in a discards estimate of 436,553 fish. These trips also, on average, harvested two fish (combination of those seen and not seen by an interviewer).
- Wave 6 and Ocean <= 3 miles - Ten trips which, on average, released five live fish and resulted in a discards estimate of 837,965 fish. These trips also, on average, harvested two fish (combination of those seen and not seen by an interviewer).
- Wave 6 and Ocean > 3 miles - Ten trips which, on average, released seven live fish and resulted in a discards estimate of 260,000 fish. These trips also, on average, harvested one fish (combination of those seen and not seen by an interviewer).

Higher than normal discard estimates were present in the general recreational, headboat logbook, and headboat at-sea observer data.

4.5.2 SRHS Headboat Logbook Discards

The Southeast Region Headboat Survey logbook form was modified in 2004 to include a category to collect self-reported discards for each reported trip. This category is described on the form as the number of fish by species released alive and number released dead. Port agents instructed each captain on criteria for determining the condition of discarded fish. A fish is considered “released alive” if it is able to swim away on its own. If the fish floats off or is obviously dead or unable to swim, it is considered “released dead”. As of Jan 1, 2013 the SRHS began collecting logbook data electronically. Changes to the trip report were also made at this time, one of which removed the condition category for discards (i.e., released alive vs. released dead). The form now collects only the total number of fish released, regardless of condition.

Self-reported headboat discards are not currently validated within the SRHS. However, discard information from the At-Sea Observer Survey is used to validate the SRHS discard rates. The early years (2004-2007) of discard data collection efforts suffered from some inconsistencies and misinterpretation of the instructions. A comparison of the catch rates from the At-Sea Observer data and the SRHS logbook for gray triggerfish revealed a pattern of under reporting discards in the SRHS logbooks for 2004 to 2007 in Florida (Figure 4.13.3). The lack of observer coverage in other states for these years prevents a similar comparison. The SEDAR 82 Recreational Working Group recommended to use SRHS logbook discard estimates from 2008-2021 and use a proxy method for earlier years.

Task 8: Proxy for estimated headboat discards from 1974-2007

Prior to 1974 there is limited information to inform discarding of gray triggerfish. The SEDAR 82 RWG assumed there was no discarding of gray triggerfish prior to 1974 since there was no size limit and anecdotal information that most of the headboat anglers were fishing for meat rather than sport during this time. Uncertainty about the desirability of gray triggerfish during this time period adds to the uncertainty of this assumption. The best practice discard proxy method used in many recent SEDAR assessments relies on the MRIP charter discard rates scaled by the average ratio of SRHS discard rates: MRIP charter rates in recent years. The equation below was used to estimate SHRS discards for 1981-2007. The 1988 MRIP charter landings were exceptionally low and discards relatively high causing an unlikely discard rate (3.2*landings). The 1988 MRIP charter discard rate was replaced with the 3-year average MRIP charter discard rate for 1987,1988, and 1989 (1.1*landings). This is still a large value in the time series but reduced significantly to a value more compatible with the other large value in 2016 with better sampling.

$$HBD_i = HBL_i * \frac{CHD_i}{CHL_i} * \left[\frac{\sum_{i=2008}^{i=2021} \frac{HBD_i}{HBL_i}}{\sum_{i=2008}^{i=2021} \frac{CHD_i}{CHL_i}} \right]$$

where HBD is the estimate of SRHS headboat discards, HBL is the estimate of SRHS headboat landings, CHD is the estimate of MRIP charter discards, and CHL is the estimate of MRIP charter landings. There are no MRIP charter estimates for 1974-1980 so the average discard rate from 1981-1985 was applied to the SRHS landings to get discard estimates. Final estimated discards (1974-2021) are presented in Table 4.12.5 along with the proxy discard estimates.

Uncertainty

Uncertainty in SRHS discards for 2008-2019 use the same method described for the landings. MRIP charter boat discard CVs are used as a proxy for SRHS headboat discard CVs from 1981 to 2007. SRHS headboat landings CVs are used as a proxy for SRHS headboat discard CVs from 1974 to 1980.

4.5.3 Total Recreational Discards

Combined discard estimates (MRIP and SRHS) are shown in Table 4.12.6, Figure 4.13.4, and mapped in Figure 4.13.5. The majority of recreational discards for Atlantic gray triggerfish come from the private mode (about 65%). The headboat mode contributes about 10% and charterboat contributes 2%. The shore mode makes up the remaining 23% of recreational discards. Geographically, most discards come from eastern Florida (about 79%), followed by the Florida Keys (about 8%) and North Carolina (about 5%).

Gray triggerfish discards have generally increased from 1981 – 2021, with a higher than normal estimate in 2016 that was described above.

4.6 Biological Sampling

4.6.1 Landings

4.6.1.1 MRIP Biological Sampling

The MRIP angler intercept survey includes the collection of fish lengths from the harvested catch (landed, whole condition). Up to 15 of each landed species per angler interviewed are measured to the nearest mm along a centerline (defined as tip of snout to center of tail along a straight line, not curved over body). In those fish with a forked tail, this measure would typically be referred to as a fork length. In those fish that do not have a forked tail, it would typically be referred to as a total length, with the exception of some fish that have a single, or few, caudal fin rays that extend further. Weights are typically collected for the same fish measured, although weights are preferred when time is constrained. Ageing structures and other biological samples are not collected during MRIP assignments because of concerns over the introduction of bias to survey data collection. Discarded fish size is not collected by MRIP for any fishing mode.

Summaries of fish size for MRIP-sampled Gray Triggerfish in the South Atlantic by state (1981-2021) are provided in Table 8 of SEDAR 82-DW-09 (millimeters fork length) and Table 9 of SEDAR 82-DW-09 (pounds whole weight). Comparable summaries of fish size by mode are provided in Table 10 of SEDAR 82-DW-09 (millimeters fork length) and Table 11 of SEDAR 82-DW-09 (pounds whole weight). These summaries include the number of measured Gray Triggerfish, number of angler trips from which Gray Triggerfish were measured, and the minimum, average, standard deviation, and maximum size of all measured Gray Triggerfish.

4.6.1.2 SRHS Biological Sampling

Lengths were collected by headboat dockside samplers beginning in 1972. From 1972 to 1975, only North Carolina and South Carolina were sampled whereas Georgia and northeast Florida sampling began in 1976. The SRHS conducted dockside sampling throughout the southeast portion of the US (from the NC-VA border to the Florida Keys) beginning in 1978. SRHS dockside sampling has been conducted in all Gulf states since 1986, except for Mississippi where sampling started in 2010. Weights are typically collected for the same fish measured during dockside sampling. Biological samples (scales, otoliths, spines, stomachs, and gonads) are also collected routinely and processed for aging, diet studies, and maturity studies.

Summaries of fish size, in kilograms whole weight, for SRHS-sampled Gray Triggerfish in the South Atlantic (1972-2021) are provided in Table 4.12.7. These summaries include the annual number of measured Gray Triggerfish, the number of trips from which Gray Triggerfish were measured, and the minimum, average, and maximum size of Gray Triggerfish measured by SRHS dockside samplers.

The length unit for gray triggerfish was inconsistent in the early years (1972-1982) of the survey and should be excluded from life history analyses and size compositions. Any existing total length or whole weight measurements without an associated fork length measurement were converted using the length-length and length-weight morphometric equations derived by the Life History Working Group for the South Atlantic stock (SEDAR 82-DW-01).

4.6.1.3 SCDNR Biological Sampling

Gray Triggerfish lengths are available from SCDNR's State Finfish Survey (SFS) and supplement MRIP's length data from this state for a portion of time series. Lengths were collected year-round through a non-random intercept survey at public boat landings along the SC coast from 1988 to 2012. The survey focused on known productive sample sites and primarily targeted the private boat mode. The SFS used a questionnaire and interview procedure similar to the intercept portion of the MRIP survey. In 2013, SCDNR took over MRIP sampling responsibilities in SC, so the SFS survey was terminated except for January and February sampling. During the year-round SFS sampling from 1988 to 2012, personnel collected 220 Gray Triggerfish lengths. To date, zero Gray Triggerfish have been sampled during the January-February SFS since 2011.

4.6.1.4 Nominal Length Frequency Distributions of Landings

Task 9a: Nominal length frequencies were generated for the recreational fleet using length data from federal and state data sources described above (MRIP, SRHS, and SCDNR). Sample sizes are shown in Table 1 from SEDAR 82-DW-08. Headboat, charter, and private mode length frequencies were compared in Figure 2 from SEDAR 82-DW-08. These length frequency distributions indicate the headboat, charter, and private boat fisheries retain similarly sized fish. However, charter and private modes were combined in the last assessment (SEDAR 41) and this aggregation will be explored in the assessment stage. Annual length frequency distributions by fleet are shown in Figure 4.13.6. Although some annual variations shown can be attributed to management regulations, overall the distributions do not seem to be impacted by regulations.

4.6.1.5 Aging Data

Age samples are collected as part of the SRHS sampling protocol. Age samples collected from the private/rental boat, charterboat, and shore modes are not typically collected as part of the MRIP sampling protocol. These samples come from a number of sources including state agencies, special projects, and sometimes as add-ons to the MRIP survey. Triggerfish spines collected from East Florida were collected from two short-term MARFIN studies (SEDAR 82-DW-RD50 and SEDAR 82-DW-RD51) and two state-funded long-term monitoring programs (the For-Hire At-Sea Observer Program and State Reef Fish Survey, described in SEDAR 82-DW-13). Spines collected from Florida are processed at the SEFSC age and growth lab in Beaufort. The number of Gray Triggerfish aged from the recreational fishery by year and mode is summarized in Table 4.12.8 and annual nominal age compositions are shown in Figure 4.13.7. If sufficient data are available, the recreational ages will be weighted by the length frequency distribution by year and fleet in the assessment stage.

4.6.2 Discards

4.6.2.1 Headboat and Charterboat At-Sea Observer Survey Biological Sampling

At-sea sampling of headboat trips are conducted to characterize the size distribution of live discarded fish in the headboat fishery. Headboat observer data was collected year-round from Florida, Georgia, South Carolina, and North Carolina. A summary of live discard length data from these states was provided to analysts and described in SEDAR 82-DW-11. Data collected from 2005 to 2020 observed 5,138 trips and recorded 3,238 discarded Gray Triggerfish. The discard rate per trip was: SEFL (35%), NEFL/GA (9%), FL Keys (7%), NC (3%), and South Carolina (1%). Florida has also conducted limited at-sea sampling of the charter fleet. From 2013 to 2015 in the charter fleet, at-sea biologists observed 674 trips on Florida's south Atlantic coast. Positive trips accounted for 24% of total charter trips. Furthermore, 15.72% of positive trips included Gray Triggerfish discards.

Florida conducted a 3 year MARFIN (Marine Fisheries Initiative Survey) study (2017-2020) which implemented a biological sampling program to improve stock assessments in the data-poor region of the South Atlantic. Recreational anglers were surveyed at fishing access points at major inlets. Data collected from private and charter boats included length, weight, age structures and sex ratios of reef fishes and other managed species. This pilot survey has since been expanded to the State Reef Fish Survey (SRFS) which now incorporates charter mode in long-term monitoring on the Atlantic coast (SEDAR 82-DW-13).

4.6.2.2 Nominal and Weighted Length Frequency Distributions of Discards

Task 9b: Length measurements from 3,614 discarded fish were used to generate headboat and charterboat discard length frequency distributions for the South Atlantic region.

- Headboat lengths in the South Atlantic region (n=3238) are available from 2005 to 2020 and the mean FL measured was 278mm. These data are summarized in Table 6 of SEDAR 82-DW-11. Headboat vessels report fishing effort in logbook trip reports through the Southeast Region Headboat Survey. Logbook effort was provided by the NMFS Southeast Fisheries Science Center in Beaufort, NC. Size data collected from discards observed at-sea were weighted proportional to fishing effort to account for the difference in sampling by trip types throughout the South Atlantic region. A full accounting of the weighting procedure applied to the raw length data is provided in SEDAR 82-DW-11. Annual headboat discard length compositions are presented in Figure 4.13.8.

- Charter lengths from east Florida (n=376) are available from 2013 to 2015 and the mean FL was 272mm. These data are summarized in Table 7 of SEDAR 82-DW-11. No sample weights were applied to charter data. Annual charterboat discard length compositions presented in Figure 4.13.9.

It is important to note the changes in length regulations that likely impacted the discard length trends. From 1995 to 2014 Florida was the only state in the South Atlantic region with a minimum size limit, which was 12 inches. In 2015, the size limit in Florida increased to 14 inches and a 12" limit was implemented in the remaining states. However, in 2020 Florida reduced the minimum size back to 12 inches, which made it consistent with the rest of the region (SEDAR 82-DW-02).

These discard length compositions were reviewed and recommended by the Recreational Working Group.

4.7 Recreational Effort

4.7.1 MRIP Effort

MRIP effort estimates are produced via the Fishing Effort Survey (FES) for private/rental boats and shore mode and the For-Hire Survey (FHS) for charterboat mode. MRIP effort is calculated in units of angler trips, which represents a single day of fishing in the specified mode that does not exceed 24 hours, and is provided by year and state in Table 15 of SEDAR 82-DW-09 and by year and mode in Table 16 of SEDAR 82-DW-09. These summaries include all Atlantic states from Maine to eastern Florida, including the Florida Keys.

4.7.2 SRHS Effort

Effort data from the SRHS is provided as the number of anglers on a given trip, which is standardized to "angler days" based on the length of the trip (e.g., 40 anglers on a half-day trip would yield 40 * 0.5 = 20 angler days). Angler days are summed by month for individual vessels. Each month, port agents collect these logbook trip reports and check for accuracy and completeness. Although reporting via the logbooks is mandatory, compliance is not 100% and is variable by location. To account for non-reporting, a correction factor is developed based on sampler observations, angler numbers from office books, and any available information. This information is used to provide estimates of total catch by month and area, along with estimates of effort.

In order to summarize recreational fishing effort across the South Atlantic, SRHS effort estimates are also provided in units of angler trips to match that provided by the MRIP survey. Monthly estimates of angler trips are calculated as the product of the reported number of anglers and ratios for the estimated number of total trips to the reported number of total trips (SEDAR 28-DW-12).

SRHS effort estimates (in angler days) are provided in Table 4.12.9. Estimated headboat angler days have decreased in the South Atlantic in recent years (Table 4.12.9). The most obvious factor which impacted the headboat fishery were the restrictions caused by COVID, resulting in a marked decline in angler days in the South Atlantic headboat fishery. Reports from industry staff, captains/owners, and port agents indicated fuel prices, the economy and fishing regulations are additional factors that most affected the amount of trips, number of passengers, and overall fishing effort.

4.7.3 Total Recreational Fishing Effort

Combined effort estimates in angler trips (MRIP and SRHS) are shown by year and mode in Table 4.12.10, Figure 4.13.10, and mapped in Figure 4.13.11. These effort estimates depict all recreational fishing activity along the Atlantic coast and are not specific to Gray Triggerfish. The majority of recreational fishing effort throughout the Atlantic comes from the shore mode (about 65%). The headboat mode contributes about 0.3% and charterboat contributes 1.2%. The private mode makes up the remaining 34% of recreational fishing effort. Geographically, most effort comes from eastern Florida (about 33%), followed by the North Carolina and New Jersey in the Mid-Atlantic (both about 11%). Recreational fishing effort has generally increased from 1981 – 2010, with some decline in years 2010-2021.

4.8 Comments on Adequacy of Data for Assessment Analyses

Task 10: Regarding the adequacy of the available recreational data for assessment analyses, the Recreational Working Group discussed the following:

- Landings and discards, as adjusted, appear to be adequate for the time period covered
- Size data appear to adequately represent the landed catch for all modes
- Discard size data from the headboat observer program appear to be adequate for describing the size composition of discarded Gray Triggerfish for the headboat fishery as that data is available since 2005 and covers all South Atlantic states.
- Discard size data from the charter observer program is not adequate due to limited temporal and geographic coverage. Florida has recently implemented discard size data collection from charter observer program. Data from other states are needed, currently Florida is the only state to collect discard lengths from the charter mode (2013-2015). Future analysis would benefit from the inclusion of the remaining South Atlantic states (SEDAR 82-DW-11).
- Age data are not adequate… Florida pilot tested a dockside biological sampling methodology (SEDAR-DW-RD51) and recently incorporated biological sampling in two state funded long-term monitoring projects (For-Hire Observer Program and State Reef Fish Survey), but a comprehensive coast-wide biological sampling program is needed to represent the range of this stock.
- Fleet structure recommendations: Suggest keeping headboat mode separate from combined general recreational mode (cbt, priv, and shore) which gives the model more flexibility and follows fleet structure used in SEDAR 41. There are different patterns in landings between these fleets as well as good composition data for each fleet.

4.9 Itemized List of Tasks for Completion following Workshop

- Weighted length and age compositions will be completed for the Assessment Workshop (completion of Task 9)

4.10 Research Recommendations

4.10.1 Evaluation and Progress of Research Recommendations from Last Assessment

Research recommendations from SEDAR 41 were evaluated and progress on each item is outlined below:

1. ***Complete analysis of available historic photos for trends in CPUE and mean size of landed Red Snapper and Gray Triggerfish for pre-1981 time period. (Ultimately all species)***
   – Evaluation of Progress
      - Developed methods through FISHstory pilot project, which is now complete

2. ***Formally archive data and photos for all other SEDAR target species***
   - Evaluation of Progress
     - ~1,375 photos – king mackerel measured in all
     - Requesting additional funding through ACCSP to continue and expand project to get photos throughout SA and other species of interest (e.g., red snapper)
     - Broader geographic spread and timeframe

3. ***For Hire Survey (FHS) should collect additional variables (e.g. depth fished)***
   - Evaluation of Progress
     - Not currently collected in FHS
     - Included on southeast electronic for-hire integrated electronic reporting (SEFHIER)

4. ***Increasing sample sizes for at-sea headboat observers (i.e. number of trips sampled)***
   - Evaluation of Progress
     - No change in recent years with regard to sample sizes, but the program is ongoing
     - FL FWC has secured long-term funds to continue at-sea headboat observer coverage on the Atlantic coast and to extend it to the charter fishery

5. ***Compute variance estimate for headboat landings***
   - Evaluation of Progress
     - Completed

6. ***Mandatory logbooks for all federally permitted for-hire vessels***
   - Evaluation of Progress
     - Completed - SEFHIER

4.10.2 Research Recommendations for SEDAR 82

Task 11:

1. Consider additional collections and analyses of historical photos for gray triggerfish to track desirability over time
2. Formally archive data and photos for all other SEDAR target species
3. For Hire Survey (FHS) should collect additional spatial and depth information
4. Develop statistically valid methods to identify outlier estimates and adjust sample weights for records that have a disproportionately high influence on total catch estimates and establish new SEDAR best practice methods
5. Implement procedures to measure noncompliance and validate catch and effort for for-hire vessel logbooks in SEFHIER (e.g., dockside validation)
6. Address the lack of survey coverage for non-federally permitted headboats operating in state waters

7. Establish comprehensive coastwide biological sampling program for collection of ageing structures similar to the biological sampling program coordinated by GulfFIN in the Gulf of Mexico.
8. Expand charter fishery observer coverage to North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia similar to the headboat at-sea observer programs.

4.11 Literature Cited

Brennan, K. 2020. SEDAR 68-DW-11. Estimates of Historic Recreational Landings of Scamp and Yellowmouth Grouper in the Gulf of Mexico Using the FHWAR Census Method. National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS)

Corbett, Ellie and Beverly Sauls. 2022. SEDAR82-WP11. A Summary of Length Frequency and Hook Usage from the Size Distribution of Gray Triggerfish Discards recorded during Recreational Fishery Surveys in the South Atlantic. SEDAR, North Charleston, SC. 19 pp.

Corbett, Ellie, Maria Kappos, and Beverly Sauls. 2022. SEDAR82-WP13. Descriptions of Florida's Atlantic Coast Gray Triggerfish (Balistes capriscus) recreational fishery assessed using fishery-dependent survey data. SEDAR, North Charleston, SC. 16 pp.

Dettloff, K and V Matter. 2019. SEDAR 64-RD-12. Model-estimated conversion factors for calibrating Coastal Household Telephone Survey (CHTS) charterboat catch and effort estimates with For Hire Survey (FHS) estimates in the Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico with application to red grouper and greater amberjack. National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) Southeast Fisheries Science Center (SEFSC) Fisheries Statistics Division. Miami, FL.

Dettloff, K and V Matter. 2019. SEDAR 67-WP-06. Sample Size Sensitivity Analysis for calculating MRIP Weight Estimates. National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) Southeast Fisheries Science Center (SEFSC) Fisheries Statistics Division. Miami, FL.

Dettloff, K, V Matter, and M Nuttall. 2020. SEDAR 68-DW-10. SEFSC Computation of Variance Estimates for Custom Data Aggregations from the Marine Recreational Information Program. National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) Southeast Fisheries Science Center (SEFSC) Fisheries Statistics Division. Miami, FL.

Fitzpatrick, E. 2022. SEDAR82-DW08. Nominal Length and Age distributions of Southeast U.S. Atlantic gray triggerfish (Balistes capriscus) from recreational and commercial fisheries. National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), Southeast Fisheries Science Center (SEFSC), Sustainable Fisheries Division. Beaufort, NC.

Fitzpatrick, K. 2013. SEDAR41-DW30. Discards of gray triggerfish (Balistes capriscus) for the headboat fishery in the US South Atlantic. National Marine Fisheries Service, Southeast Fisheries Science Center. Beaufort, NC.

George, S. Summer Triggerfish, On the Water, 13 July 2020, https://www.onthewater.com/summer-triggerfish.

Matter, VM and A Rios. 2013. SEDAR 32-DW-02. MRFSS to MRIP Adjustment Ratios and Weight Estimation Procedures for South Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico Managed Species. National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) Southeast Fisheries Science Center (SEFSC) Fisheries Statistics Division. Miami, FL.

Matter, V, N Cummings, J Isely, K Brennan, and K Fitzpatrick. 2012. SEDAR 28-DW-12. Estimated conversion factors for calibrating MRFSS charterboat landings and effort estimates for the South Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico in 1981-1985 with For Hire Survey estimates with application to Spanish mackerel and cobia landings. National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) Southeast Fisheries Science Center (SEFSC) Fisheries Statistics Division. Miami, FL.

Matter, V and M Nuttall. 2020. SEDAR 68-DW-13. Marine Recreational Information Program: Metadata for the Atlantic, Gulf of Mexico, and Caribbean Regions. National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) Southeast Fisheries Science Center (SEFSC) Fisheries Statistics Division. Miami, FL.

Nuttall, M. 2022. SEDAR 82-DW-09. General Recreational Survey Data for Gray Triggerfish in the South Atlantic. National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) Southeast Fisheries Science

Center (SEFSC) Sustainable Fisheries Division. Miami, FL.

SEDAR Procedural Workshop 7. 2015. SEDAR-PW-07. Data Best Practices. SEDAR, North Charleston, SC. 151 pp.

4.12 Tables

Table 4.12.1. Estimated SRHS headboat landings of South Atlantic Gray Triggerfish. Landings are provided in number of fish and pounds whole weight; CVs are not available in weight units.

	Number						Pounds				
Year	NC	SC	GA/NEFL	SEFL	Total	CV	NC	SC	GA/NEFL	SEFL	Total
1974	10,575	16,516	14,932	20,952	62,974	0.7	58,242	73,736	47,818	44,446	224,241
1975	12,035	10,452	12,394	17,391	52,272	0.7	59,476	48,189	39,691	36,892	184,249
1976	8,153	8,543	6,881	9,139	32,716	0.7	41,835	36,625	22,756	19,388	120,604
1977	5,838	11,877	6,972	9,570	34,257	0.7	33,647	49,101	24,079	20,301	127,128
1978	8,163	5,886	12,612	10,335	36,996	0.7	40,523	24,546	35,845	21,924	122,838
1979	9,192	4,400	9,741	9,045	32,378	0.7	46,081	25,609	31,760	19,187	122,637
1980	3,939	7,450	4,272	6,071	21,732	0.7	20,721	37,814	13,453	12,878	84,866
1981	3,222	3,218	8,988	10,235	25,663	0.44	17,566	17,383	21,588	25,381	81,919
1982	4,678	6,531	8,665	9,630	29,504	0.35	24,341	27,163	26,594	19,251	97,348
1983	4,955	4,967	11,847	6,838	28,607	0.39	21,905	20,729	27,022	13,321	82,977
1984	7,676	3,622	9,836	5,762	26,896	0.34	34,149	13,973	25,058	14,290	87,470
1985	9,815	4,150	13,239	8,396	35,600	0.53	41,334	17,340	31,635	14,271	104,580
1986	6,628	4,526	9,607	7,610	28,371	0.52	24,701	18,530	22,890	13,816	79,937
1987	2,387	4,324	8,307	14,558	29,576	0.45	11,233	18,129	18,154	22,755	70,271
1988	1,743	3,629	11,842	17,712	34,926	0.45	6,438	13,288	23,132	26,962	69,820
1989	944	3,284	7,593	25,546	37,367	0.53	3,124	13,440	14,614	54,195	85,373
1990	11,213	3,838	14,511	42,142	71,704	0.62	30,785	11,087	24,022	49,780	115,674
1991	23,463	10,019	14,708	37,339	85,529	0.62	75,491	22,415	23,112	38,608	159,626
1992	41,965	19,775	11,372	18,621	91,733	0.58	88,438	42,702	18,209	20,972	170,321
1993	64,058	25,523	7,902	9,587	107,070	0.29	139,493	72,890	15,563	13,412	241,359
1994	48,995	24,697	5,280	11,415	90,387	0.34	106,604	54,638	10,507	18,214	189,964
1995	60,426	20,389	4,908	7,644	93,367	0.33	119,249	42,472	9,793	10,396	181,910
1996	55,476	24,989	3,478	6,011	89,954	0.32	100,070	44,651	6,428	12,532	163,682
1997	61,432	32,583	7,717	4,438	106,170	0.27	115,851	58,112	12,959	5,491	192,414
1998	36,535	20,258	4,720	4,344	65,857	0.31	81,121	38,768	8,363	6,476	134,727
1999	18,320	11,398	5,564	1,936	37,218	0.28	38,231	22,787	10,505	2,960	74,483
2000	15,683	10,671	3,016	4,722	34,092	0.35	28,519	21,196	5,263	7,497	62,475
2001	13,001	9,231	1,849	8,897	32,978	0.42	26,378	20,289	3,307	14,029	64,003
2002	30,061	11,710	2,585	13,274	57,630	0.45	52,742	22,011	4,951	18,636	98,340
2003	20,029	11,930	3,285	10,507	45,751	0.47	39,555	22,553	5,905	13,667	81,681
2004	31,908	12,733	8,284	25,148	78,073	0.48	71,596	25,396	15,239	37,243	149,475
2005	35,609	5,667	5,259	17,047	63,582	0.41	71,165	12,283	8,842	21,931	114,222
2006	19,931	8,781	5,319	9,120	43,151	0.46	41,841	18,832	9,231	12,619	82,524
2007	38,704	15,328	7,608	4,763	66,403	0.42	81,568	28,372	14,247	9,100	133,287
2008	22,879	7,292	5,391	9,196	44,758	0.49	45,451	15,329	12,298	17,547	90,625
2009	31,910	8,676	10,073	9,286	59,945	0.15	63,691	19,690	26,456	18,820	128,657
2010	30,153	13,345	12,918	12,391	68,807	0.16	61,614	31,569	31,079	28,300	152,561
2011	19,954	10,861	9,899	12,642	53,356	0.10	44,680	26,525	26,744	27,652	125,602
2012	19,325	7,388	7,590	14,793	49,096	0.09	42,891	17,729	20,879	34,910	116,409
2013	30,367	10,068	7,248	8,804	56,487	0.10	64,922	23,392	17,405	15,507	121,226
2014	26,468	9,072	6,391	11,177	53,108	0.08	56,196	21,733	15,625	19,718	113,273
2015	24,896	6,445	3,782	10,849	45,972	0.07	59,554	18,138	10,847	21,063	109,601
2016	17,223	6,765	3,646	10,206	37,840	0.06	33,352	20,105	9,736	17,221	80,414
2017	24,425	9,501	3,353	6,079	43,358	0.08	44,258	22,727	7,448	12,217	86,649
2018	20,966	7,330	2,793	4,002	35,091	0.05	41,136	15,664	7,819	7,824	72,444
2019	21,994	9,201	2,643	1,931	35,769	0.06	34,723	11,968	7,135	4,353	58,178
2020	17,275	7,409	2,341	1,116	28,141	0.06	35,212	14,999	6,654	2,952	59,817
2021	16,193	7,127	2,050	819	26,189	0.05	33,745	14,861	4,229	1,824	54,658

Table 4.12.2. Estimated historical recreational landings estimated for Gray Triggerfish for all recreational fleets combined in the Atlantic 1955-1973.

Year	Total Rec			
	Landings (num)	CV(num)	Landings (LBS)	CV(LBS)
1955	61,499	0.34	223,856	0.34
1956	64,886	0.34	236,185	0.34
1957	68,273	0.34	248,514	0.34
1958	71,661	0.34	260,846	0.34
1959	75,048	0.34	273,175	0.34
1960	78,436	0.34	285,507	0.34
1961	83,499	0.34	303,936	0.34
1962	88,563	0.34	322,369	0.34
1963	93,627	0.34	340,802	0.34
1964	98,691	0.34	359,235	0.34
1965	103,755	0.34	377,668	0.34
1966	108,034	0.34	393,244	0.34
1967	112,314	0.34	408,823	0.34
1968	116,594	0.34	424,402	0.34
1969	120,874	0.34	439,981	0.34
1970	125,153	0.34	455,557	0.34
1971	136,083	0.34	495,342	0.34
1972	147,013	0.34	535,127	0.34
1973	157,943	0.34	574,913	0.34

Table 4.12.3. Total recreational landings-in-number estimates (AB1) and associated coefficients of variation (CV) for South Atlantic Gray Triggerfish combined across all surveys (MRIP and SRHS) by year and mode. Estimates are summarized according to the chosen fleet structure for the SEDAR 82 stock assessment (GenRec = Shore+Cbt+Priv). CVs are not available for the GenRec fleet until 1981 and so, for 1974-1980, uncertainty in headboat catch was assumed representative of that for GenRec.

Year	Shore	Hbt	Cbt	Priv	GenRec Landings	GenRec CV	Hbt Landings	Hbt CV
1974	0	62,974	0	0	131,018	0.70	62,974	0.70
1975	0	52,272	0	0	139,497	0.70	52,272	0.70
1976	0	32,716	0	0	138,084	0.70	32,716	0.70
1977	0	34,257	0	0	136,669	0.70	34,257	0.70
1978	0	36,996	0	0	135,256	0.70	36,996	0.70
1979	0	32,378	0	0	133,841	0.70	32,378	0.70
1980	0	21,732	0	0	132,428	0.70	21,732	0.70
1981	10,588	25,663	6,178	179,928	196,693	0.65	25,663	0.44
1982	29,364	29,710	12,118	49,992	91,474	0.34	29,710	0.35
1983	49,928	28,713	6,047	71,284	127,259	0.39	28,713	0.39
1984	91,879	26,896	11,280	121,711	224,870	0.39	26,896	0.34
1985	5,674	39,317	8,688	85,585	99,947	0.59	39,317	0.49
1986	0	29,065	1,610	71,927	73,537	0.35	29,065	0.51
1987	40,715	30,210	2,009	102,303	145,027	0.40	30,210	0.44
1988	64,228	34,926	1,759	96,496	162,483	0.41	34,926	0.45
1989	39,565	43,760	17,990	224,810	282,366	0.31	43,760	0.47
1990	16,652	73,768	7,412	208,339	232,403	0.22	73,768	0.61
1991	335,799	87,814	10,869	287,192	633,860	0.37	87,814	0.61
1992	121,610	92,004	19,408	143,987	285,005	0.24	92,004	0.58
1993	94,096	124,666	22,685	145,819	262,599	0.30	124,666	0.28
1994	53,243	91,588	26,608	94,135	173,987	0.19	91,588	0.33
1995	21,178	93,828	15,919	102,631	139,728	0.20	93,828	0.33
1996	46,869	90,352	18,531	170,745	236,146	0.26	90,352	0.32
1997	25,140	266,001	279,296	94,656	399,092	0.62	266,001	0.60
1998	17,688	66,371	11,341	76,105	105,134	0.32	66,371	0.30
1999	3,686	37,556	15,566	101,756	121,008	0.18	37,556	0.28
2000	35,863	34,443	6,397	86,116	128,376	0.27	34,443	0.35
2001	7,960	33,274	14,659	105,250	127,870	0.21	33,274	0.42
2002	41,888	61,212	45,343	172,225	259,456	0.20	61,212	0.43
2003	12,943	47,212	32,164	202,242	247,349	0.26	47,212	0.46
2004	18,137	89,925	37,854	266,934	322,925	0.25	89,925	0.43
2005	43,599	63,859	22,196	188,989	254,784	0.22	63,859	0.41
2006	2,109	43,353	22,455	235,475	260,040	0.27	43,353	0.45
2007	13,501	79,274	89,125	338,664	441,290	0.17	79,274	0.37
2008	7,083	46,505	27,255	300,048	334,386	0.21	46,505	0.47
2009	104,623	66,878	35,164	459,429	599,216	0.17	66,878	0.14
2010	24,962	70,328	45,646	321,238	391,846	0.18	70,328	0.15
2011	5,587	54,860	27,008	207,838	240,433	0.24	54,860	0.09
2012	62,803	51,596	51,179	209,598	323,581	0.22	51,596	0.09
2013	29,918	57,241	38,717	245,333	313,969	0.18	57,241	0.10
2014	92,386	55,882	48,244	428,267	568,898	0.21	55,882	0.08
2015	14,242	52,334	59,002	147,424	220,667	0.19	52,334	0.12
2016	49,752	48,391	16,414	723,301	789,468	0.38	48,391	0.13
2017	16,543	53,041	68,515	442,242	527,299	0.16	53,041	0.11
2018	70,754	40,930	67,281	255,552	393,588	0.17	40,930	0.07
2019	32,750	40,028	72,077	343,459	448,287	0.22	40,028	0.07
2020	15,071	35,627	92,857	495,593	603,522	0.30	35,627	0.07
2021	10,425	32,616	43,200	528,713	582,338	0.26	32,616	0.10

Table 4.12.4. Total recreational landings-in-weight estimates (LBS) and associated coefficients of variation (CV) for South Atlantic Gray Triggerfish combined across all surveys (MRIP and SRHS) by year and mode. Estimates are summarized according to the chosen fleet structure for the SEDAR 82 stock assessment (GenRec = Shore+Cbt+Priv). CVs are not available in weight units for SRHS headboat landings and so are assumed equal to those estimated for landings-in-number. CVs are not available for the GenRec fleet until 1981 and so, for 1974-1980, uncertainty in headboat catch was assumed representative of that for GenRec.

Year	Shore	Hbt	Cbt	Priv	GenRec LBS	GenRec CV	Hbt LBS	Hbt CV
1974	0	224,241	0	0	478,041	0.70	224,241	0.70
1975	0	184,249	0	0	508,979	0.70	184,249	0.70
1976	0	120,604	0	0	503,821	0.70	120,604	0.70
1977	0	127,128	0	0	498,660	0.70	127,128	0.70
1978	0	122,838	0	0	493,503	0.70	122,838	0.70
1979	0	122,637	0	0	488,342	0.70	122,637	0.70
1980	0	84,866	0	0	483,185	0.70	84,866	0.70
1981	22,294	81,919	22,121	496,164	540,579	0.67	81,919	0.44
1982	56,969	97,808	25,626	134,437	217,032	0.38	97,808	0.35
1983	104,298	83,214	9,747	101,084	215,128	0.45	83,214	0.39
1984	135,381	87,470	30,956	156,482	322,819	0.39	87,470	0.34
1985	5,009	112,871	18,239	68,438	91,686	0.53	112,871	0.49
1986		82,817	5,933	188,372	194,305	0.37	82,817	0.51
1987	110,535	71,999	4,865	199,352	314,752	0.43	71,999	0.44
1988	146,285	69,820	4,007	174,406	324,698	0.42	69,820	0.45
1989	76,957	104,864	59,954	408,154	545,066	0.30	104,864	0.45
1990	50,964	120,633	26,134	287,104	364,202	0.23	120,633	0.60
1991	832,762	165,157	27,481	675,722	1,535,965	0.39	165,157	0.60
1992	351,035	170,945	57,751	367,795	776,581	0.25	170,945	0.58
1993	155,604	272,092	58,906	231,028	445,537	0.29	272,092	0.28
1994	109,397	192,530	63,181	172,720	345,298	0.20	192,530	0.33
1995	42,384	182,934	31,559	201,504	275,447	0.21	182,934	0.33
1996	112,573	164,738	45,608	387,403	545,584	0.26	164,738	0.32
1997	57,645	528,024	610,464	167,607	835,716	0.64	528,024	0.64
1998	42,326	136,023	28,535	189,495	260,356	0.32	136,023	0.30
1999	9,054	75,237	43,012	230,907	282,974	0.20	75,237	0.28
2000	96,351	63,596	13,524	171,054	280,929	0.29	63,596	0.35
2001	18,658	64,651	36,358	261,369	316,385	0.22	64,651	0.42
2002	91,727	105,758	132,550	314,402	538,680	0.20	105,758	0.42
2003	31,167	84,919	77,535	429,432	538,134	0.26	84,919	0.46
2004	41,515	176,659	74,136	590,478	706,129	0.25	176,659	0.42
2005	101,489	114,818	54,501	406,518	562,508	0.23	114,818	0.41
2006	4,385	82,997	53,476	463,893	521,753	0.27	82,997	0.45
2007	29,341	159,256	177,342	690,359	897,042	0.17	159,256	0.37
2008	16,860	94,435	64,756	681,896	763,512	0.21	94,435	0.47
2009	203,107	143,360	67,283	1,016,543	1,286,933	0.18	143,360	0.14
2010	52,698	155,728	108,805	737,670	899,172	0.18	155,728	0.16
2011	13,455	129,835	58,631	545,943	618,028	0.24	129,835	0.09
2012	133,241	122,597	137,988	465,592	736,821	0.21	122,597	0.09
2013	67,405	122,769	85,440	531,414	684,259	0.18	122,769	0.10
2014	201,925	119,052	113,813	1,037,354	1,353,091	0.21	119,052	0.08
2015	36,221	122,741	157,943	384,223	578,387	0.19	122,741	0.11
2016	106,992	101,031	37,559	1,386,906	1,531,458	0.37	101,031	0.13
2017	31,531	103,912	153,086	867,442	1,052,059	0.16	103,912	0.11
2018	159,324	84,630	147,464	587,112	893,899	0.17	84,630	0.07
2019	82,125	68,829	159,934	817,111	1,059,169	0.22	68,829	0.08
2020	34,817	76,540	211,625	1,283,522	1,529,964	0.30	76,540	0.07
2021	26,043	71,022	101,977	1,373,769	1,501,789	0.26	71,022	0.11

Table 4.12.5. Estimated SRHS headboat discards of South Atlantic Gray Triggerfish. Discards are provided in number of fish. CVs are not available for SRHS discards from 1974-2007 and so uncertainty in (MRIP) charterboat discards from 1981-2007 and (SRHS) headboat landings from 1974-1980 are assumed representative of that for SRHS discards over these time periods.

Year	NC	SC	GA/NEFL	Total	CV
1974	5,722	8,937	19,416	34,074	0.7
1975	6,510	5,654	16,111	28,275	0.7
1976	4,683	4,907	9,202	18,792	0.7
1977	2,980	6,064	8,445	17,489	0.7
1978	4,529	3,266	12,733	20,528	0.7
1979	4,823	2,309	9,857	16,989	0.7
1980	2,127	4,024	5,586	11,737	0.7
1981	2,390	2,387	14,258	19,035	0.61
1982	895	1,249	3,499	5,643	0.58
1983	3,848	3,857	14,511	22,216	0.54
1984	2,869	1,354	5,831	10,054	0.34
1985	6,056	2,561	13,350	21,967	0.46
1986	2,839	1,939	7,374	12,152	0.78
1987	0	0	0	0	0.56
1988	2,963	6,169	50,235	59,367	0.60
1989	47	165	1,667	1,880	0.54
1990	0	0	0	0	0.47
1991	950	406	2,107	3,463	0.35
1992	1,020	481	729	2,230	0.27
1993	0	0	0	0	0.33
1994	1,481	747	505	2,732	0.26
1995	6,729	2,271	1,398	10,398	0.24
1996	2,011	906	344	3,260	0.28
1997	2,602	1,380	515	4,497	0.36
1998	0	0	0	0	0.31
1999	8,479	5,275	3,471	17,226	0.37
2000	2,863	1,948	1,413	6,224	0.34
2001	2,400	1,704	1,983	6,087	0.25
2002	15,276	5,951	8,059	29,286	0.20
2003	4,337	2,583	2,986	9,906	0.26
2004	14,330	5,718	15,014	35,062	0.17
2005	25,413	4,044	15,919	45,377	0.30
2006	12,569	5,537	9,105	27,211	0.31
2007	10,450	4,139	3,340	17,929	0.31
2008	56	169	10,811	11,036	0.49
2009	45	104	10,290	10,439	0.15
2010	5	34	19,352	19,391	0.16
2011	103	210	11,239	11,552	0.10
2012	4	8	12,673	12,685	0.09
2013	207	367	8,187	8,761	0.10
2014	284	300	11,567	12,151	0.08
2015	740	194	29,331	30,265	0.07
2016	2,102	847	64,258	67,207	0.06
2017	1,888	1,282	25,396	28,566	0.08
2018	1,760	777	21,359	23,896	0.05
2019	4,742	2,839	18,905	26,486	0.06
2020	2,728	709	11,081	14,518	0.06
2021	4,845	1,045	8,727	14,617	0.05

Table 4.12.6. Total recreational discard-in-number estimates (B2) and associated coefficients of variation (CV) for South Atlantic Gray Triggerfish combined across all surveys (MRIP and SRHS) by year and mode. Estimates are summarized according to the chosen fleet structure for the SEDAR 82 stock assessment (GenRec = Shore+Cbt+Priv). Discard estimates are not available for the GenRec fleet until 1981.

Year	Shore	Hbt	Cbt	Priv	GenRec B2	GenRec CV	Hbt B2	Hbt CV
1974	0	34,074	0	0			34,074	0.7
1975	0	28,275	0	0			28,275	0.7
1976	0	18,792	0	0			18,792	0.7
1977	0	17,489	0	0			17,489	0.7
1978	0	20,528	0	0			20,528	0.7
1979	0	16,989	0	0			16,989	0.7
1980	0	11,737	0	0			11,737	0.7
1981	10,673	19,035	3,107	91,477	105,256	0.54	19,035	0.61
1982	29,823	5,643	1,418	15,494	46,734	0.45	5,643	0.58
1983	406,080	22,216	3,061	51,923	461,064	0.08	22,216	0.54
1984	0	10,054	4,387	73,390	77,778	0.94	10,054	0.34
1985	20,299	22,016	2,567	77,187	100,054	0.63	22,016	0.46
1986	189,065	12,152	113	100,761	289,939	0.52	12,152	0.78
1987	122,666	0	0	120,955	243,621	0.46	0	0
1988	30,827	59,367	5,572	105,671	142,071	0.34	59,367	0.60
1989	318,810	1,880	216	278,860	597,886	0.31	1,880	0.54
1990	19,776	124	113	146,658	166,548	0.35	124	0.00
1991	577,243	3,933	981	245,255	823,479	0.47	3,933	0.33
1992	262,576	2,481	1,434	114,652	378,662	0.23	2,481	0.26
1993	26,699	218	247	107,721	134,666	0.24	218	1.00
1994	22,000	2,904	726	122,612	145,338	0.33	2,904	0.25
1995	17,248	10,405	1,048	156,975	175,271	0.29	10,405	0.24
1996	151,516	3,276	877	130,493	282,887	0.31	3,276	0.28
1997	18,151	10,792	13,315	127,406	158,872	0.30	10,792	0.60
1998	13,185	0	0	68,127	81,312	0.25	0	0
1999	24,927	17,265	4,614	125,850	155,391	0.21	17,265	0.37
2000	38,790	6,779	1,645	149,181	189,616	0.23	6,779	0.32
2001	24,092	6,112	1,915	101,587	127,594	0.20	6,112	0.25
2002	35,869	29,411	14,429	206,212	256,510	0.23	29,411	0.20
2003	17,300	9,906	4,511	321,359	343,170	0.25	9,906	0.26
2004	44,813	35,069	11,834	280,979	337,626	0.23	35,069	0.17
2005	25,621	45,377	10,350	244,563	280,534	0.19	45,377	0.30
2006	17,772	27,211	9,584	260,334	287,690	0.24	27,211	0.31
2007	41,632	17,929	13,591	449,594	504,816	0.19	17,929	0.31
2008	42,251	11,036	13,412	242,119	297,782	0.19	11,036	0.49
2009	72,678	11,141	11,736	421,220	505,634	0.35	11,141	0.14
2010	54,367	19,391	7,852	255,617	317,836	0.23	19,391	0.16
2011	15,580	11,598	6,495	126,342	148,417	0.23	11,598	0.09
2012	95,535	13,228	4,714	107,914	208,163	0.27	13,228	0.09
2013	36,157	8,882	15,550	304,324	356,031	0.29	8,882	0.10
2014	33,771	12,173	17,848	388,695	440,314	0.20	12,173	0.08
2015	67,281	31,261	20,990	480,820	569,090	0.22	31,261	0.07
2016	566,897	67,247	16,598	1,968,173	2,551,668	0.35	67,247	0.06
2017	58,956	29,991	31,095	632,403	722,454	0.23	29,991	0.09
2018	44,902	24,484	16,695	598,478	660,075	0.26	24,484	0.05
2019	173,369	26,523	28,952	323,982	526,302	0.25	26,523	0.06
2020	11,713	15,126	13,505	339,870	365,088	0.34	15,126	0.06
2021	53,901	15,103	9,250	587,202	650,353	0.25	15,103	0.05

Table 4.12.7. Summary of weight measurements (kilograms whole weight) from SRHS-intercepted Gray Triggerfish by state and year. Summaries include the number of fish weighed by SRHS (Fish), the number of angler trips from which those fish were weighed (Trips), and the minimum (Min), geometric mean (Mean), and maximum (Max) size of fish weights.

	NCSC					GAFL				
Year	Fish	Min	Mean	SD	Max	Fish	Min	Mean	SD	Max
1972	112	0.86	2.19	0.680	3.86					
1973	96	0.82	2.17	0.707	4.54					
1974	298	0.77	2.15	0.693	4.77					
1975	377	0.02	2.15	0.688	4.36					
1976	340	0.23	2.15	0.743	4.22	82	0.09	1.06	0.583	4.45
1977	381	0.27	2.00	0.723	4.50	76	0.45	1.58	0.774	4.43
1978	348	0.05	2.08	0.662	4.33	249	0.17	1.25	0.908	4.06
1979	203	0.85	2.31	0.687	5.00	147	0.24	1.13	0.773	3.75
1980	230	0.26	2.35	0.769	5.00	197	0.14	1.29	0.867	7.11
1981	74	0.16	2.38	0.885	4.43	402	0.12	1.10	0.670	4.01
1982	221	0.47	2.11	0.754	4.80	329	0.25	1.17	0.692	4.70
1983	330	0.40	2.00	0.816	5.15	645	0.19	0.97	0.620	4.80
1984	327	0.15	1.78	0.951	5.12	526	0.20	1.18	0.722	5.30
1985	396	0.25	1.89	0.806	4.90	567	0.20	0.93	0.801	10.70
1986	373	0.12	1.82	0.731	4.70	346	0.20	0.91	0.759	4.70
1987	249	0.43	2.11	0.865	5.03	303	0.12	0.83	0.608	4.00
1988	178	0.02	1.58	0.835	8.36	253	0.16	0.82	0.689	7.00
1989	156	0.38	1.64	0.827	6.20	552	0.07	0.77	0.601	6.10
1990	239	0.21	1.25	0.487	3.46	554	0.09	0.72	0.379	3.11
1991	222	0.02	1.34	0.844	8.83	456	0.06	0.63	0.367	2.77
1992	460	0.14	0.99	0.452	3.30	278	0.10	0.67	0.398	3.32
1993	590	0.11	0.99	0.468	4.36	217	0.18	0.78	0.520	3.30
1994	772	0.18	0.95	0.384	3.41	257	0.10	0.88	0.718	7.26
1995	661	0.21	0.91	0.394	2.54	207	0.18	0.76	0.526	4.22
1996	943	0.07	0.82	0.372	4.69	104	0.37	0.94	0.498	2.96
1997	1,240	0.02	0.83	0.334	3.68	314	0.19	0.75	0.476	4.50
1998	551	0.20	0.95	0.418	3.69	403	0.18	0.72	0.379	3.89
1999	386	0.30	0.96	0.394	3.05	321	0.23	0.79	0.425	3.64
2000	202	0.27	0.86	0.347	2.00	214	0.24	0.75	0.408	2.61
2001	144	0.28	0.94	0.301	2.00	345	0.21	0.69	0.358	4.03
2002	278	0.23	0.88	0.407	2.68	301	0.12	0.73	0.365	2.67
2003	363	0.24	0.88	0.376	3.05	598	0.16	0.64	0.272	2.96
2004	323	0.18	1.00	0.463	3.96	970	0.26	0.66	0.286	2.06
2005	212	0.12	0.92	0.373	2.25	739	0.22	0.61	0.295	3.93
2006	168	0.11	0.99	0.464	3.72	592	0.33	0.68	0.309	3.08
2007	214	0.31	0.93	0.475	5.67	687	0.33	0.85	0.368	3.64
2008	146	0.40	0.96	0.294	1.83	385	0.23	0.91	0.345	2.60
2009	114	0.34	0.98	0.365	2.38	566	0.40	1.02	0.418	3.41
2010	296	0.25	0.93	0.325	2.46	863	0.42	1.05	0.435	3.17
2011	166	0.41	1.05	0.353	2.27	813	0.15	1.10	0.469	3.46
2012	385	0.23	1.05	0.552	8.60	640	0.32	1.14	0.550	5.70
2013	1,105	0.31	0.97	0.317	3.28	855	0.24	0.99	0.399	3.11
2014	642	0.34	0.99	0.338	2.68	787	0.39	1.01	0.437	3.26
2015	212	0.25	1.09	0.366	2.03	443	0.37	1.00	0.491	4.40
2016	317	0.31	0.95	0.379	2.50	554	0.20	0.99	0.425	4.31
2017	164	0.38	0.93	0.404	2.79	407	0.32	0.94	0.424	5.88
2018	243	0.33	0.91	0.363	3.10	237	0.16	1.00	0.487	3.46
2019	146	0.15	0.84	0.316	1.98	220	0.26	1.18	0.495	3.63
2020	4	0.63	0.80	0.278	1.21	57	0.53	1.24	0.503	3.20
2021						2	0.72	1.54	1.167	2.37

Table 4.12.8. Number of fish and trips sampled for ages for Gray Triggerfish by year and mode of fishing.

	Recreational					
	Headboat		Private		Charterboat	
Year	n.fish	n.trips	n.fish	n.trips	n.fish	n.trips
1990	18	10				
1991	42	24				
1992	1	2				
1994	1	1				
1997	2	2				
2001			4	1		
2002					5	4
2003	35	18	1	1	5	3
2004	9	4	4	2	48	18
2005	68	19			91	35
2006	129	30			29	9
2007	97	51			30	2
2008	21	13			3	2
2009	31	30			1	1
2010	100	56			1	1
2011	68	38			3	2
2012	137	46	2	1		
2013	508	135			7	6
2014	557	171			29	11
2015	286	133	2	2		
2016	594	238				
2017	404	180	8	6	47	23
2018	291	146	31	16	44	13
2019	92	56	17	17	53	23
2020			15	4	13	4

Table 4.12.9. Estimated SRHS headboat effort (in angler days) for South Atlantic anglers.

Year	NC	SC	GA/FLE	Total
1981	19,374	59,030	298,883	377,287
1982	26,939	67,539	293,133	387,611
1983	23,830	65,733	277,863	367,426
1984	28,865	67,314	288,994	385,173
1985	31,384	66,001	280,845	378,230
1986	31,187	67,227	317,058	415,472
1987	35,261	78,806	333,041	447,108
1988	42,421	76,468	301,775	420,664
1989	38,678	62,708	316,864	418,250
1990	43,240	57,151	322,895	423,286
1991	40,936	67,982	280,022	388,940
1992	41,176	61,790	264,523	367,489
1993	42,786	64,457	236,973	344,216
1994	36,691	63,231	242,781	342,703
1995	40,295	61,739	210,714	312,748
1996	35,142	54,929	199,857	289,928
1997	37,189	60,150	173,273	270,612
1998	37,399	61,342	155,341	254,082
1999	31,596	55,499	164,052	251,147
2000	31,351	40,291	182,249	253,891
2001	31,779	49,265	163,389	244,433
2002	27,601	42,467	151,546	221,614
2003	22,998	36,556	145,011	204,565
2004	27,255	48,763	175,400	251,418
2005	31,573	34,036	172,839	238,448
2006	25,736	56,074	175,522	257,332
2007	29,002	60,729	157,150	246,881
2008	17,158	47,287	123,943	188,388
2009	19,468	40,919	136,420	196,807
2010	21,071	44,951	123,662	189,684
2011	18,457	44,645	132,492	195,594
2012	20,766	41,003	147,699	209,468
2013	20,547	40,963	165,679	227,189
2014	22,691	42,025	195,890	260,606
2015	22,716	39,702	194,979	257,397
2016	21,565	42,207	196,660	260,432
2017	20,170	36,914	126,126	183,210
2018	16,813	37,611	120,560	174,984
2019	15,552	41,470	119,712	176,734
2020	14,154	34,080	84,005	132,239
2021	19,719	47,908	120,367	187,994

Table 4.12.10. Total recreational fishing effort (in angler trips) for South Atlantic anglers by mode and year (MRIP and SRHS). MRIP headboat estimates are used for all years in the Mid and North Atlantic. SRHS headboat estimates are used for all years in the South Atlantic.

Year	Cbt	Hbt	Priv	Shore	Total
1981	2,109,871	1,400,088	26,243,346	61,051,974	90,805,279
1982	2,319,110	2,665,919	28,814,670	71,079,552	104,879,251
1983	1,877,734	2,201,593	28,359,367	72,925,742	105,364,435
1984	1,432,564	1,967,972	32,550,446	70,268,700	106,219,682
1985	1,682,357	1,754,555	32,813,013	66,635,354	102,885,280
1986	2,053,787	1,860,432	33,714,334	67,003,400	104,631,952
1987	1,811,598	1,263,897	33,995,973	70,569,249	107,640,717
1988	1,467,809	1,484,203	31,172,800	68,682,483	102,807,295
1989	1,564,242	1,330,381	33,035,097	68,901,320	104,831,040
1990	1,316,810	1,563,695	33,031,502	72,854,735	108,766,742
1991	1,662,697	1,383,266	35,195,540	79,437,858	117,679,360
1992	1,475,681	1,213,732	35,351,776	76,711,530	114,752,719
1993	1,545,545	1,756,034	37,064,297	76,264,706	116,630,582
1994	1,655,694	1,342,155	37,251,603	75,985,191	116,234,643
1995	1,720,246	1,368,804	36,404,884	74,594,344	114,088,278
1996	1,659,919	1,101,619	38,414,584	77,708,431	118,884,552
1997	1,571,882	1,146,524	40,634,525	79,337,393	122,690,325
1998	1,495,813	980,533	40,307,829	77,995,218	120,779,394
1999	1,435,654	996,394	42,159,862	80,863,789	125,455,698
2000	1,358,705	1,143,470	47,327,712	85,915,626	135,745,513
2001	1,606,843	1,012,445	47,066,544	89,441,326	139,127,157
2002	1,472,188	1,045,776	48,316,477	87,503,283	138,337,724
2003	1,570,488	1,061,426	50,746,742	89,543,460	142,922,116
2004	1,393,761	1,131,376	51,084,719	92,137,812	145,747,667
2005	1,574,278	1,217,925	52,105,095	95,371,726	150,269,023
2006	1,340,345	1,124,329	54,519,616	96,451,728	153,436,017
2007	1,818,780	1,347,876	56,050,865	93,674,785	152,892,305
2008	1,362,263	1,157,756	54,684,210	97,729,745	154,933,974
2009	1,365,822	1,078,238	56,034,342	98,061,652	156,540,054
2010	1,097,737	865,866	60,092,042	99,423,215	161,478,860
2011	1,319,030	898,542	55,943,541	97,635,193	155,796,306
2012	1,266,240	959,673	53,645,542	92,910,405	148,781,860
2013	1,426,349	1,326,242	52,164,168	88,578,752	143,495,511
2014	1,484,941	1,251,596	52,707,034	94,337,336	149,780,906
2015	1,644,964	1,116,559	49,242,699	92,115,428	144,119,650
2016	1,171,084	898,601	48,278,000	91,695,999	142,043,684
2017	1,185,535	879,475	47,882,656	92,459,668	142,407,334
2018	1,234,904	802,820	44,545,369	85,648,186	132,231,279
2019	1,561,034	868,561	44,517,675	85,225,976	132,173,247
2020	1,158,206	692,180	48,126,125	89,222,176	139,198,687
2021	1,697,997	780,128	45,904,351	91,961,520	140,059,653

4.13 Figures

State	Catch (%)
NATL	0.7
MATL	20.4
NC	18.7
SC	5.2
GA	1.6
FLE	48.0
FL Keys	5.3

Mode	Catch (%)
Shore	12.0
Hbt	16.6
Cbt	9.8
Priv	61.5

Mode	NATL	MATL	NC	SC	GA	FL Keys	FLE
Shore	29	604	193	14	0	147	794
Hbt	4	292	993	438	0	0	744
Cbt	1	344	635	94	90	22	271
Priv	70	1795	954	221	153	621	5319

Figure 4.13.1. Total recreational landings (AB1) for South Atlantic Gray Triggerfish across all surveys (MRIP and SRHS). Landings are provided (A) by state and year (1981-2021) in thousands of fish, (B) by mode and year in thousands of fish, and (C) by mode and state in percentage of total landings (graph) and 1000s fish (table). MRIP headboat estimates are used 1981-1985 in the Gulf and for all years in the Mid and North Atlantic. SRHS headboat estimates are used 1986+ in the Gulf and for all years in the South Atlantic.

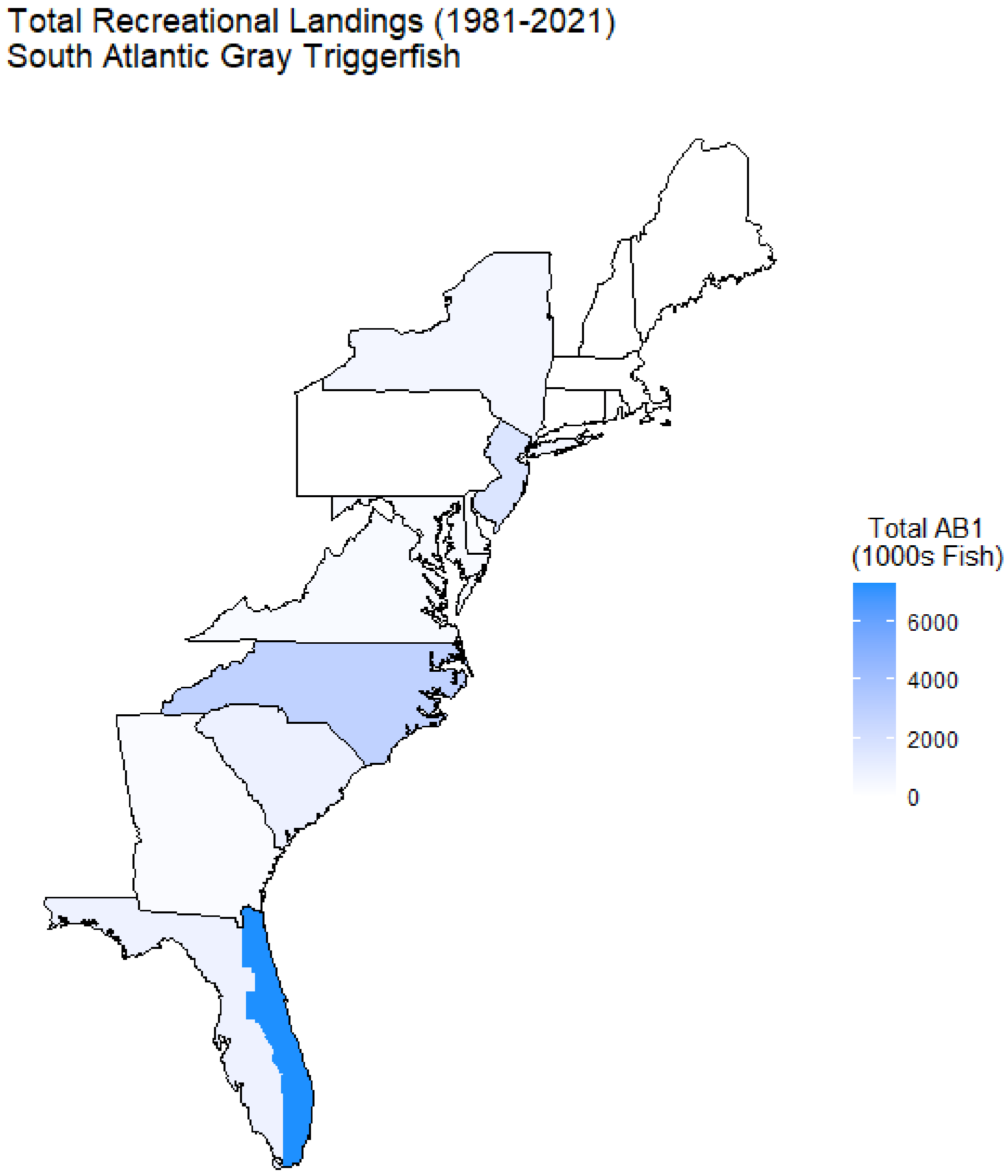


Figure 4.13.2. Distribution of total recreational landings (AB1), in thousands of fish, for Gray Triggerfish across the South Atlantic. Estimates are combined across all surveys (MRIP and SRHS) and years (1981-2021). MRIP landings estimates for western Florida only include the Florida Keys.

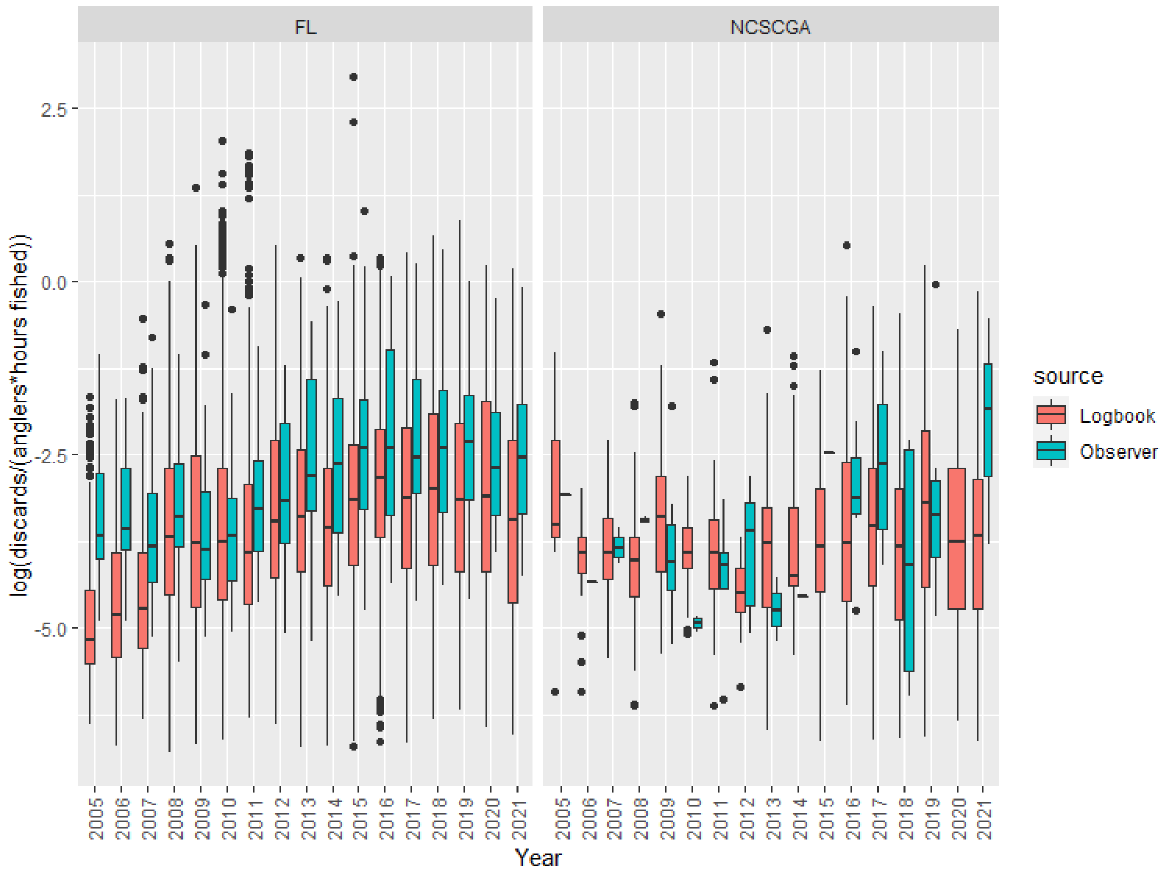
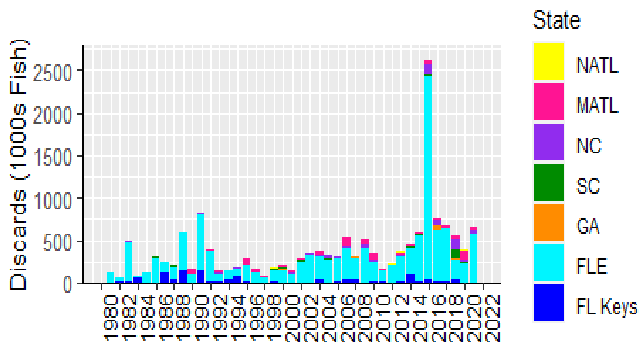


Figure 4.13.3. Discard rates (discards/(anglers*hours fished)) on log scale for the SRHS logbook and headboat at-sea observer data for Florida (FL) and North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia combined (NCSCGA).

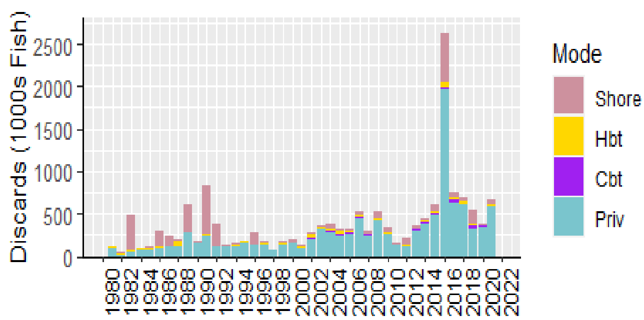
Total Recreational Discards

A



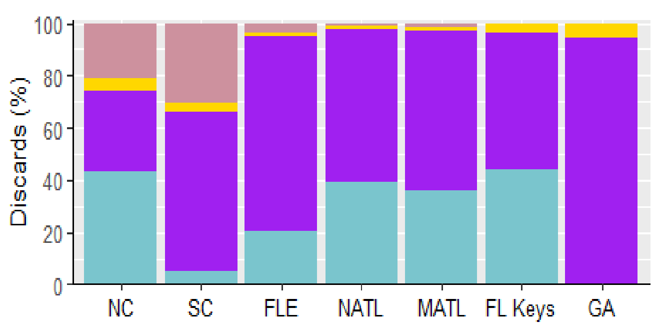
State	Discards (%)
NATL	0.5
MATL	6.2
NC	4.6
SC	1.5
GA	0.9
FLE	78.7
FL Keys	7.6

B



Mode	Discards (%)
Shore	24.1
Hbt	4.3
Cbt	2.1
Priv	69.5

C



Mode	NATL	MATL	NC	SC	GA	FLE	FL Keys
Shore	33	356	312	12	0	2589	532
Hbt	1	13	152	72	0	441	0
Cbt	2	18	33	8	8	215	43
Priv	49	605	226	141	132	9261	637

Figure 4.13.4. Total recreational discards (B2) for South Atlantic Gray Triggerfish across all surveys (MRIP and SRHS). Discards are provided (A) by state and year (1981-2021) in thousands of fish, (B) by mode and year in thousands of fish, and (C) by mode and state in percentage of fish (graph) and 1000s of fish (table). MRIP headboat estimates are used 1981-1985 in the Gulf and for all years in the Mid and North Atlantic. SRHS headboat estimates are used 1986+ in the Gulf and for all years in the South Atlantic.

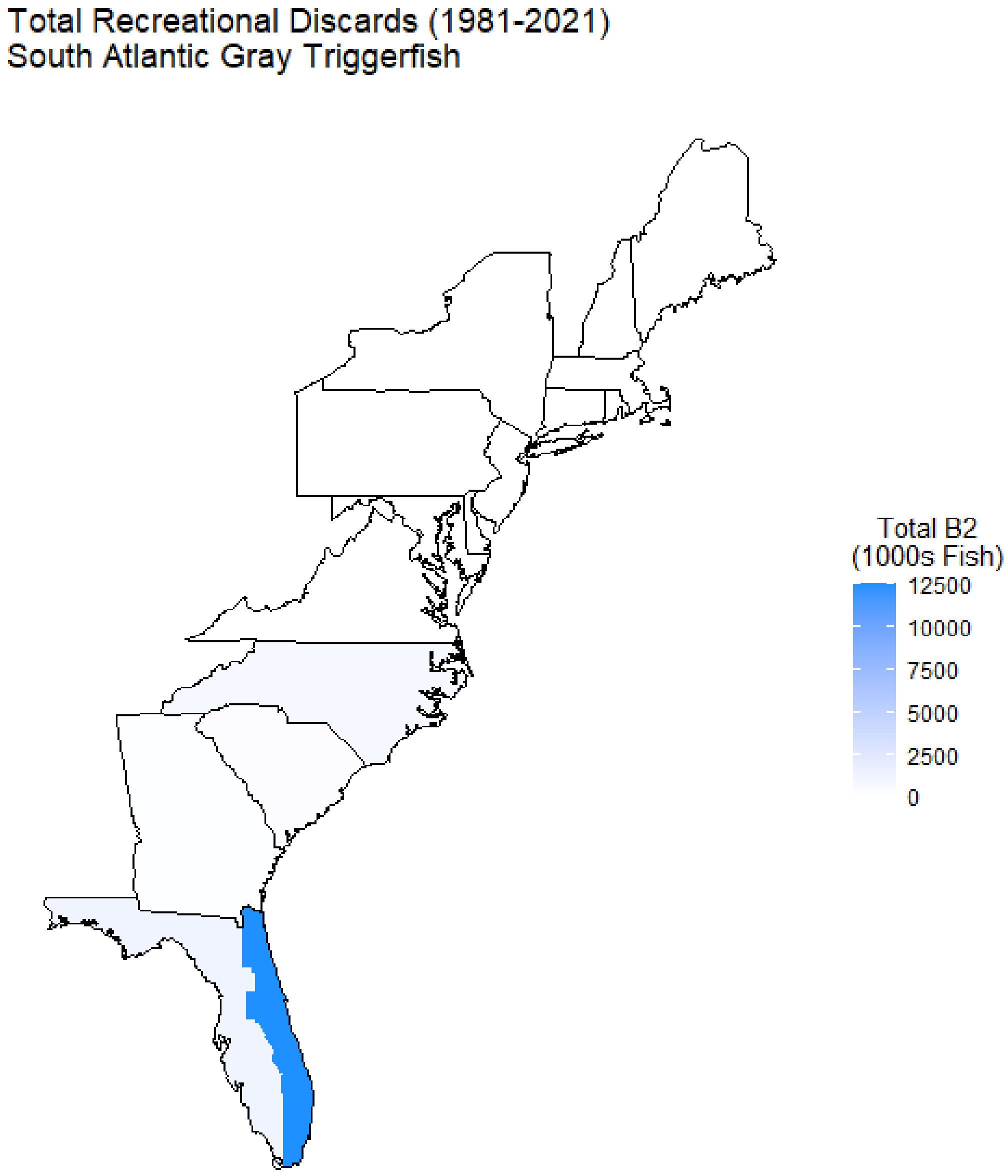


Figure 4.13.5. Distribution of total recreational discards (B2), in thousands of fish, for Gray Triggerfish across the South Atlantic. Estimates are combined across all surveys (MRIP and SRHS) and years (1981-2021). MRIP discards estimates for western Florida only include the Florida Keys.

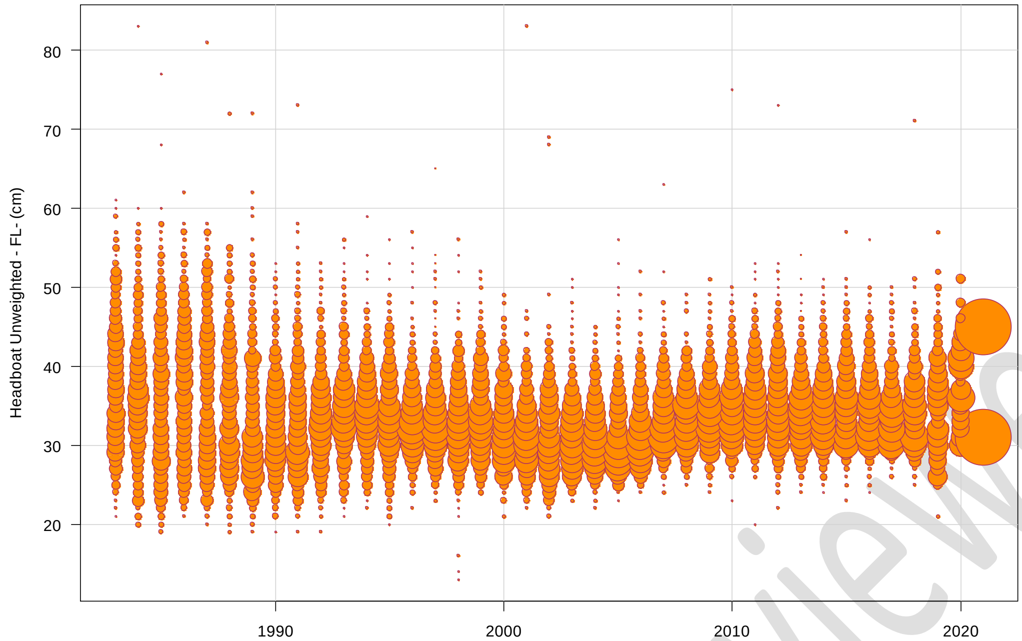


Figure 4.13.6. (A) Annual nominal length distribution of the recreational **headboat** fishery.

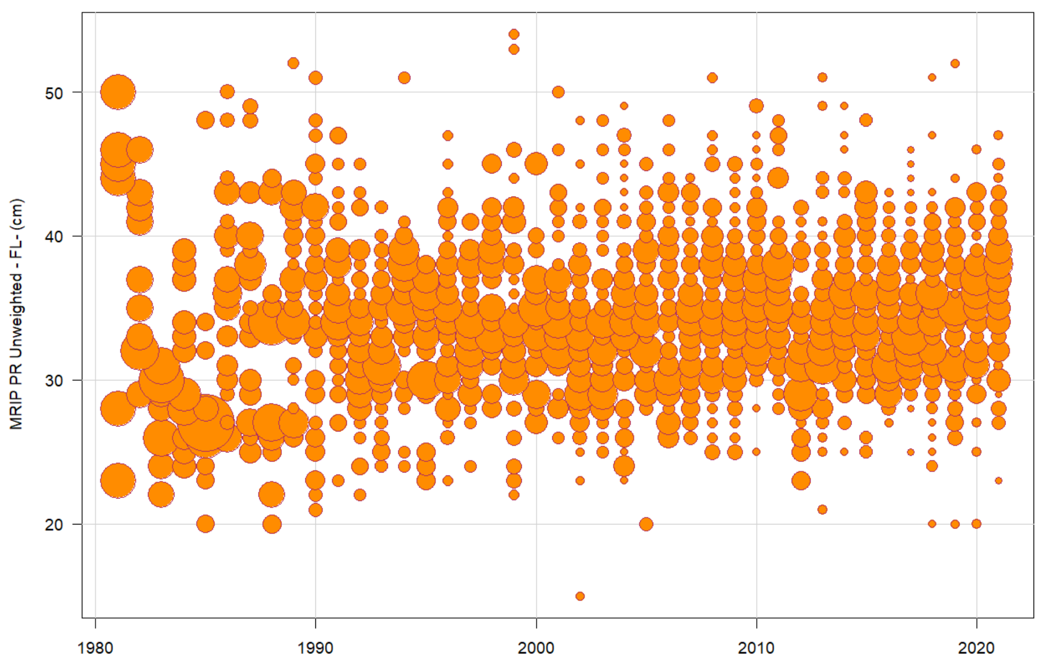


Figure 4.13.6. (B) Annual nominal length distribution of the recreational **private** fishery.

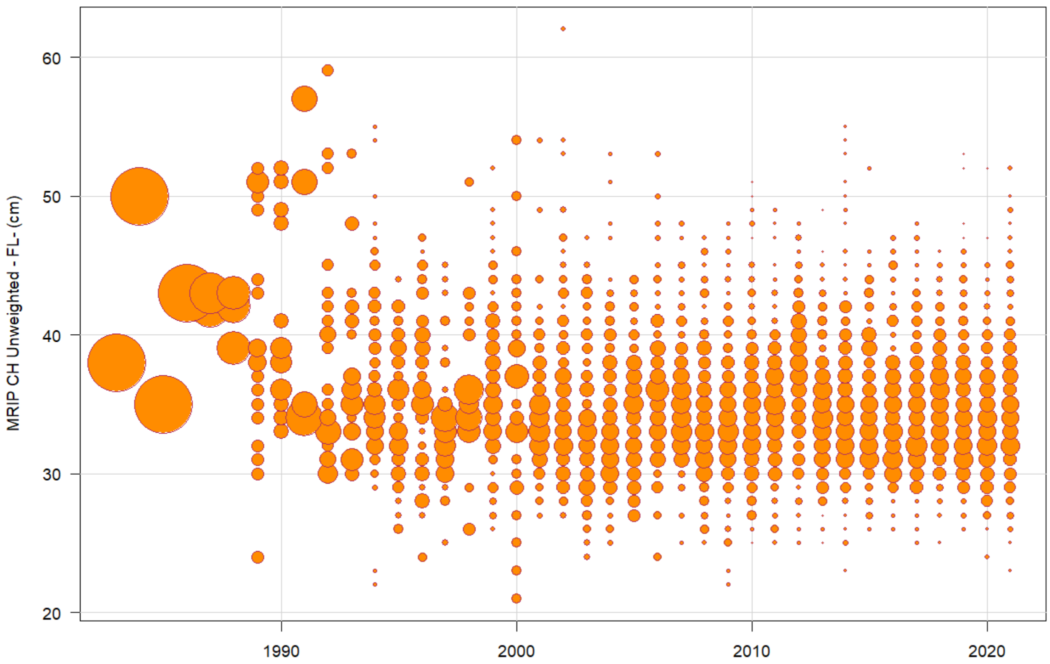


Figure 4.13.6. (C) Annual nominal length distribution of the recreational **charterboat** fishery.

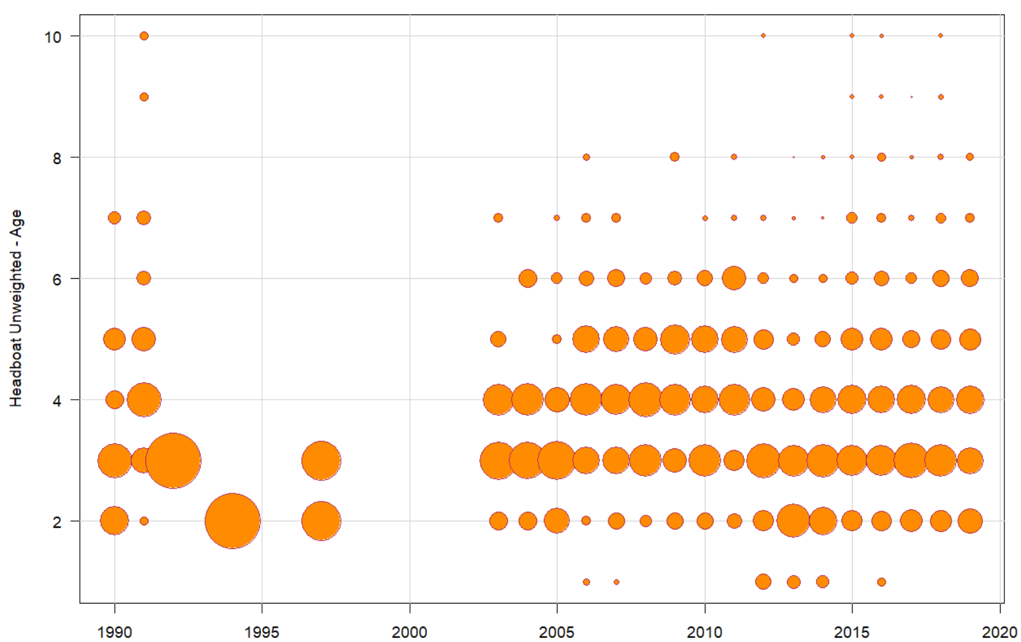


Figure 4.13.7. (A) Annual nominal age distribution of the recreational **headboat** fishery.

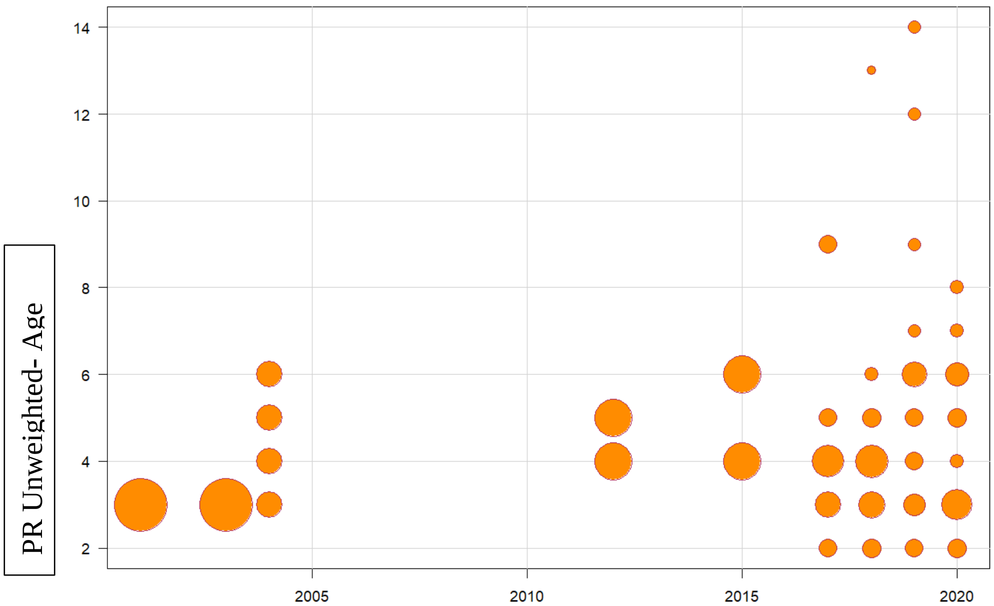


Figure 4.13.7. (B) Annual nominal age distribution of the recreational **private** fishery.

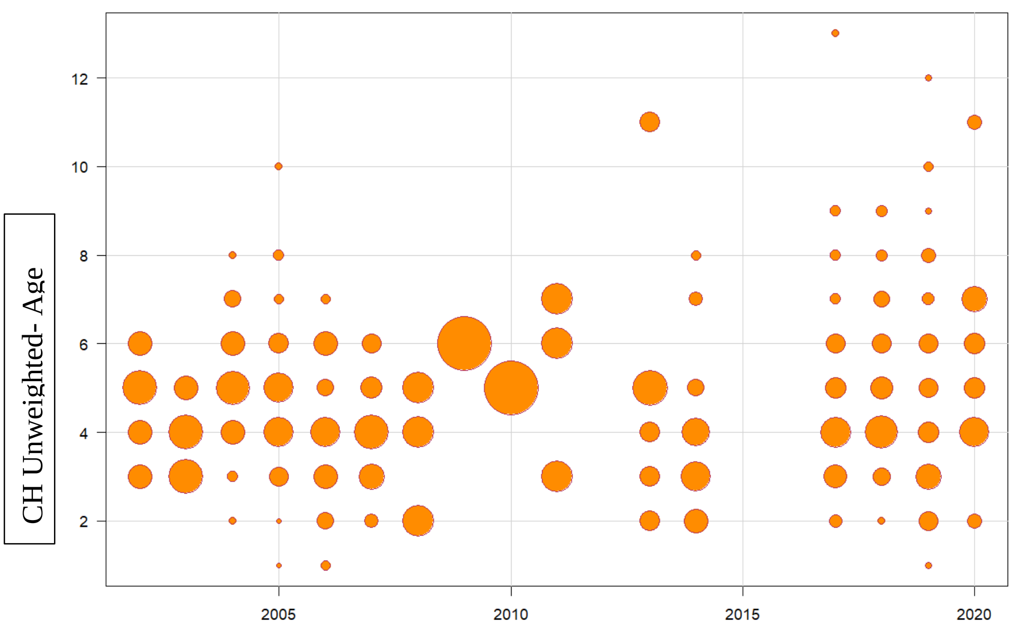


Figure 4.13.7. (C) Annual nominal age distribution of the recreational **charterboat** fishery.

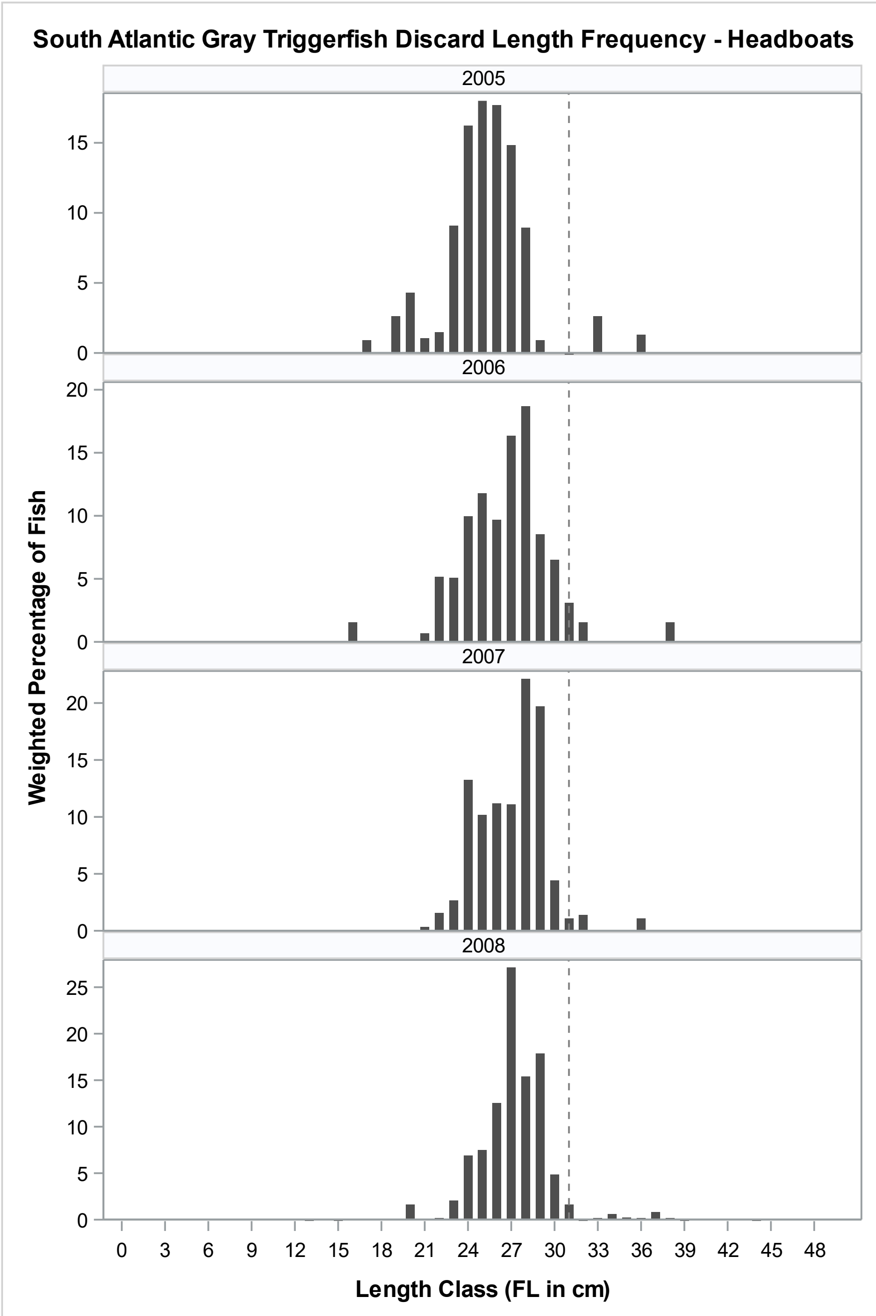


Figure 4.13.8. Weighted length frequencies of discarded Gray Triggerfish measured by at-sea observers on headboats along the South Atlantic from 2005-2020.

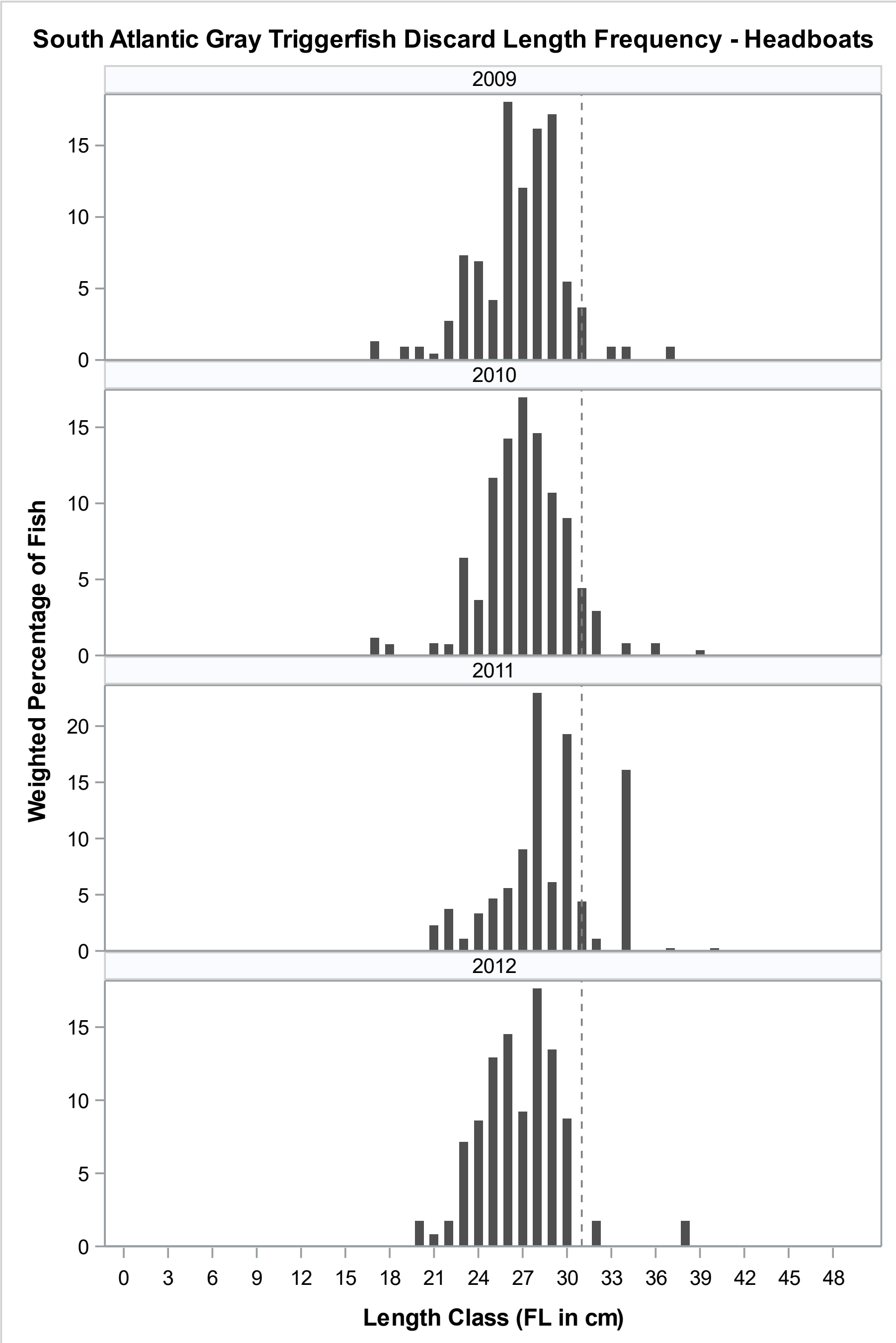


Figure 4.13.8. (continued) Weighted length frequencies of discarded Gray Triggerfish measured by at-sea observers on headboats along the South Atlantic from 2005-2020.

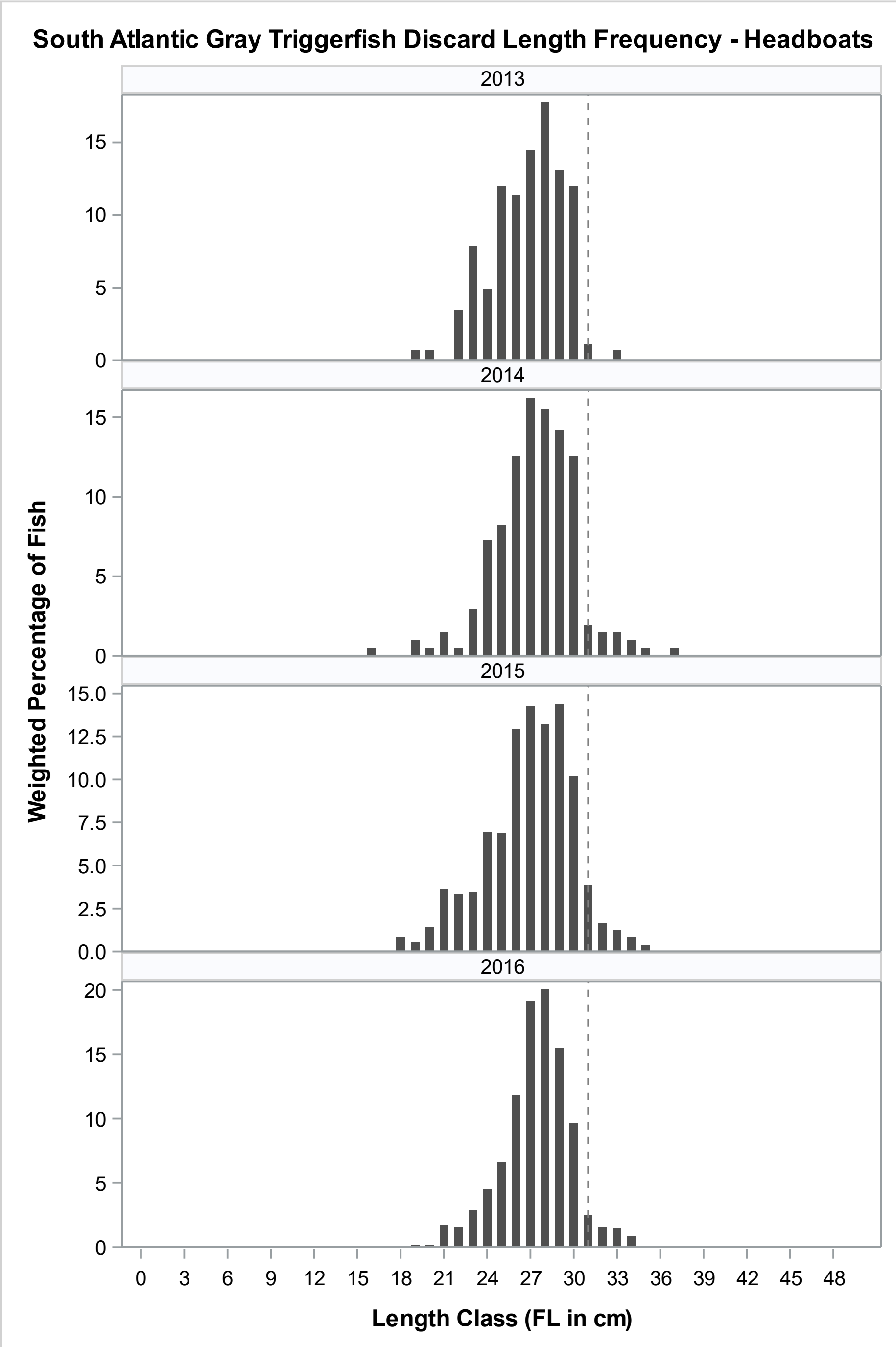


Figure 4.13.8. (continued) Weighted length frequencies of discarded Gray Triggerfish measured by at-sea observers on headboats along the South Atlantic from 2005-2020.

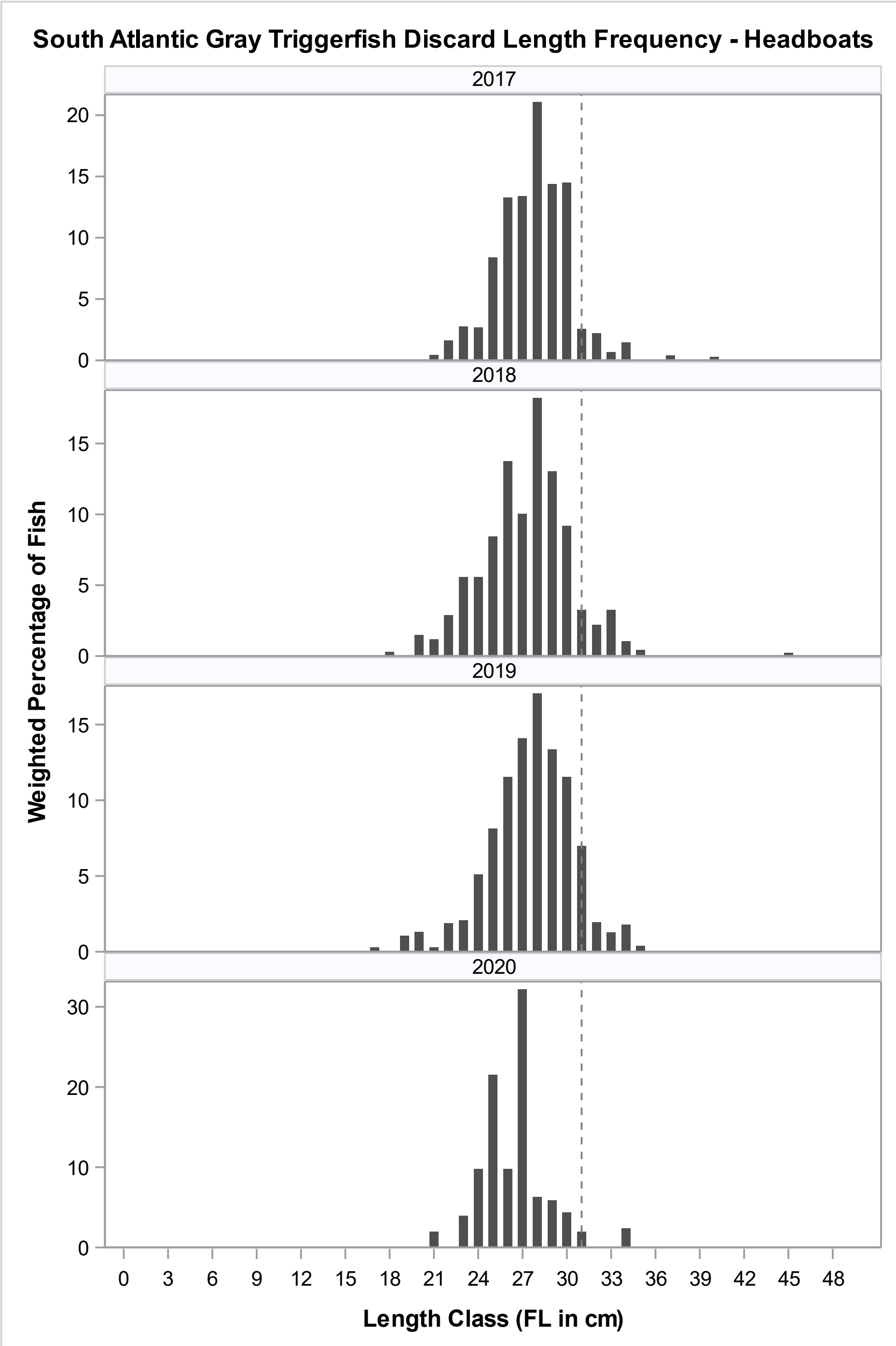


Figure 4.13.8. (continued) Weighted length frequencies of discarded Gray Triggerfish measured by at-sea observers on headboats along the South Atlantic from 2005-2020.

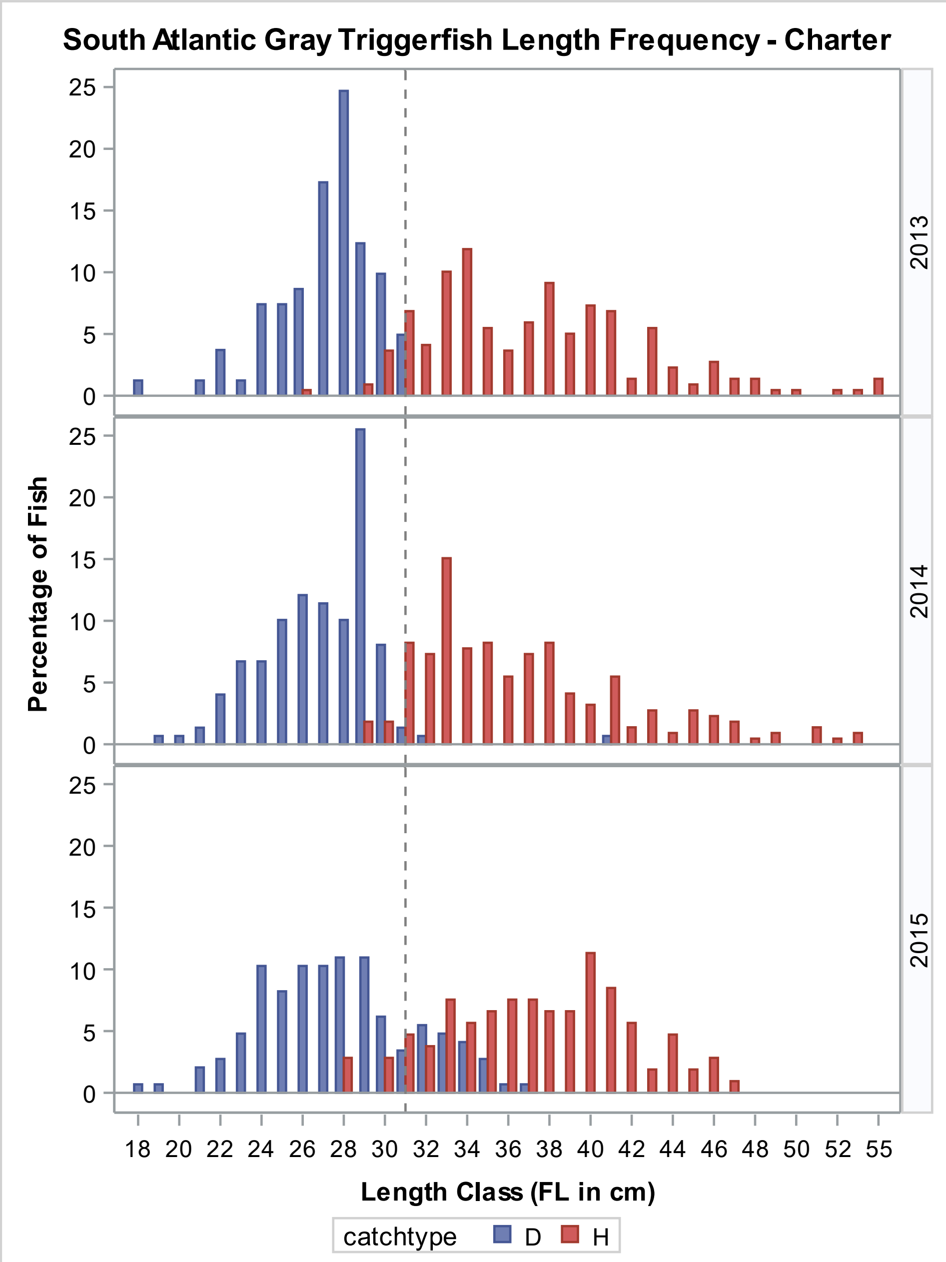
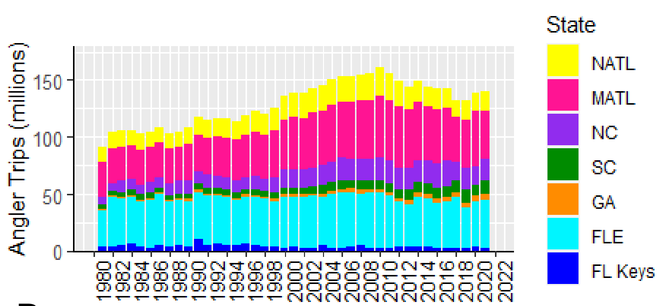


Figure 4.13.9. Un-weighted (raw) length frequencies of harvested and discarded Gray Triggerfish measured by at-sea observers on charter boats in South Atlantic Florida only waters from 2013-2015.

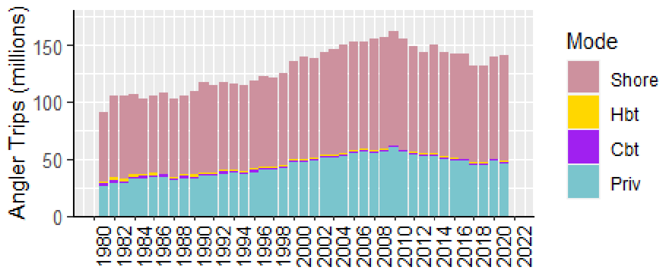
Total Recreational Effort

A



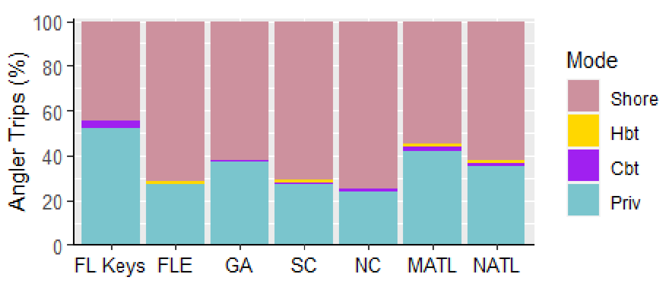
State	Angler Trips (%)
NATL	14.0
MATL	31.8
NC	11.2
SC	5.1
GA	2.0
FLE	32.9
FL Keys	3.0

B



Mode	Angler Trips (%)
Shore	64.4
Hbt	1.0
Cbt	1.2
Priv	33.5

C



Mode	NATL	MATL	NC	SC	GA	FLE	FL Keys
Shore	463	926	446	193	65	1252	71
Hbt	10	24	1	3	0	13	0
Cbt	9	28	7	2	1	9	6
Priv	261	711	141	74	39	470	82

Figure 4.13.10. Total recreational fishing effort for South Atlantic anglers in millions of angler trips (MRIP and SRHS). Effort is provided (A) by state and year (1981-2021), (B) by mode and year, and (C) by mode and state as a percentage (graph) and numbers (table). MRIP headboat estimates are used for all years in the Mid and North Atlantic. SRHS headboat estimates are used for all years in the South Atlantic.

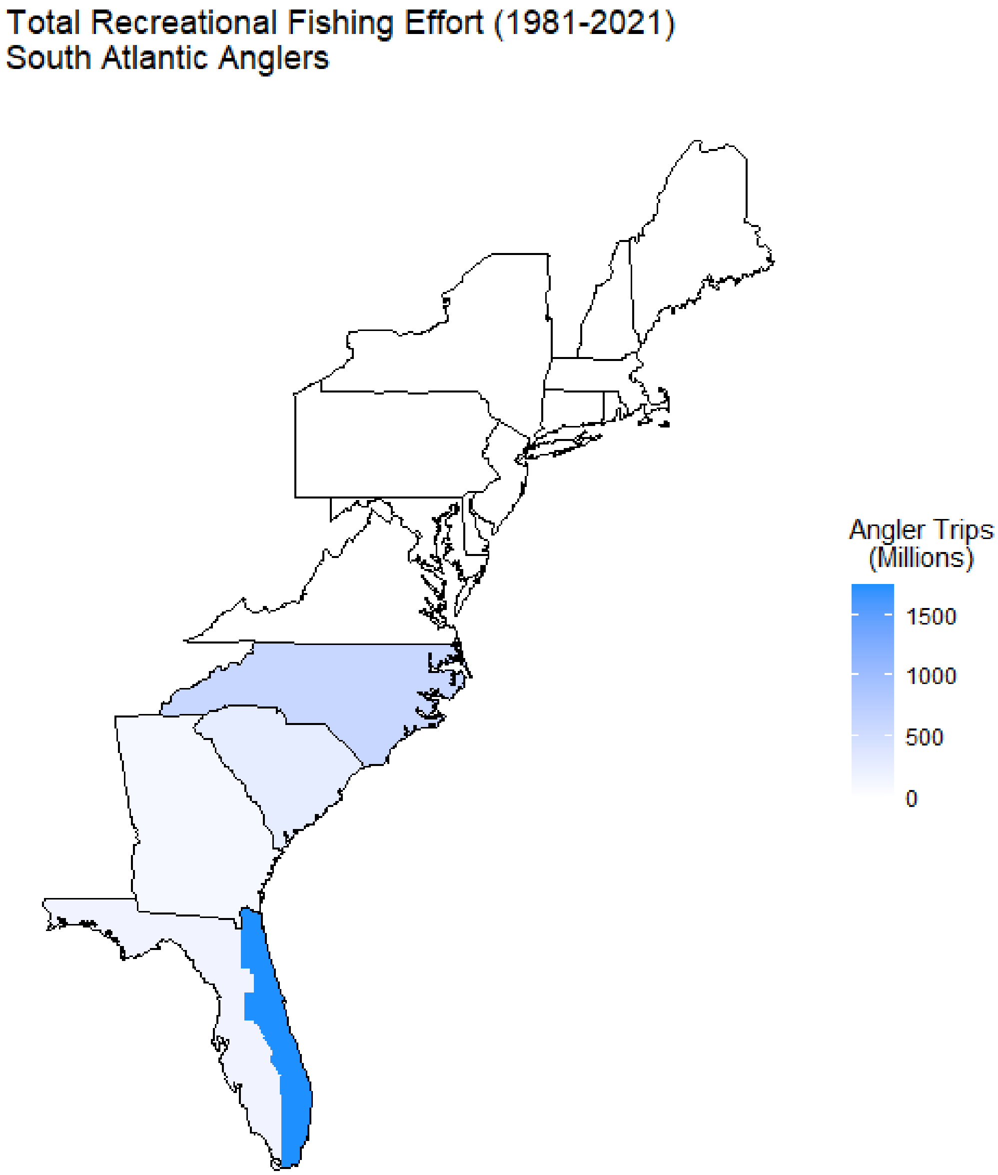


Figure 4.13.11. Distribution of total recreational fishing effort (angler trips in millions) by South Atlantic anglers. Estimates are combined across all surveys (MRIP and SRHS) and years (1981-2021). MRIP effort estimates for western Florida only include the Florida Keys.

5. Indices of Population Abundance

5.1 Overview

Five fishery-independent data sets were considered for use as an index of abundance (Table 5.1). During the data webinar prior to the DW, three of these datasets were discarded because of small sample sizes or limited geographic extent (SEAMAP trawl survey, MARMAP blackfish trap and MARMAP Florida trap). A cursory examination of the Northeast Bottom Trawl Survey was also undertaken and indicated very low sample sizes of Gray Triggerfish. Two fishery-independent data sets were retained for further consideration at the DW: SERFS chevron traps and SERFS video survey.

Four fishery-dependent data sets were considered for use as an index of abundance (Table 5.1). Ultimately, the DW recommended three of these fishery-dependent indices for potential use in the assessment model: recreational headboat logbook, headboat at-sea observer, and commercial handline.

In total, the DW recommended two fishery-independent indices (SERFS chevron traps and video survey) and three fishery-dependent indices (recreational headboat, headboat at-sea observer, and commercial handline) for potential use in the gray triggerfish stock assessment. These indices are listed in Table 5.1, with pros and cons of each in Table 5.2.

Group membership

Membership of this DW Index Working Group (IWG) included Nate Bacheler, Eric Fitzpatrick (lead), Wally Bubley, Kevin Thompson and Erik Williams. Several other DW panelists and observers contributed to the IWG discussions throughout the DW workshop. During the DW, only two participants were present due to COVID-19 travel guidelines while the remaining participants contributed through email as well as the post-DW webinars.

5.2 Review of Working Papers

The relevant working papers describing index construction were presented to the IWG. Final working papers reflect decisions made during the DW, using addenda if necessary. In addition to working papers on index construction, the IWG also discussed any reference documents available at the DW that were relevant to indices of abundance: SEDAR82 WP04, SEDAR82 WP05, SEDAR82 WP06, SEDAR82 WP07, SEDAR82 WP10, SEDAR82 RD48 and SEDAR82 RD49. The index working papers provide information on sample sizes, diagnostics of model fits, and in some cases, maps of catch and effort. A summary of each index is provided below.

5.3 Fishery-independent Indices

The Marine Resources Monitoring, Assessment, and Prediction (MARMAP) program has conducted most of the historical fishery-independent sampling in the U.S. South Atlantic (North Carolina to Florida). MARMAP has used a variety of gears over time, but chevron traps are one of the primary gears used to monitor reef fish species and have been deployed since the late 1980s. In 2009, MARMAP began receiving additional funding to monitor reef fish through the SEAMAP-SA program. In 2010, the Southeast Fishery-Independent Survey (SEFIS) was initiated by NMFS to work collaboratively with MARMAP/SEAMAP-SA using identical methods to collect additional fishery-independent samples in the region. Together, these three programs are now called the Southeast Reef Fish Survey (SERFS). In 2010, video cameras were attached to a subset of traps deployed by SERFS, and beginning in 2011 and continuing to present, all traps included video cameras. With the advent of the partner programs, sampling coverage in the region has expanded, primarily in Florida. SERFS now samples between Cape Hatteras, North Carolina and St. Lucie Inlet, Florida, and it targets a sampling universe of approximately 4,300 sites of hard-bottom habitats between approximately 15 and 115 meters deep.

Hard-bottom sampling stations were selected for sampling in one of three ways. First, most sites (75.0%) were randomly selected from the SERFS sampling frame that consisted of approximately 4,300 sampling stations on or very near hard bottom habitat. Second, some stations (13.3%) in the sampling frame were sampled opportunistically even though they were not randomly selected for sampling in a given year. Third, new hard-bottom stations were added during the study period through the use of information from various sources including fishermen, charts, and historical surveys (11.7%). These new locations were investigated using a vessel echosounder or drop cameras and sampled if hard bottom was detected. Only those new stations landing on or near hardbottom habitat were included in the analyses. All sampling for this study occurred during daylight hours between April and October on the R/V *Savannah*, R/V *Palmetto*, R/V *Sand Tiger*, or the NOAA Ship *Pisces* using identical methodologies as described below. Samples were intentionally spread out spatially on each cruise (see Figure 2 in Bacheler and Carmichael 2014).

Chevron traps were constructed from plastic-coated, galvanized 2-mm diameter wire (mesh size = 3.4 cm^2) and measured 1.7 m × 1.5 m × 0.6 m, with a total volume of 0.91 m^3 (Collins et al. 1990). Trap mouth openings were shaped like a teardrop and measured approximately 18 cm wide and 45 cm high. Each trap was baited with 24 menhaden (*Brevoortia* spp.). Traps were typically deployed in groups of six, and each trap in a set was deployed at least 200 m from all other traps to provide some measure of independence between traps. A soak time of 90 minutes was targeted for each trap deployed. Hydrographic data were collected via CTD during each set, which included bottom temperature (^oC).

5.3.1 Chevron trap

5.3.1.1 Methods, Gears, and Coverage

An index of abundance was developed from the catch of the chevron traps by standardizing catch (number of gray triggerfish caught) using a zero-inflated negative binomial model (SEDAR82-DW05; Zuur et al. 2009). Data were filtered to include only monitoring efforts beginning in 1990 that contained appropriate catch IDs, station types, appropriate soak times, and no missing covariate data as described in the working paper. Effort (trap soak minutes) was included as an offset in the regression. Analyses were computed using the *pscl* library in R (Jackman 2008; Zeileis et al 2008; R Development Core Team

2014). Model covariates were treated as continuous variables and included sampling characteristics (day of year and latitude) and environmental data (temperature and depth). Detailed information regarding index development can be found in the associated working paper (SEDAR82-DW05)

5.3.1.2 Sampling Intensity and Time Series

Chevron traps were deployed from 1990 through 2021 (note no sampling occurred in 2020 due to COVID-19), ranging from 213 to 1832 traps per year meeting the depth criteria for this analysis. The spatial coverage of the survey has adequately covered the center of distribution of gray triggerfish in the region and percent positives were high enough to develop an index of abundance for the full time series. The annual number of traps (collections) used to compute the index is shown in Table 5.3.

5.3.1.3. Size/Age data

Length measurements were taken for every fish captured. Dorsal fin spines were removed from all or a predetermined random sub-sample of individuals per year. The calendar ages of gray triggerfish collected by chevron traps (1990-2021) ranged from 0 to 12 years (median = 3, mean = 3.23, n= 10,432). Age composition data are available for estimating the selectivity of this gear.

5.3.1.4. Catch Rates

Standardized catch rates are shown in Table 5.3 and in Figure 5.1. The units on catch rates are in numbers of fish and normalized to the long-term mean of the time series. Effort was modeled as an offset, rather than as the denominator in the response variable.

5.3.1.5. Uncertainty and Measures of Precision

Measures of precision were computed using a bootstrap procedure (Efron and Tibshirani 1994), in which sampling events were drawn at random (by year) with replacement. The calculated CVs are shown in Table 5.3.

5.3.1.6 Comments on Adequacy for Assessment

This index was recommended for the assessment. The dataset has good spatial coverage relative to the range of gray triggerfish and percent positives were high enough to create a meaningful index. Because the chevron trap index is fishery-independent and has accompanying selectivity information (lengths and ages), it was considered by the IWG to be the highest-ranking sources of information on trends in population abundance.

One topic discussed by the group, but not explicitly addressed, was the non-independence between chevron traps and the video survey; this topic was identified for future research.

5.3.2 Video Survey

5.3.2.1 Methods, Gears, and Coverage

SERFS began affixing high-definition video cameras to chevron traps on a limited basis in 2010 (Georgia and Florida only), but, since 2011, has attached cameras to all chevron traps as part of their normal monitoring efforts. In 2015, the video cameras were changed from Canon to GoPro to implement a wider field of view and thus observe more fish. A calibration study (detailed below) with both camera types used simultaneously was undertaken to account for differences in fish counts.

Canon Vixia HFS-200 high-definition video cameras in Gates underwater housings were attached to chevron traps in 2011–2014, facing outward over the mouth. In 2015, Canon cameras were replaced with GoPro Hero 4 cameras over the trap mouth. Fish were counted exclusively using cameras over the trap mouth. A second high-definition GoPro Hero, Hero 3+, or Hero 4 video or Nikon Coolpix S210/S220 still camera was attached over the nose of most traps in an underwater housing, and was used to quantify microhabitat features in the opposite direction. Cameras were turned on and set to record before traps were deployed, and were turned off after trap retrieval. Trap-video samples were excluded from our analysis if videos were unreadable for any reason (e.g., too dark, camera out of focus, files corrupt) or the traps did not fish properly (e.g., bouncing or dragging due to waves or current, trap mouth was obstructed).

In advance of the switch to GoPro cameras exclusively in 2015, a calibration study was conducted in the summer of 2014 where Canon and GoPro cameras were attached to traps side-by-side and fish were counted at the same time. A total of 54 side-by-side comparisons were recorded. Gray triggerfish were observed in 41 videos and were used to develop a calibration factor that expanded Canon counts to make them comparable to GoPro counts.

Relative abundance of reef fish on video has been estimated using the *MeanCount* approach (Conn 2011; Schobernd et al. 2014). *MeanCount* was calculated as the mean number of individuals of each species over a number of video frames in the video sample. Video reading time was limited to an interval of 20 total minutes, commencing 10 minutes after the trap landed on the bottom to allow time for the trap to settle. One-second snapshots were read every 30 seconds for the 20-minute time interval, totaling 41 snapshots read for each video. The mean number of individuals for each target species in the 41 snapshots is the *MeanCount* for that species in each video sample. Zero-inflated modeling approaches described below require count data instead of continuous data like *MeanCount*. Therefore, these analyses used a response variable called *SumCount*, which was simply the sum of all individuals seen across all video frames. *SumCount* and *MeanCount* track exactly linearly with one another when the same numbers of video frames are used in their calculation (Bacheler and Carmichael 2014). Therefore, *SumCount* values were only used from videos where 41 frames were read (94.7% of all samples).

SERFS employed video readers to count fish on videos. There was an extensive training period for each video reader, and all videos from new readers were re-read by fish video reading experts until they were very high quality. After that point, 10% or 15 videos (whichever was larger) were re-read annually by fish video reading experts as part of quality control. Video readers also quantified microhabitat features (biotic density and substrate composition), in order to standardize for habitat types sampled over time. Water clarity was also scored for each sample as poor, fair, or good. If bottom substrate could not be seen, then water clarity was considered poor, and if bottom habitat could be seen but the horizon was not visible, water clarity was considered fair. If the horizon could be seen in the distance, water clarity was considered to be good. Including water clarity in index models allowed for a standardization of fish counts based on variable water clarities over time and across the study area. A CTD cast was also taken for each simultaneously deployed group of traps, within 2 m of the bottom, and water temperature from these CTD casts was available for standardization models.

5.3.2.2 Sampling Intensity and Time Series

Overall, there were 15,144 survey videos with data available covering a period of 12 years (2011–2021; note no sampling occurred in 2020 due to COVID-19). Although data were available from 2010, they were not considered here due to limitations in spatial coverage and a different camera used in that year. For the years considered, several data filters were applied. We removed any data points in which the survey video was considered unreadable by an analyst (e.g., too dark, corrupt video file), or if the trapping event was flagged for any irregularity that could have affected catch rates (e.g., trap dragged or bounced). Additionally, any survey video for which fewer than 41 video frames were read was removed from the full data set. Standardizing the number or readable frames for any data point was essential due to our use of *SumCount* as a response variable (see above). We also identified any video sample in which corresponding predictor variables were missing and removed them from the final data set.

Of the 15,144 video samples considered for inclusion, 2,072 were removed based on the data filtering process described above, leaving 13,072 videos included in the analysis, of which 4,538 were positive for gray triggerfish (34.7%). The spatial distribution of the videos included in the analysis cover the area from Cape Hatteras, North Carolina, to St. Lucie Inlet, Florida. These data span a wide latitudinal and depth range, covering a substantial region of the south Atlantic coastal shelf. Detailed information on the depth, latitudinal, and seasonal distribution of sampling can be found in the index working paper (SEDAR82WP04).

5.3.2.3. Size/Age data

As currently implemented, the size and age composition of populations sampled with the SERFS video survey gear are unknown, and therefore selectivity of the gear cannot be estimated from data. However, in a different system, Langlois et al. (2015) compared length compositions of snappers and groupers caught in traps to those observed on video cameras, and found those length compositions to be quite similar. Based on that, the IWG recommended applying selectivity of chevron traps to the video gear, in one of two ways: 1) if chevron trap selectivity is flat-topped, the video gear selectivity should mirror that of the chevron traps, or 2) if chevron trap selectivity is dome-shaped, the video gear selectivity should mirror only the ascending portion and then assume flat-topped selectivity. This recommendation was based on the expectation that the video survey gear should be flat-topped, because there is no known reason why larger (older) individuals would be less observable on video than smaller (younger) individuals. The IWG recognized the need for age/size compositions of the video survey, and recommended future research to remedy this limitation.

5.3.2.4. Catch Rates

Annual standardized index values for gray triggerfish, including CVs, are presented in Table 5.4 and in Figure 5.2.

5.3.2.5. Uncertainty and Measures of Precision

Using a bootstrap procedure with 1000 replicates, confidence intervals of 2.5% and 97.5% were calculated for each year of the survey (Figure 5.2), as were CVs (Table 5.4).

5.3.2.6 Comments on Adequacy for Assessment

The gray triggerfish video index (2011-2021) was recommended for use in the assessment. Non-independence between the video survey and chevron traps was discussed and identified as a topic for future research.

5.4 Fishery-Dependent Indices

In general, indices from fishery-independent data are believed to represent abundance more accurately than those from fishery-dependent data. This is because fishery-dependent indices can be strongly affected by factors other than abundance, such as management regulations on the focal or other species, shifts in targeting, changes in fishing efficiency (technology creep), and density dependent catchability (hyperdepletion or hyperstability). The standardization procedures attempt to account for some of these issues to the extent possible.

5.4.1 Recreational Headboat Index

The headboat fishery in the South Atlantic includes for-hire vessels that typically accommodate 11-70 passengers and charge a fee per angler. The fishery uses hook and line gear, generally targets hard bottom reefs as the fishing grounds, and generally targets species in the snapper-grouper complex. This fishery is sampled separately from other fisheries, and the available data were used to generate a fishery-dependent index.

Headboats in the South Atlantic are sampled from North Carolina to the Florida Keys (Figure 5.3). Data have been collected since 1972, but logbook reporting did not start until 1973. In addition, only North Carolina and South Carolina were included in the earlier years of the data set. In 1976, data were collected from North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, and northern Florida, and starting in 1978, data were collected from southern Florida.

Variables reported in the data set include year, month, day, area, location, trip type, number of anglers, species, catch, and vessel identification. Biological data and discard data were recorded for some trips in some years.

The IWG discussed the starting and ending years for this index:

- Although data were reported throughout the 1980s, the CPUE during that time period was considered unreliable as a measure of abundance. This was due to increases in desirability to keep gray triggerfish throughout the 1980s, and the fact that the headboat logbooks contained no information on discards during that period.
- Many regulatory changes of snapper-grouper species were implemented in 1992, and they may have affected targeting of gray triggerfish. In addition, a 12-inch size limit was implemented in 1995 in state and federal waters off the east coast of Florida. For this reason, the index was computed starting in 1995.
- Similarly, regulatory changes in 2010 on other species (implementation of ACLs, red snapper closure) increased the desirability of gray triggerfish. This likely resulted in increased targeting and catchability, and therefore the terminal year of the index was set to 2009. It was noted that fishery-independent indices extend through 2021.

5.4.1.1 Methods of Estimation

Data Filtering

Trips to be included in the computation of the index need to be determined based on effective effort for gray triggerfish. This may not be straightforward, because some trips caught gray triggerfish only incidentally, and some trips likely directed effort at gray triggerfish unsuccessfully. Given that direct information on species targeted is not available, effective effort must be inferred.

To determine which trips should be used to compute the index, the method of Stephens and MacCall (2004) was applied. The Stephens and MacCall method uses multiple logistic regression to estimate a probability for each trip that the focal species was caught, given other species caught on that trip. Species compositions differ across the South Atlantic; thus, the method was applied separately for two different regions: north (NC – Ft. Pierce, FL) and south (Ft. Pierce, FL- the FL Keys) (Shertzer *et al.* 2009). To avoid rare species, the number of species in each analysis was limited to those species that occurred in 1% or more of trips. The most general model therefore included all species in the snapper-grouper complex which occurred in 1% or more of trips as main effects, excluding red porgy. Red porgy was removed because of regulations (closure followed by strict bag limits), which could erroneously remove trips likely to have caught gray triggerfish in recent years. A backward stepwise AIC procedure (Venables and Ripley 1997) was then used to perform further selection among possible species as predictor variables. In this procedure, a generalized linear model with Bernoulli response was used to relate presence/absence of gray triggerfish in headboat trips to presence/absence of other species.

Additional analysis examined potential shifts in fishing behavior by investigating results of the Stephens and MacCall subsetting method on multiple species to determine the utility of this method in periods of extensive management at identifying effective effort. SEDAR82-WP07 recommends taking a precautionary approach when using this index following the 2010 red snapper closure while indicated several indices may no longer be tracking abundance due to effects of increased management.

Model Description

Response and explanatory variables

The response variable, landings per unit effort (LPUE), has units of self-reported fish kept (numbers)/angler and was calculated as the number of gray triggerfish kept divided by the number of anglers. All explanatory (predictor) variables were modeled as categorical, rather than as continuous.

Years – 1995-2009

Area – Areas were pooled into regions of North Carolina (NC=2,3,9,10), South Carolina (SC=4,5), Georgia and North Florida (GNFL=6,7,8), and south Florida (SFL=11,12,17).

Season – The seasons were defined as winter (January, February, March), spring (April, May, June), summer (July, August, September) and fall (October, November, December).

Party – Five categories for the number of anglers on a boat were considered in the standardization process. The categories included: ≤20 anglers, 21-40 anglers, 41-60 anglers, 61-80 anglers, and >80 anglers. The minimum number of anglers per vessel was set at 6, which excluded the lower 0.5% of trips.

These trips were excluded because they were possibly misreported and likely don't reflect the behavior of headboats in general.

Trip Type – Trip types of half and full day trips were included in the analysis. Three-quarter day trips were pooled with half-day trips (<10%). Multi-day trips were removed because most were in Florida and likely targeting deepwater species for some portion of the trip.

Standardization

LPUE was modeled using the delta-glm approach (Lo *et al*. 1992; Dick 2004; Maunder and Punt 2004). In particular, fits of lognormal and gamma models were compared for positive LPUE. Also, the combination of predictor variables was examined to best explain LPUE patterns (both for positive LPUE and the Bernoulli submodels). All analyses were performed in the R programming language (R Development Core Team 2014), with much of the code adapted from Dick (2004).

Bernoulli submodel. One component of the delta-GLM is a logistic regression model that attempts to explain the probability of either catching or not catching gray triggerfish on a particular trip. First, a model was fit with all main effects to determine which effects should remain in the binomial component of the delta-GLM. Stepwise AIC (Venables and Ripley1997) with a backward selection algorithm was then used to eliminate those that did not improve model fit. In this case, the stepwise AIC procedure did not remove any predictor variables. No concerning patterns were apparent in the quantile residuals (Dunn and Smyth 1996).

Positive LPUE submodel. To determine predictor variables important for describing positive LPUE, the positive portion of the model was fitted with all main effects using both the lognormal and gamma distributions. Stepwise AIC (Venables and Ripley1997) with a backward selection algorithm was then used to eliminate those that did not improve model fit. In this case, no predictor variables were removed for either error distribution.

Both submodels (Bernoulli and either lognormal or gamma) were then combined, and the models were compared using AIC. In this case, the delta-lognormal distribution performed best and was therefore used in the final model. No concerning patterns were apparent in standard diagnostic plots of residuals.

5.4.1.2 Sampling Intensity

The resulting data set contained more than 38,000 trips across all years with approximately 54–75% of those trips having positive catches of gray triggerfish. Annual numbers of trips used to compute the index are shown in Table 5.5.

5.4.1.3 Size/Age data

The sizes/ages represented in this index should be the same as those of landings from the corresponding fleet (See section 4 of the DW report).

5.4.1.4 Catch Rates

Standardized catch rates and associated error bars are shown in Figure 5.4, and tabulated in Table 5.5. The units on catch rates were number of fish landed per angler.

5.4.1.5 Uncertainty and Measures of Precision

Measures of precision were computed using the bootstrap procedure. Annual CVs of catch rates are tabulated in Table 5.5.

5.4.1.6 Comments on Adequacy for Assessment

The index of abundance created from the headboat data was considered by the IWG to be adequate for use in the assessment. The data cover a wide geographic range relative to most of the stock, and logbooks are intended to represent a census of the headboat landings. The data set has an adequately large sample size and has a long enough time series to provide potentially meaningful information for the assessment. For the duration of the index, sampling was consistent over time, and some of the data were verified by port samplers and observers.

The primary caveat concerning this index was that it was derived from fishery-dependent data. Headboat effort generally targets snapper-grouper species and not necessarily the focal species, which should minimize changes in catchability relative to other fishery-dependent indices that target more effectively (i.e., commercial indices). Nonetheless, as regulations have tightened on other co-occurring species, triggerfish have become increasingly targeted, particularly in recent years. The ultimate patterns and trends in this index also tracked patterns observed in the earlier years of the SERFS trap and video indices, a potential indication that this data was tracking population appropriately and not effort and would not lead to potential issues in the assessment phase with competing trends

5.4.2 Headboat at-sea observer program

Standardized catch rates were examined from the headboat at-sea observer data (not to be confused with the Southeast Regional Headboat Survey (SRHS)). Two indices, a discard index and a catch (harvested and discarded) index were developed from the same data source as alternative indices to discuss at the data workshop. The analysis included areas from central North Carolina through south Florida. The index is meant to describe population trends of fish in the size/age range of fish landed and discarded by headboat vessels. Data filtering and subsetting steps were applied to the data to model trips that were likely to have directed gray triggerfish effort.

All sampled trips were included in the indices, since gray triggerfish may be caught during bottom fishing for reef fishes. The at-sea-observer program began in 2004 in North and South Carolina and 2005 in Florida and Georgia. The Atlantic coast of the Florida Keys are included in the time-series; however, headboats were not sampled in this area from 2008-2010 due to funding.

Trip-level information included state, county, Florida region (Brevard County north, or south of Brevard County), year, month, day, dock to dock hours (total trip hours), the number of hours fished (to the nearest half hour), the total number of anglers on the boat, the number of anglers observed on a trip, the number of gray triggerfish harvested and discarded, individual fish length (midline, in mm), and the minimum and maximum depth of the fishing trip. Depth information was not collected for South Carolina, North Carolina, and Georgia; therefore, it was not used in this analysis.

5.4.2.1 Methods of Estimation

Data from 2004 were dropped from the analysis because Georgia and Florida were not sampled. Prior to 2015 there was a 12” TL minimum size in Florida only. During this period gray triggerfish discards were infrequent in North Carolina, South Carolina and Georgia where no size limit was in place. In 2015, Florida implemented a 14” FL minimum size while Georgia, South Carolina and North Carolina implemented a 12” FL minimum size. In April 2020, all states implemented a 12” FL minimum size. Coastwide sample coverage during 2020 and 2021 was severely reduced due to the pandemic, and these years were dropped from the analysis. Two indices were explored: a discard index from 2005-2019 and a coastwide harvest + discard (catch) index from 2010-2019 (Table 1). The Southeast headboat survey provides a historic harvest-only index with a terminal year of 2009, thus starting this catch index prior to 2010 would duplicative.

CPUE were modeled using the delta-glm approach (Lo et al. 1992; Dick 2004; Maunder and Punt 2004). In particular, fits of lognormal and gamma models were compared for positive CPUE. Also, the combination of predictor variables was examined to best explain CPUE patterns (both for positive CPUE and or positive CPUE). All analysis were performed in the R programming language, with much of the code adapted from Dick (2004).

One component of the delta-GLM is a logistic regression model that attempts to explain the probability of either catching or not catching gray triggerfish on a particular trip. First, a model was fit with all main effects in order to determine which effects should remain in the binomial component of the delta-GLM. Stepwise AIC (Venables and Ripley1997) with a backwards selection algorithm was then used to eliminate those that did not improve model fit.

Then, to determine predictor variables important for predicting positive CPUE, the positive portion of the model was fitted with all main effects using both the lognormal and gamma distributions. Stepwise AIC (Venables and Ripley1997) with a backwards selection algorithm was then used to eliminate those that did not improve model fit. All predictor variables were modeled as fixed effects (and as factors rather than continuous variables).

Both components of the model were then fit together (with the code adapted from Dick 2004) using the lognormal and gamma distributions and models were compared using AIC. With CPUE/DPUE as the dependent variable.

5.4.2.2 Sampling Intensity

From 2010 to 2019,2,576 trips were included in the analysis. The proportion of positive trips among factors and factor levels varied between 14% and 59%. Annual sample sizes used to compute the index are shown in Table 5.6.

5.4.2.3 Size/Age data

The sizes/ages represented in this index should be the similar to those of landings from the corresponding fleet (See section 4 of the DW report). However, this index also includes discards, which presumably occurred primarily off Florida as result of the 12-inch size limit in that location until 2015.

5.4.2.4 Catch Rates

Standardized catch rates and associated error bars are shown in Figure 5.5 and are tabulated in Table 5.6. The units on catch rates were number of fish caught per angler-hour. Caught fish included harvested and discarded gray triggerfish).

5.4.2.5 Uncertainty and Measures of Precision

Measures of precision were computed using the delta method described by Lo *et al*. (1992). Annual CVs of catch rates are tabulated in Table 5.6.

5.4.2.6 Comments on Adequacy for Assessment

The dataset has good spatial coverage relative to the range of gray triggerfish. The index included discards and is a sufficiently long time series to be recommended for the assessment. While the index created from headboat at-sea observer data is based on fishery-dependent data, the recommendation was to consider this index for use in the assessment. With the inclusion of discards compared to the SRHS logbook index, the IWG panel recognized the importance of characterizing the headboat fleet following years of increased management.

5.4.3 Commercial Handline Index

Landings and fishing effort of commercial vessels operating in the southeast U.S. Atlantic have been monitored by the NMFS Southeast Fisheries Science Center through the Coastal Fisheries Logbook Program (CFLP). The program collects information about each fishing trip from all vessels holding federal permits to fish in waters managed by the Gulf of Mexico and South Atlantic Fishery Management Councils. Initiated in the Gulf in 1990, the CFLP began collecting logbooks from Atlantic commercial fishers in 1992, when 20% of Florida vessels were targeted. Beginning in 1993, sampling in Florida was increased to require reports from all vessels permitted in coastal fisheries, and since then has maintained the objective of a complete census of federally permitted vessels in the southeast U.S.

Catch per unit effort (CPUE) from the logbooks was used to develop an index of abundance for gray triggerfish landed with vertical lines (manual handline and electric reel), the dominant gear for this gray triggerfish stock. The time series used for construction of the index spanned 1993‒2009, when all vessels with federal snapper-grouper permits were required to submit logbooks on each fishing trip. Discussions among the IWG and commercial fishermen at the SEDAR 41 DW revealed targeting changes for gray triggerfish related to the 2010 closure of red snapper and other species (e.g., shallow-water grouper closures). Fishermen indicated that they avoided red snapper since the closure and were targeting other species including gray triggerfish. For this reason the catch rate for gray triggerfish extends only through 2009.

5.4.3.1 Methods of Estimation

Data Treatment

For each fishing trip, the CFLP database included a unique trip identifier, the landing date, fishing gear deployed, areas fished, number of days at sea, number of crew, gear-specific fishing effort, species caught, and weight of the landings. Fishing effort data available for vertical line gear included number of lines fished, hours fished, and number of hooks per line. For this southeast U.S. Atlantic stock, areas used in analysis were those between 24 and 37 degrees latitude, inclusive of the boundaries (Figure 5.6).

Data were restricted to include only those trips with landings and effort data reported within 45 days of the completion of the trip. Reporting delays beyond 45 days likely resulted in less reliable effort data (landings data may be reliable even with lengthy reporting delays if trip ticket reports were referenced by the reporting fisher). Also excluded were records reporting multiple gears fished, which prevents designating catch and effort to specific gears. Therefore, only those trips that reported one gear fished were included in the analyses. Where trips reported multiple areas, the first area reported was used in the analysis. Only the latitude from the area designated was used in the analysis assuming most trips with multiple areas fished were moving across the shelf rather than north and south.

Clear outliers (>99.5 percentile) in the data were also excluded from the analyses. These outliers were identified for all snapper/grouper trip manual handlines as records reporting more than 6 lines fished, 8 hooks per line fished, 10 days at sea, 5 crew members or 100 hours fished; outliers were identified for electric reels as records reporting more than 6 lines fished, 10 hooks per line fished, 12 days at sea, 5 crew members or 137 hours fished. Trips reporting fewer than 4 hours fished for both gears were removed. Positive gray triggerfish trips reporting greater than 12 pounds/hook-hr were excluded for both gears.

To determine which trips should be used to compute the index, the method of Stephens and MacCall (2004) was applied. The Stephens and MacCall method uses multiple logistic regression to estimate a probability for each trip that the focal species was caught, given other species caught on that trip. Species compositions differ across the south Atlantic; thus, the method was applied separately for areas north and south of Cape Canaveral , which has been identified as a zoogeographical boundary (Shertzer et al. 2009). Cape Canaveral falls in the middle of the one degree commercial sampling grid and was assigned to the south with the split at 29 degrees. To avoid rare species, the number of species in each analysis was limited to those species that occurred in 1% or more of trips. The most general model therefore included all species in the snapper-grouper complex which occurred in 1% or more of trips as main effects, excluding red porgy. Red porgy was removed because of regulations (closure followed by strict bag limits), which could erroneously remove trips likely to have caught gray triggerfish in recent years. A backward stepwise AIC procedure (Venables and Ripley 1997) was then used to perform further selection among possible species as predictor variables. In this procedure, a generalized linear model with Bernoulli response was used to relate presence/absence of gray triggerfish in commercial trips to presence/absence of other species. An alternative generalized linear model with Bernoulli response related the catch in pounds of other species to the presence/absence of gray triggerfish. Although the alternative method theoretically may be more efficient at identifying species associations, the IWG rejected the method due to concerns that the increase in trip limits in recent years may bias the results.

Model Description

Response and explanatory variables

The response variable, CPUE, was calculated for each trip as,

CPUE = pounds of gray triggerfish/hook-hour where hook-hours is the product of number of lines fished, number of hooks per line, and total hours fished. Explanatory variables, all categorical, are described below. The explanatory variables were year, month, area, crew size, and days at sea, each described below:

Years – Year was necessarily included, as standardized catch rates by year are the desired outcome. Years modeled were 1993–2009.

Season – The seasons were defined as winter (January, February, March), spring (April, May, June), summer (July, August, September) and fall (October, November, December).

Lat – Location is reported as latitude and longitude in one degree increments centered at the middle (e.g., CFLP lat=28 is centered at 28.5 degrees). The few trips with latitude reported north of 34 degrees and south of 24 degrees were pooled into the 34 and 24 degree bins, respectively (Figure 5.6).

Crew size – Crew size (crew) was pooled into three levels: one, two, and three or more.

Days at sea – Days at sea (sea days) was pooled into three levels: one or two days, three or four days, and five or more days.

Standardization

CPUE was modeled using the delta-glm approach (Lo et al. 1992; Dick 2004; Maunder and Punt 2004). In particular, fits of lognormal and gamma models were compared for positive CPUE. Also, the combination of predictor variables was examined to best explain CPUE patterns (both for positive CPUE and the Bernoulli submodels). All analyses were performed in the R programming language (R Development Core Team 2014), with much of the code adapted from Dick (2004).

Bernoulli submodel. One component of the delta-GLM is a logistic regression model that attempts to explain the probability of either catching or not catching gray triggerfish on a particular trip. First, a model was fitted with all main effects to determine which effects should remain in the binomial component of the delta-GLM. Stepwise AIC (Venables and Ripley1997) with a backward selection algorithm was then used to eliminate those that did not improve model fit. In this case, the stepwise AIC procedure did not remove any predictor variables. No concerning patterns were apparent in the quantile residuals (Dunn and Smyth 1996).

Positive CPUE submodel. To determine predictor variables important for describing positive CPUE, the positive portion of the model was fitted with all main effects using both the lognormal and gamma distributions. Stepwise AIC (Venables and Ripley1997) with a backward selection algorithm was then used to eliminate those that did not improve model fit. In this application, the lognormal distribution outperformed the gamma distribution.

Both submodels (Bernoulli and lognormal) were then combined into a single delta-lognormal model (1993-2009), with all predictors used for both submodels. No concerning patterns were apparent in standard diagnostic plots of residuals.

5.4.3.2 Sampling Intensity

Annual numbers of trips used to compute the index is typically greater than 1000, as shown in Table 5.7.

5.4.3.3 Size/Age data

The sizes/ages represented in this index should be the same as those of landings from the corresponding fleet (See section 3 of the DW report).

5.4.3.4 Catch Rates

Standardized catch rates and associated error bars are shown in Figure 5.7 and are tabulated in Table 5.7. The units on catch rates were pounds of fish landed per hook-hour.

5.4.3.5 Uncertainty and Measures of Precision

Estimates of variance were based on 1000 bootstrap runs where trips were chosen randomly with replacement (Efron and Tibshirani 1994). Annual CVs of catch rates are tabulated in Table 5.7.

5.4.3.6 Comments on Adequacy for Assessment

The index of abundance created from the commercial logbook data was considered by the IWG to be recommended for use in the assessment. The data cover a wide geographic range relative to that of the stock, and logbooks represent a census of the fleet. The data set has an adequately large sample size and has a long enough time series to provide potentially meaningful information for the assessment. The primary caveat concerning this index was that it was derived from fishery-dependent data. Although the index was computed starting in 1993, the assessment might justifiably start the index in 1995, when size-limit regulations were implemented off the coast of Florida.

5.4.4 Other Fishery-Dependent Data Sources Considered During the DW

Several data sources were discussed during the pre-DW webinar for the potential to support indices of abundance, and some of these were discarded based on initial summaries of data. One data source was recommended during the webinar for further consideration, but was subsequently not recommended by the DW for use in the assessment: Marine Recreational Information Program (MRIP) data.

Due to the evidence identified in the working paper (SEDAR82-WP06) (difficulty identifying effective effort, split effort on a trip, shifts in sampling intensity, desirability) the IWG recommendation for the SEDAR 82 DW is to not pursue the development of a gray triggerfish index of abundance from the MRIP intercept data.

5.5 Consensus Recommendations and Survey Evaluations

The DW recommended two fishery-independent (chevron traps and videos) and three fishery-dependent indices (headboat, MRFSS, commercial handline) for potential use in the gray triggerfish stock assessment. Pearson correlations and significance values (p-values) between indices are presented in Table 5.8. All recommended indices and their CVs are in Table 5.9, and the indices are compared graphically in Figure 5.8.

5.6 Literature Cited

Collins, M.R. 1990. A comparison of three fish trap designs. Fisheries Research 9(4): 325-332.

Dick, E.J. 2004. Beyond 'lognormal versus gamma': discrimination among error distributions for generalized linear models. Fish. Res. 70:351−366.

Dunn, K. P. and G.K. Smyth. 1996. Randomized quantile residuals. J. Comp. Graph. Stat. 5:1−10.

Efron, B. and R. J. Tibshirani. 1994. Modern An Introduction to the bootstrap. Chapnam & Hall/CRC, Boca Raton, FL.

Jackman S. 2008. *pscl*: Classes and Methods for R Developed in the Political Science Computational Laboratory, Stanford University. Department of Political Science, Stanford University. Stanford, California. R package version 1.04.1. https://pscl.stanford.edu/.

Langlois, T.J., Newman, S.J., Cappo, M., Harvey, E.S., Rome, B.M., Skepper, C.L., Wakefield, C.B. 2015. Length selectivity of commercial fish traps assessed from in situ comparisons with stereo-video: Is there evidence of sampling bias?. Fish. Res. 161:145−155.

Lo, N.C., Jacobson, L.D., Squire, J.L. 1992. Indices of relative abundance from fish spotter data based on delta-lognormal models. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 49:2515−2526.

Maunder, M.N., Punt, A.E. 2004. Standardizing catch and effort data: a review of recent approaches. Fish. Res. 70:141−159.

Shertzer, K.W. and E.H. Williams. 2008. Fish assemblages and indicator species: reef fishes off the southeastern United States. Fish. Bull. 106:257-269.

Shertzer, K.W., E.H. Williams, and J.C. Taylor. 2009. Spatial structure and temporal patterns in a large marine ecosystem: Exploited reef fishes of the southeast United States. Fish. Res. 100:126−133.

Stephens, A. and A. MacCall. 2004. A multispecies approach to subsetting logbook data for purposes of estimating CPUE. Fish. Res. 70:299−310.

Venables, W.N. and B.D. Ripley. 1997. Modern Applied Statistics with S-Plus, 2nd Edition. Springer-Verlag, New York.

R Development Core Team (2014). R: A language and environment for statistical computing. R Foundation for Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria. ISBN 3-900051-07-0, URL http://www.R-project.org

Zeileis A., C. Kleiber, and S. Jackman. 2008. Regression modesl for count data in R. Journal of Statistical Software 27(8). http://www.jstatsoft.org/v27/i08/.

Zuur, A.F., E.N. Ieno, N.J. Walker, A.A. Saveliev, and G.M. Smith. 2009. Mixed Effects Models and Extensions in Ecology with R. Springer, New York.

5.7 Tables

Table 5.7.1. Table of the data sources considered for indices of abundance.

Fishery Type	Data Source	Area	Yrs	Units	Standardization Method	Issues	Consideration
Recreational	Headboat	NC-FL	1995-2009	N kept/ angler	Delta-GLM	Fishery-dependent, self reported	Yes
Recreational	Headboat-at-sea-observer	NC-FL	2005-2009	N caught/ angler	Delta-GLM	Fishery-dependent. Samples same fleet as headboat.	Yes
Commercial	Commercial logbook handline	NC-FL	1993-2009	lb kept/ hook-hour	Delta-GLM	Fishery-dependent, self reported	Yes
Independent	SERFS: chevron trap	NC-FL	1990-2021	N caught	Zero inflated negative binomial	Expanded spatial coverage through time	Yes
Independent	SERFS: video survey	NC-FL	2011-2021	N observed	Zero inflated negative binomial	Ages/sizes unknown	Yes

Table 5.7.2. Table of the pros and cons for each data set considered at the data workshop. Note that several data sources were considered (Table 5.1), but discarded, prior to the DW.

Fishery-independent index

SERFS Chevron Trap Index (*Recommended for use*)

Pros:

- Fishery-independent random hard bottom survey
- Adequate regional coverage
- Standardized sampling techniques
- All fish caught are aged and measured

Cons:

- Expanded spatial coverage over time
- Gray triggerfish caught in traps affected by feeding motivation/hunger

SERFS Video Index (*Recommended for use*)

Pros:

- Fishery-independent random hard bottom survey
- Adequate regional coverage
- Standardized sampling techniques
- Relatively high detection probabilities
- Likely to be less selective than capture gears

Cons:

- time series
- Ages/sizes observed are unknown

Fishery-dependent indices

Recreational Headboat (*Recommended for use*)

Pros:

- Complete census
- Covers the entire management area

- Some data are verified by port samplers and observers
- Large sample size
- Strongly correlated with headboat at-sea-observer index
- Generally non-targeted for focal species, which should minimize changes in catchability relative to fishery-dependent indices that target specific species
- Concurrence of trends and patterns with fishery-independent indices

Cons:

- Fishery-dependent (i.e., potentially affected by regulations, targeting, hyperdepletion, hyperstability)
- Little information on discard rates, particularly before mid-2000s
- Catchability may vary over time or with abundance
- Effective effort is difficult to identify
- Does not include discarded fish

Commercial Logbook – Handline (*Recommended for use*)

Pros:

- Complete census
- Covers the entire management area
- Large sample size
- Concurrence of trends and patterns with fishery-independent indices

Cons:

- Fishery-dependent (i.e., potentially affected by regulations, targeting, hyperdepletion, hyperstability)
- Data are self-reported and largely unverified
- Catchability may vary over time or with abundance
- Landings could be cross-referenced with other data sources, but effective effort difficult to identify
- No information on discard rates
- Potential shifts in species targeted; commercial fishermen more skillful than general recreational fishermen at targeting focal species

Headboat at-sea observer index (*Not recommended for use*)

Pros:

- Observer program
- Good discard data (provides number of discards and length frequency)
- Random sampling design
- Broad spatial coverage

Cons:

- Fishery-dependent (i.e., potentially affected by regulations, targeting, hyperdepletion, hyperstability)
- Relatively short time series
- Information overlaps with headboat index

Table 5.7.3 The annual summary of data informative to index development and the results of the standardization. The data includes number of collections included in index development, the number of positive collections for Gray Triggerfish, the proportion of those positive collections in relation to the included collections, the total number of Gray Triggerfish caught, and these totals for the survey. The results show the normalized nominal and standardized chevron trap catch of Gray Triggerfish from the MARMAP/SERFS fishery-independent chevron trap survey which meet criteria to be included in the standardization process. The zero-inflated negative binomial (ZINB) standardized catch also includes a coefficient of variation (CV) calculated from a bootstrapping procedure.

					Nominal Abundance	ZINB Standardized Abundance	
Year	Included Collections	Positive	Proportion Positive	Total Fish	Normalized	Normalized	CV
1990	310	35	0.11	70	0.23	0.24	0.21
1991	259	123	0.47	369	1.47	1.28	0.13
1992	286	84	0.29	192	0.69	0.82	0.14
1993	380	111	0.29	276	0.75	0.76	0.11
1994	340	134	0.39	396	1.2	1.12	0.11
1995	336	148	0.44	647	1.98	1.4	0.1
1996	323	128	0.4	572	1.82	1.52	0.11
1997	345	157	0.46	693	2.07	2.27	0.12
1998	373	110	0.29	494	1.36	1.91	0.13
1999	213	59	0.28	187	0.9	0.9	0.16
2000	272	81	0.3	245	0.93	0.71	0.19
2001	231	80	0.35	214	0.95	0.9	0.12
2002	225	86	0.38	285	1.31	1.38	0.15
2003	206	26	0.13	49	0.25	0.62	0.25
2004	259	63	0.24	164	0.65	1.08	0.15
2005	278	90	0.32	326	1.21	0.8	0.13
2006	281	64	0.23	147	0.54	0.65	0.17
2007	317	98	0.31	302	0.98	0.79	0.13
2008	277	64	0.23	322	1.2	0.9	0.16
2009	404	80	0.2	257	0.66	0.61	0.15
2010	732	175	0.24	469	0.66	0.59	0.12
2011	731	149	0.2	537	0.76	0.76	0.11
2012	1174	326	0.28	1082	0.95	0.99	0.08
2013	1358	361	0.27	1250	0.95	1.19	0.08
2014	1473	457	0.31	1647	1.15	1.27	0.08
2015	1464	409	0.28	1100	0.77	0.9	0.08
2016	1485	510	0.34	2101	1.46	1.28	0.09
2017	1541	451	0.29	1558	1.04	1.17	0.07
2018	1736	396	0.23	1263	0.75	0.87	0.09
2019	1665	365	0.22	1408	0.87	0.83	0.11
2020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2021	1832	288	0.16	862	0.48	0.48	0.13

Table 5.7.4 The nominal index (*SumCount*), number of trapping events (N), proportion positive, standardized index, and CV for the gray triggerfish index computed from the SERFS video survey.

Year	Relative nominal *SumCount*	*N*	Proportion positive	Standardized index	CV
2011	1.045	580	0.317	0.965	0.13
2012	1.014	1083	0.297	1.135	0.10
2013	1.172	1221	0.307	1.30	0.09
2014	1.094	1382	0.344	1.111	0.08
2015	0.943	1405	0.374	0.895	0.08
2016	1.197	1404	0.422	1.121	0.08
2017	1.281	1424	0.429	1.165	0.08
2018	0.767	1654	0.349	0.814	0.08
2019	0.973	1545	0.341	0.973	0.10
2020	-	0	-	-	-
2021	0.514	1374	0.254	0.522	0.12

Table 5.7.5 The number of trips (N), nominal LPUE, relative nominal LPUE, standardized index, and CV for gray triggerfish from headboat logbook data.

Year	N	Nominal LPUE	Relative nominal	Standardized LPUE	CV
1995	3275	0.39	1.08	0.88	0.04
1996	2431	0.57	1.61	0.94	0.04
1997	1925	0.54	1.51	1.22	0.04
1998	3033	0.44	1.23	1.00	0.03
1999	2648	0.32	0.89	0.87	0.03
2000	2602	0.28	0.79	0.59	0.04
2001	2591	0.20	0.56	0.60	0.04
2002	2183	0.34	0.96	0.73	0.04
2003	1806	0.42	1.17	0.93	0.04
2004	2306	0.47	1.31	1.52	0.03
2005	2100	0.30	0.84	1.19	0.04
2006	2137	0.25	0.71	0.97	0.04
2007	2243	0.32	0.89	1.11	0.03
2008	3215	0.24	0.68	1.06	0.03
2009	4049	0.27	0.75	1.40	0.03

Table 5.7.6. The number of observer trips (N), nominal CPUE, relative nominal, standardized index, and CV for gray triggerfish from headboat at-sea observer data (harvest+discards).

Year	N	Nominal CPUE	Relative nominal	Standardized CPUE	CV
2010	230	0.29	0.49	0.6	0.19
2011	239	0.34	0.58	0.74	0.17
2012	265	0.72	1.2	0.73	0.17
2013	255	1.63	2.72	1.31	0.17
2014	261	0.82	1.38	0.93	0.21
2015	227	0.37	0.62	1.02	0.18
2016	265	0.37	0.62	1.36	0.15
2017	269	0.87	1.46	1.38	0.17
2018	283	0.24	0.41	0.97	0.16
2019	282	0.32	0.53	0.97	0.17

Table 5.7.7. The number of trips (N), nominal CPUE, relative nominal CPUE, standardized index, and CV for gray triggerfish from commercial logbook data (handlines).

Year	N	Nominal CPUE	Relative nominal	Standardized CPUE	CV
1993	770	0.41	0.62	0.76	0.07
1994	1281	0.64	0.97	0.89	0.05
1995	1479	0.62	0.93	1.01	0.05
1996	1167	0.76	1.14	1.04	0.05
1997	1593	0.93	1.40	1.53	0.04
1998	1427	1.06	1.59	1.38	0.05
1999	1415	0.79	1.19	1.06	0.05
2000	1348	0.47	0.71	0.76	0.05
2001	1582	0.42	0.64	0.69	0.05
2002	1714	0.46	0.69	0.66	0.05
2003	1352	0.62	0.93	0.75	0.06
2004	1233	0.77	1.15	1.14	0.05
2005	1296	0.74	1.12	1.24	0.05
2006	1219	0.72	1.08	0.99	0.05
2007	1453	0.63	0.95	1.00	0.05
2008	1369	0.62	0.94	0.98	0.05
2009	1052	0.64	0.97	1.13	0.05

Table 5.7.8. Pearson correlation values for indices recommended for use.

	HB at-sea (catch)	MARMAP trap	SERFS video	HB at-sea (discard)	SRHS Headboat	Comm HL
HB at-sea (catch)	1					
MARMAP trap	0.75	1				
SERFS video	0.48	0.74	1			
HB at-sea (discard)	0.75	0.53	-0.1	1		
SRHS Headboat	-	0.04	-	-	1	
Comm HL	-	0.51	-	-	0.67	1

Table 5.7.9. Gray triggerfish standardized indices of abundance and annual CVs recommended for potential use in the stock assessment. HB=headboat logbook index, CVT=chevron trap index, Video=SERFS video index, Comm=commercial handline index, and HB at-sea= Headboat at-sea observer index. Each index is scaled to its mean.

	Standardized Indices					CVs				
Year	HB	CVT	Video	Comm	HB at-sea	HB	CVT	Video	Comm	HB at-sea
1990		0.24					0.2			
1991		1.26					0.12			
1992		0.86					0.14			
1993		0.76		0.76			0.11		0.07	
1994		1.08		0.89			0.11		0.05	
1995	0.88	1.35		1.01		0.04	0.1		0.05	
1996	0.94	1.68		1.04		0.04	0.1		0.05	
1997	1.22	1.99		1.53		0.04	0.12		0.04	
1998	1	1.7		1.38		0.03	0.13		0.05	
1999	0.87	0.87		1.06		0.03	0.16		0.05	
2000	0.59	0.66		0.76		0.04	0.19		0.05	
2001	0.6	0.93		0.69		0.04	0.11		0.05	
2002	0.73	1.39		0.66		0.04	0.14		0.05	
2003	0.93	0.6		0.75		0.04	0.23		0.06	
2004	1.52	1.1		1.14		0.03	0.14		0.05	
2005	1.19	0.75		1.24		0.04	0.12		0.05	
2006	0.97	0.63		0.99		0.04	0.16		0.05	
2007	1.11	0.79		1		0.03	0.13		0.05	
2008	1.06	0.85		0.98		0.03	0.15		0.05	
2009	1.4	0.62		1.13		0.03	0.15		0.05	
2010		0.55			0.6		0.12			0.19
2011		0.73	0.965		0.74		0.11	0.13		0.17
2012		1.04	1.135		0.73		0.08	0.1		0.17
2013		1.18	1.3		1.31		0.08	0.09		0.17
2014		1.29	1.111		0.93		0.07	0.08		0.21
2015		0.89	0.895		1.02		0.07	0.08		0.18
2016		1.28	1.121		1.36		0.09	0.08		0.15
2017		1.21	1.165		1.38		0.07	0.08		0.17
2018		0.88	0.814		0.97		0.08	0.08		0.16
2019		0.84	0.973		0.97		0.09	0.1		0.17
2020								-		
2021		0.48	0.522				0.13	0.12		

5.8 Figures

Figure 5.8.1. The nominal (red dots) and standardized index (solid black line) for gray triggerfish computed from SERFS chevron traps. Gray shaded area represents 95% confidence interval as estimated from 5,000 bootstraps.

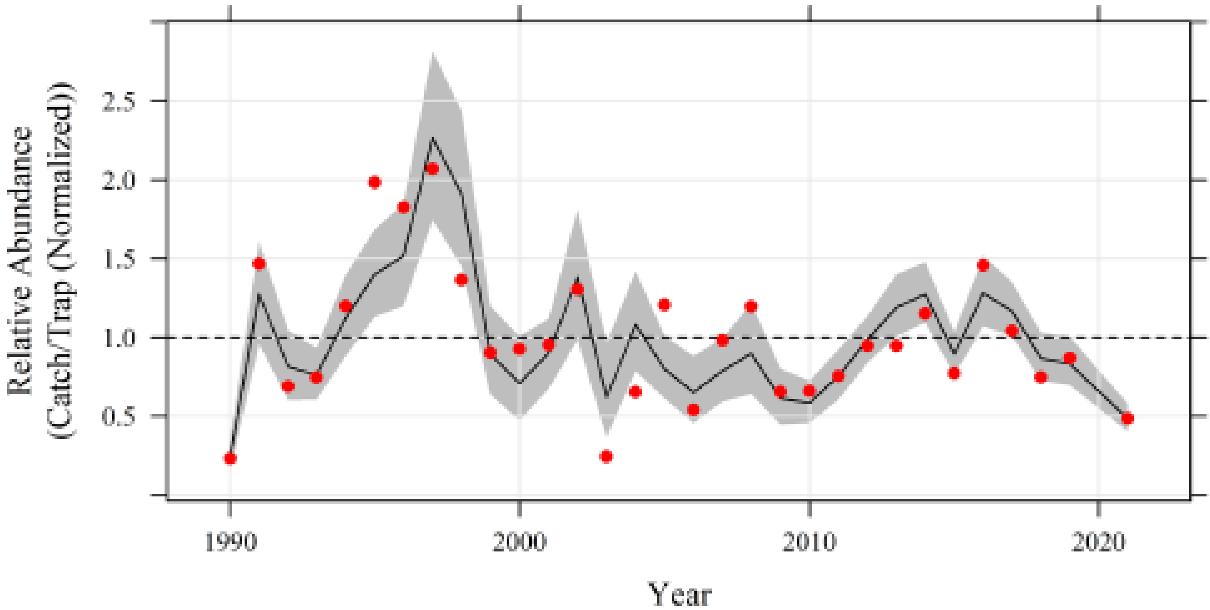


Figure 5.8.2. The nominal and standardized index for gray triggerfish computed from the SERFS video survey.

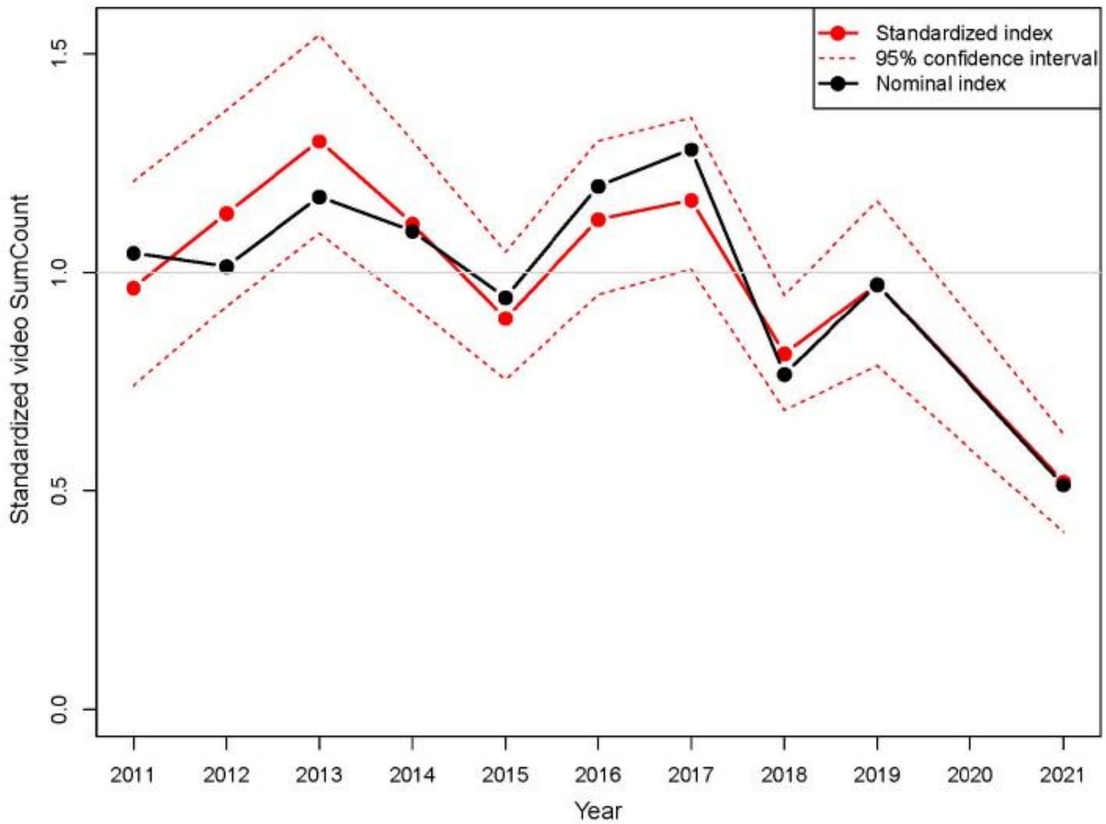


Figure 5.8.3. Map of headboat sampling area definitions. For analysis, areas were pooled as described in the text.

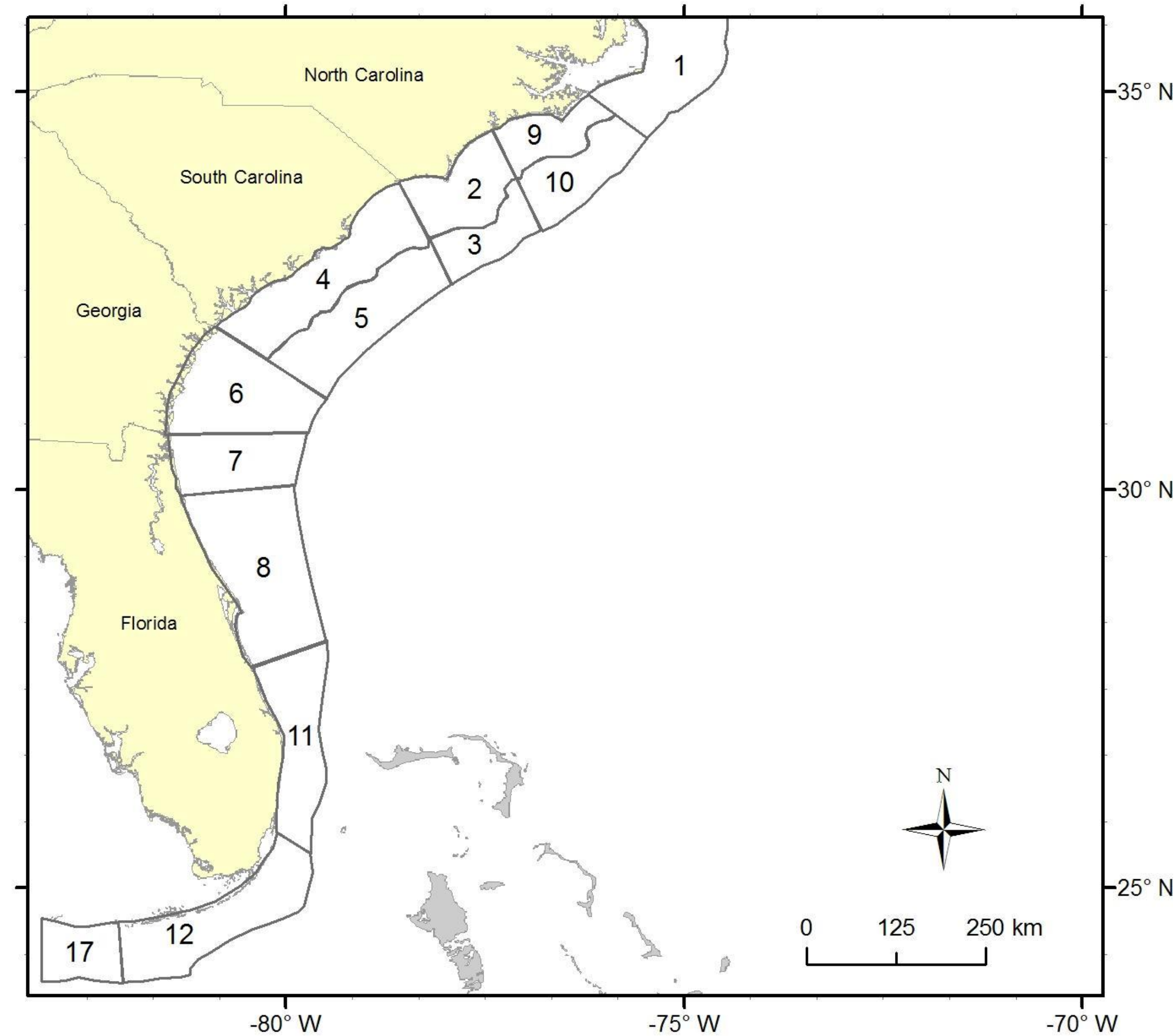


Figure 5.8.4. The nominal and standardized index for gray triggerfish computed from headboat data. Error bars represent approximate 95% confidence intervals.

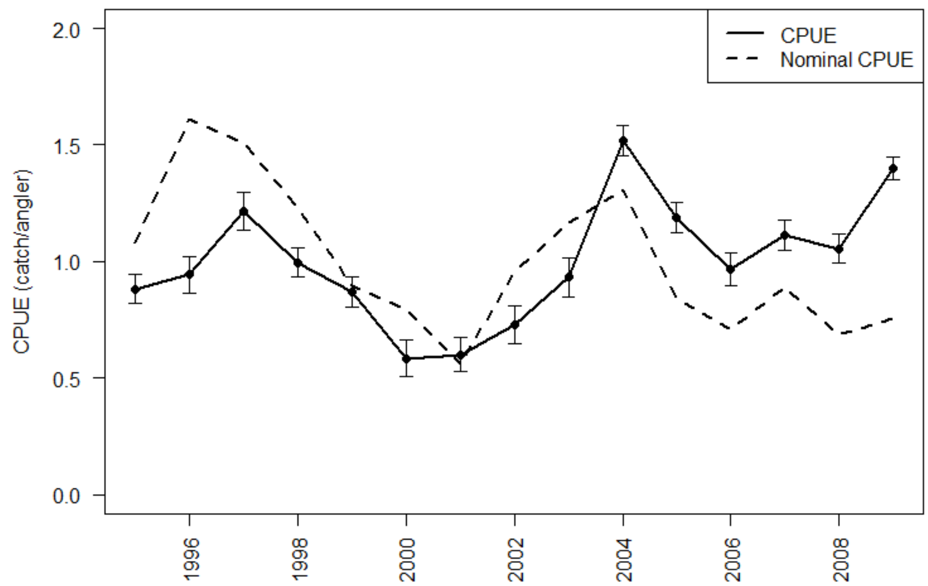


Figure 5.8.5. The nominal and standardized index for gray triggerfish computed from headboat at-sea observer data (harvest + discards). Error bars (dashed) represent approximate 95% confidence intervals. The east coast of Florida (EFL) had different regulations than the states north of Florida (GANC).

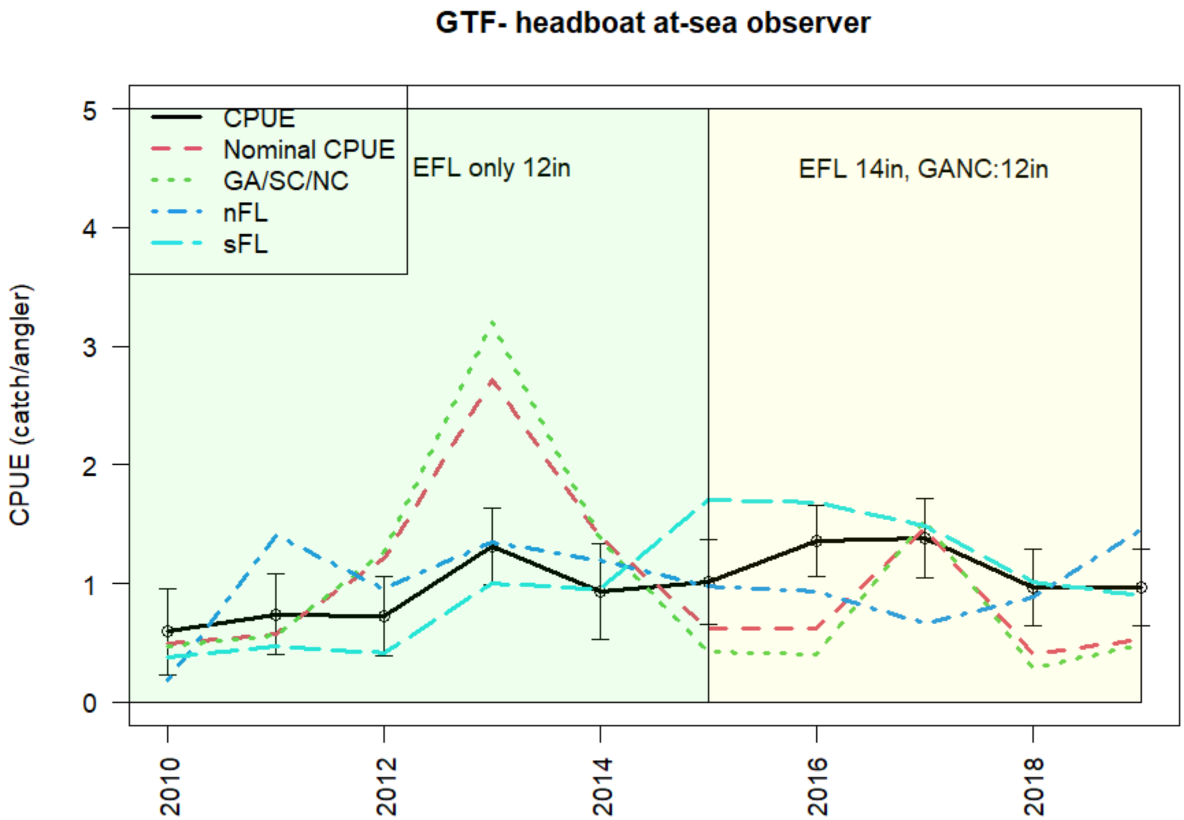


Figure 5.8.6. Latitude reported in the Coastal Fisheries Logbook Program (CFLP, commercial logbooks). Area is recorded in degrees where the first two digits signify degrees latitude, second two degrees longitude. Only latitude was used in this analysis.

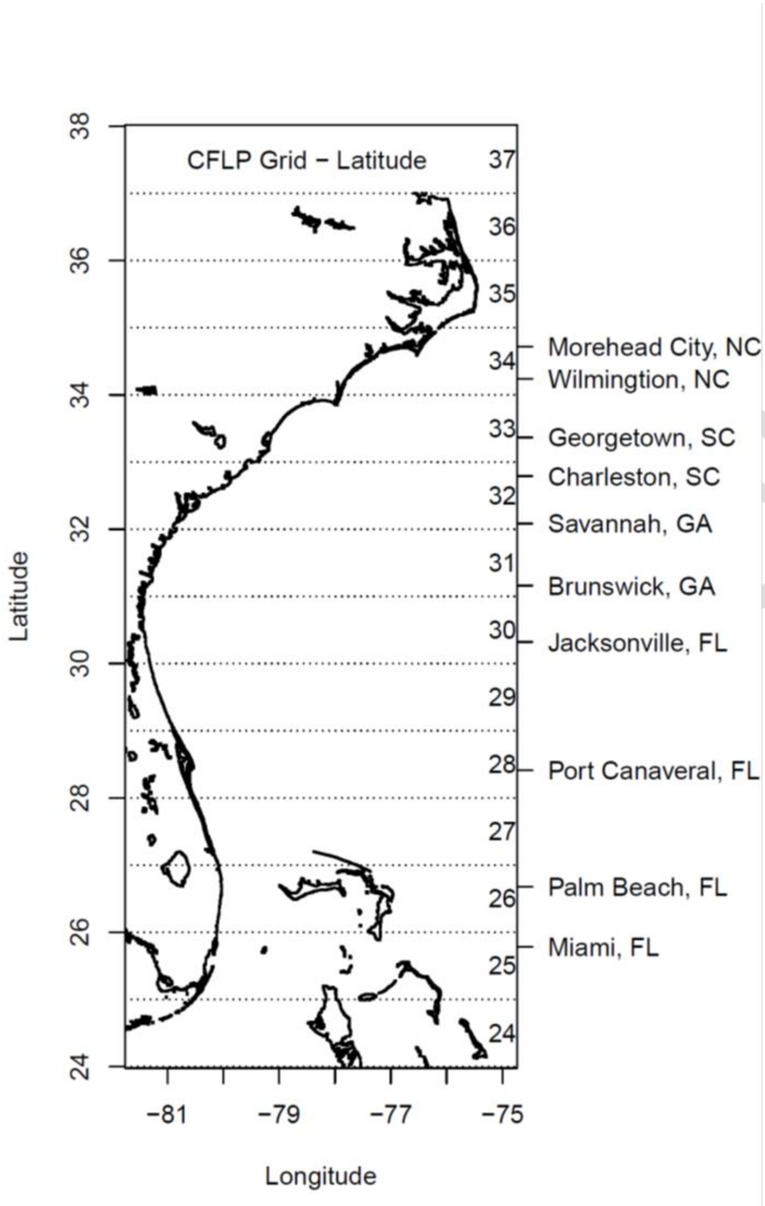


Figure 5.8.7. The nominal and standardized index for gray triggerfish computed from commercial logbook handline data, 1993–2009. Error bars represent approximate 95% confidence intervals. The nominal (Nominal CPUE), Standardized Stephens and MacCall approach approved for use in SEDAR 41 (SandM.CPUE), SEDAR 32 positive-only (SEDAR 32 Pos CPUE), and SEDAR 41 positive-only (SEDAR 41 Pos CPUE) runs are shown.

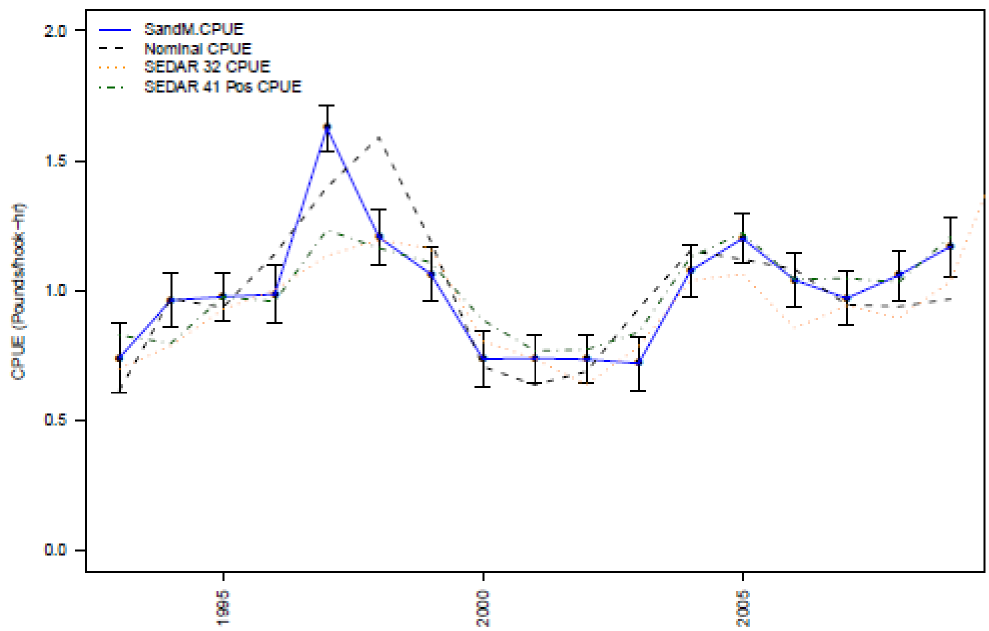
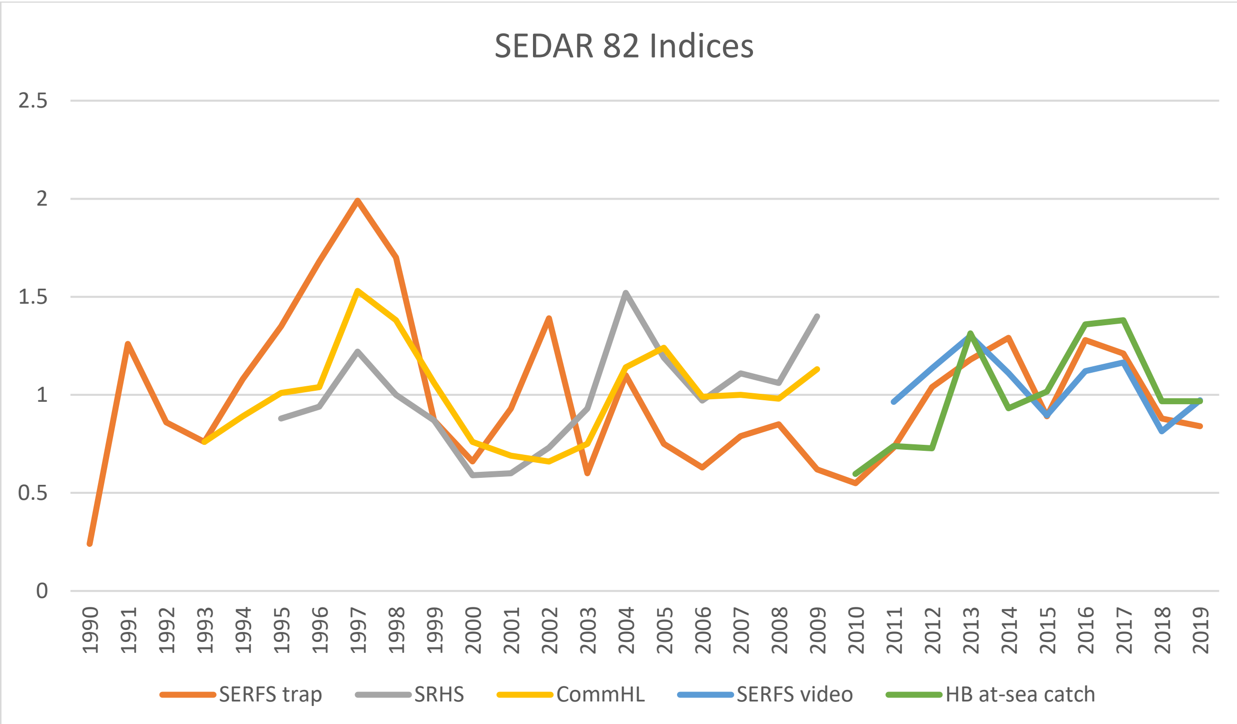


Figure 5.8.8. All indices (scaled to their respective means) recommended for potential use in the gray triggerfish stock assessment.



6. Ecosystem Report

Work Group report text for Terms of Reference 7, and 7a

Terms of Reference addressed in this document:

7) Describe any known evidence [emphasis added] regarding ecosystem, climate, species interactions, habitat considerations, and/or episodic events *(such as red tide and upwelling events)* that would reasonably be expected to affect Gray Trigger population dynamics.

7a) Identify available analysis that could improve the understanding of important ecosystem relationships or trends that can be accounted for in the assessment [emphasis added].

Work Group Membership:

Dr. Chip Collier, South Atlantic Fishery Management Council
Dr. Judd Curtis, South Atlantic Fishery Management Council
Dr. Wilson Laney, Department of Applied Ecology, NC State University (Lead)
Ms. Kerry Marhefka, South Atlantic Fishery Management Council
Ms. Beverly Sauls, Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission
Dr. Kevin Thompson, Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission
Dr. Julie Vecchio, South Carolina Department of Natural Resources

6.1 Introductory Considerations

The first topic we considered was to define Gray Triggerfish habitat. A good concise description is provided by Kelly-Stormer et al. (2017):

"The Gray Triggerfish *Balistes capriscus* is a moderately long-lived species that is associated with hard-bottom habitat along the eastern and western coasts of the Atlantic Ocean and supports fisheries from as far north as the Mediterranean (Kacem and Neifar 2014), as far south as Brazil (Bernardes and Dias 2000), and along both Atlantic coasts (SEDAR 2006; Aggrey-Fynn 2013). Individuals of this species spend some time in the water column as juveniles, when they are associated with *Sargassum* spp. (Ingram 2001; Wells and Rooker 2004; Casazza and Ross 2008); eventually, they settle into a more benthic existence and are most commonly associated with natural and artificial reefs, rocky outcroppings/hard bottom, and wrecks. Adult Gray Triggerfish feed diurnally on invertebrate prey, such as mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms (Frazer et al. 1991; Vose and Nelson 1994; Blitch 2000)."

An unique aspect of Gray Triggerfish life history is that their reproduction entails nest-building and guarding. Such behavior is uncommon among marine species and has both beneficial and detrimental aspects.

Essential Fish Habitat descriptions for Gray Triggerfish may be found on the South Atlantic Fishery Management Council web site. The EFH and EFH-HAPC designations are for most Snapper-Grouper species in the complex (wording from User Guide is below). See the link to the EFH User Guide Definition and clarifications for the Snapper Grouper FMP: https://safmc.net/documents/2022/05/efh-user-guide.pdf/

The spatial representations of EFH and EFH-HAPCS can be viewed online on the EFH Webservice run by FWRI: https://myfwc.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=961f8908250a404ba99fac3aa37ac723

The Work Group, after further discussion, generated a list of potential tools for identifying parameters that have known ecosystem effects on Gray Triggerfish (although, per C. Collier, we really have NO IDEA what may be ecosystem drivers for Gray Triggerfish). These included the South Atlantic Ecopath/Ecosim model, or MICE subvariant (which does include Gray Triggerfish) and the Malin Pinsky et al. process-based, dynamic range model, using Baysian framework (also per C. Collier).

We considered additional environmental parameters that have been shown to influence populations of other species, some of which might affect Gray Triggerfish:

- Contaminants, including endocrine disrupters and microplastics (what are Gray Triggerfish body burdens and have impacts been documented?)
- Are there chlorophyll a linkages and any links to recruitment?
- Relevant Research Papers: RD39, RD43, RD47
- "…pelagic *Sargassum* serves as nursery habitat and may influence the recruitment success of several species [Wells and Rooker 2004]."

With respect to climate effects, we considered the following possibilities:

- Ocean acidification, potential impacts to Gray Triggerfish or their prey base
- Temperature changes, what is the Gray Triggerfish optimal temperature range, most sensitive life stage (egg?, larvae?, juveniles?), range contraction or expansion?
- Climate cycles, any evidence for ENSO, AMO, linkages to Gray Triggerfish recruitment?
- South Atlantic Climate Vulnerability Assessment (CVA) for Gray Triggerfish
- Any ocean current changes (Gulf Stream) and Gray Triggerfish impact (could there be impacts to *Sargassum* juvenile habitat, or recruitment)?

We considered the possibility there may be species interactions which could have an impact on Gray Triggerfish:

- Consider diet data: what do they prey upon, what preys upon them?

- Are they affected by South Atlantic fish community changes: Red Snapper resurgence, Red Lionfish invasion, grouper declines, etc.?
- One relevant quote: “These competitive interactions indicate that management efforts to rebuild and increase gray triggerfish populations may have unintentional negative effects on red snapper populations, particularly for smaller fish [Gulf of Mexico; Simmons and Szedlmayer 2018].”
- Predator/prey cycles affecting Gray Triggerfish (also see below under episodic events)?

We considered whether there may be any known evidence for habitat parameters influencing Gray Triggerfish population dynamics. These include:

- Habitat Suitability Index Model development which identified key parameters?
- What are the criteria for nest site selection?
- How tightly tied to Sargassum distribution is Gray Triggerfish distribution and/or recruitment?
- Are there Gray Triggerfish benefits from protected areas (per K. Marhefka)? Monitoring data from Florida Keys, Grays Reef, Monitor NMSs? Future monitoring of Council-designated protected areas, for both compliance and biological changes (Per C. Collier)?
- Relationship with stony coral disease, fish community effects?
- Artificial Reefs construction, concentration or enhancement for Gray Triggerfish [see RD10, Simmons and Szedlmayer 2011]?
- South Atlantic Regional Marine Fish Habitat Assessment (NOAA Fisheries).

Finally, the Work Group considered **episodic events** which could affect Gray Triggerfish, and for which data may be available for our examination that might be useful to the understanding of Gray Triggerfish population dynamics:

- What is the incidence of **red tide** within the South Atlantic; how much impact has there been on Gray Triggerfish? Are State fish kill databases useful as a source of data?
- What is the impact of **upwelling events** on Gray Triggerfish? We know these happen on FL east coast (per B. Hartig) and in SC (per M. Bell).
- Is there any impact on Gray Triggerfish from **hurricanes**?
- Do Gray Triggerfish populations fluctuate in synchrony with **prey base population fluctuations** (i.e., a’la Snowy Owls and lemmings; Lynx and Snowshoe Hare)?
- Do Gray Triggerfish populations fluctuate in synchrony with ***Sargassum*** maxima and minima?

6.2 Summary of Findings Relative to TOR 7 and 7a

We failed to document any specific anthropogenic or environmental factors (including biotic components of the ecosystem) which have been definitively shown to affect Gray Triggerfish population dynamics, and which could be modeled in SEDAR 82. Our review which follows summarizes what is presently known about how the factors we identified for further exploration may affect Gray Triggerfish populations. Given further study (see our Research Recommendations), additional information may be generated which enables future assessments to consider inclusion of environmental or biotic metrics which have been shown to influence Gray Triggerfish population dynamics.

Investigation of Identified Questions/Topics

Our approach to investigating the individual topics we listed which could possibly have an impact on Gray Triggerfish population dynamics, or be used to investigate such impacts, was to seek literature which addressed them. Literature was sought by systematically using the Google Advanced Scholar search engine, within either the Microsoft Edge, or Firefox, browsers, to locate relevant literature on a given topic. We also employed previously-developed reviews of pertinent literature, such as Michel (2013). Relevant literature we discovered under each topic heading (see below) was then summarized in the text and sources included in the Literature Cited.

Ecosystem Effects: Ecopath/Ecosim Modeling

The South Atlantic Fishery Management Council (SAFMC) developed both an Ecopath/Ecosim model, and a MICE submodel, both of which include Gray Triggerfish. Those models have been reviewed and approved by the SAFMC Science and Statistical Committee (SSC) and are available for use in exploring factors which may affect Gray Triggerfish population dynamics. The South Atlantic Region (SAR) EwE Model was adapted and refined from South Atlantic Bight models first developed in 2001 (Okey and Pugliese 2001). It has since been through 20 years of improvements and updates, with the current iteration reviewed and endorsed by the SSC in 2020 (Gentry et al. 2021).

To our knowledge no queries have been run to address any specific Gray Triggerfish questions. However, the model run used to address the potential impact of Red Snapper high recruitment does indicate younger age classes of that species (Ages 1-3) do prey on both Gray, and Ocean triggerfishes (Gentry et al. 2021); see the discussion included below in Species Interactions.

Ecosystem Effects: Pinsky model

Malin Pinsky and colleagues are doing work which may ultimately have some utility for exploration of Gray Triggerfish population dynamics but have not yet modeled Gray Triggerfish.

Ecosystem Effects: Contaminants, Endocrine Disruptors, Microplastics

Each of these three pollutants of anthropogenic origin have been documented to have adverse impacts upon fish populations. Literature sources were sought which would document any impacts to Gray Triggerfish populations on the U.S. Atlantic Coast.

CONTAMINANTS

Gray Triggerfish are documented to bioaccumulate various contaminants (Continental Shelf Associates 1999, Neff et al. 2001, Xue et al. 2017). These include metals, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), radionuclides and parabens and their metabolites.

Continental Shelf Associates (1999) sampled and analyzed Gray Triggerfish residing in and near oil production platforms in the Gulf of Mexico as well as those from nearby control sites. They indicated that "The objective of this study was to determine the concentrations of selected radionuclides, metals, and hydrocarbons in produced water and produced sand discharges from Gulf of Mexico offshore platforms and to compare the concentrations with those in samples of ambient seawater, sediment, interstitial water, and marine animals collected in the vicinity of the discharges and from areas distant from the discharges." The authors report concentrations of As, Ba, Cu, Fe, Hg, Ni, Pb, V, and Zn in Gray Triggerfish (see Figure 1, which reproduces Figure 7.7 of Continental Shelf Associates 1999), as well as concentrations of PAH and radionuclides.

Neff et al. (2001) included Gray Triggerfish as a species sampled and analyzed during their study, which was also conducted at offshore oil platforms in the Gulf of Mexico. Their objective was "…to determine if marine animals bioaccumulate polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) from produced water
discharges to offshore waters of the Gulf of Mexico." Gray Triggerfish were sampled during spring and fall 0f 1995. Although they did detect PAH in Gray Triggerfish tissues (see their Table 8, Page 13) they determined that "Concentrations of individual PAHs in fish muscle were low. Higher concentrations of individual PAHs were detected with similar frequency in fish from the reference and discharging platforms. Thus, the fish were not bioaccumulating PAHs from the produced water discharges [emanating from the oil platforms].

The Xue et al. (2017) study measured six parabens and four of their common metabolites in abiotic (water, sediment) and biotic (fish including sharks, invertebrates, plants) samples collected from a subtropical marine food web in coastal east Florida (Xue et al. 2017). They sampled Gray Triggerfish liver and kidney tissue from fish collected in the Atlantic Ocean off Ponce Inlet, with TL of 293-294 mm and weight of 405-509 gm. Their Table S2 reports the concentrations of detected parabens and metabolites (in ng/g wet weight) found in Gray Triggerfish liver. They also reported stable-nitrogen and stable-carbon isotope values and corresponding derived relative trophic level (TL) in the Florida Atlantic marine food web (see their Table S3). Gray Triggerfish sampled had a δ13C value of -17.26 and δ15N value of 10.79, with a corresponding derived relative trophic level of 2.45. Their findings were: "methyl paraben (MeP) was found in all abiotic (100%) and a majority of biotic (87%) samples. 4-Hydroxy benzoic acid (4-HB) was the most abundant metabolite, found in 97% of biotic and all abiotic samples analyzed. The food chain accumulation of MeP and 4-HB was investigated for this food web. The trophic magnification factor (TMF) of MeP was estimated to be 1.83, which suggests considerable bioaccumulation and biomagnification of this compound in the marine food web. In contrast, a low TMF value was found for 4-HB (0.30), indicating that this compound is metabolized and excreted along the food web. This is the first study to document the widespread occurrence of parabens and their metabolites in fish, invertebrates, seagrasses, marine macroalgae, mangroves, seawater, and ocean sediments and to elucidate biomagnification potential of MeP in a marine food web." Again, while we were unable to access the full paper, there is no information in the paper's abstract or supplemental information which indicates whether the sampled levels are problematic.

Lozano-Bilbao et al. (2021) sampled Gray Triggerfish and Ocean Triggerfish in the Canary Islands (east-central Atlantic Ocean) to determine heavy metals (Al, Cd, Pb), macroelements (Ca, K, Mg, Na) and microelements and trace elements (B, Ba, Co, Cr, Cu, Fe, Li, Mn, Mo, Ni, Sr, V, Zn) in muscle samples. While both triggerfish species contained various concentrations of the metals, macroelements, microelements and trace elements sampled, none were deemed to exceed action levels which precluded human consumption. Interestingly, in contrast to the perception of some authors in the south Atlantic that Gray Triggerfish tend to be relatively more sedentary, they were considered "highly migratory" by the authors, based on studies conducted by others in the Gulf of Mexico, and south Atlantic.

A recent review by Barbo et al. (2023) indicates that contamination by Per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS/PFOS) is significant in freshwater fish within the United States and poses a significant human health risk. They indicate their results are specific to freshwater fish species and such a risk may not be present in marine species, but that further research is needed.

We have thus far not located any studies which provide concentration levels of contaminants which might have an adverse impact on Gray Triggerfish survival or functionality. We solicit any further information which may address that topic.

ENDOCRINE DISRUPTING COMPOUNDS/CHEMICALS (EDCs)

The Ad-Hoc Ecosystem Work Group wondered if Gray Triggerfish are being impacted by EDCs. The reason for that concern is that anthropogenically-produced endocrine disrupting compounds released in the environment may cause significant impacts to fish (and other aquatic fauna as well) if they are present at concentrations which produce an impact. We failed to locate any literature that documented impacts of EDCs specifically on Gray Triggerfish. However, we do provide herein a brief review of literature regarding the impacts of such compounds on riverine and marine fishes, and why further exploration with respect to whether impacts are occurring to east coast Gray Triggerfish populations is warranted.

Relatively early reviews noted the documented impacts of EDCs to freshwater species, and encouraged research to determine whether impacts were occurring to estuarine and marine species. Oberdorster and Cheek (2001) noted that all definitions of endocrine disruption "…include the important, though frequently implicit, stipulation that the animal is not distressed or in obvious discomfort. Instead, a superficially healthy animal is experiencing alterations in hormone synthesis, transport, receptor interaction, metabolism, excretion, or feedback regulation." They noted further that "… hormone disruption may occur during sex differentiation, and its effects may not be manifested until after sexual maturation." They provide a "…review [that] will cover basic endocrinology of marine and estuarine invertebrates and vertebrates, methods for detecting endocrine disruption, and examples of endocrine disruption in various species. Hutchinson et al. (2000) indicated that "Exposure assessment for endocrine disruptors should direct specific tests for wildlife species, placing hazard data into a risk assessment context." They noted for fish species, "Higher tier endocrine-disruptor testing should include fish development and fish reproduction tests, whereas a full life-cycle test could be subsequently used to refine aquatic risk assessments when necessary."

Such testing was done by Zillioux et al. (2001) employing the Sheepshead Minnow (*Cyprinodon variegatus*), an estuarine species. They found reproductive success of exposed individuals was reduced, hatching success was reduced, and that "Histological examination indicated generalized edema, damage to gill epithelia, hepatic toxicity, fibrosis of the testis, and evidence of sex reversal, including testes–ova and spermatagonia-like cells in ovaries." Larkin et al.'s (2003) "…review discusses various methodologies that can be used to understand, at the gene level, the consequences to fish upon exposure to endocrine disrupting compounds (EDCs)." Goksøyr (2006) published a further review which noted "… the number of nuclear hormone receptors being potential targets for EDCs has increased dramatically the last decade, opening up new avenues for possible endocrine disruptor effects." He stated "In studies with Atlantic salmon [*Salmo salar*], data showed that 4-nonylphenol, a model xenoestrogen previously used in large volumes, for example, in paints and detergents, acts as an estrogen mimic, as a steroid metabolism disruptor, and by modulating estrogen receptor (ER) levels, indicating that one single compound exerts all of these three mechanisms, depending on the dose given to the organism." Hotchkiss et al. (2008) in their review "…(1) address what have we learned about the effects of EDCs on fish, wildlife, and human health, (2) discuss representative animal studies on (anti)androgens, estrogens and 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin–like chemicals, and (3) evaluate regulatory proposals being considered for screening and testing these chemicals."

Additional reviews noted the challenges of dealing with EDCs (Auriel et al. 2006), discussed the effect of EDCs on sex and gonadal development in fish (Scholz and Kluver 2009), addressed endocrine disrupters and water quality (Burkhardt-Holm 2010), discussed the effects of EDCs on fish immune systems (Milla et al. 2011), conducted a review of pharmaceuticals and EDCs (Tijani et al. 2013), and examined whether EDC impacts were being distinguished from natural phenomena (Bahamonde et al. 2013).

Studies in the laboratory and field began to document additional behavioral impacts and generate data on impacts to fish communities. Pojana et al. (2007) looked at EDC levels in sediments, water and biota in Venice Lagoon, Italy. Baker et al. (2009) examined EDCs in southern California coastal fish. Brar et al. (2010) looked at EDC in wild fish in San Francisco Bay and "…provided an initial characterization of thyroid endocrine-related effects and their relationship to accumulated contaminants in two indigenous fish species." Niemuth et al. (2015) documented the impact on adult male fish of a widely-used drug, Metformin. Heintz et al. (2015) determined that EDC exposure altered risk-taking behavior in guppies (*Poecilia reticulata*). Ojemaye and Petrick (2019) examined occurrence, levels and associated risks of EDCs in coastal fish in South Africa.

Given the widespread occurrence of EDCs, and their already well-documented impact on fish and other aquatic organisms in some south Atlantic rivers (Penland 2017) which discharge into the Atlantic Ocean, it would appear prudent to encourage studies to determine if Gray Triggerfish (as well as other reef-dwelling species in the south Atlantic) are being impacted, especially given their complex reproductive behavior (i.e., nest construction and harem-guarding males) and life history which involves residency in multiple habitats.

MICROPLASTICS

Microplastics have been defined (Stevens 2015) as "A small piece of plastic, 5 millimeters (0.2 inch) or smaller in size. Microplastics may have been produced at that small size, or their size may be the result of the breakdown of water bottles, plastic bags or other things that started out larger." As noted by Kappos (2022) "Microplastics threaten the health of numerous marine organisms at all trophic levels." Threats from the microplastics derive from their direct consumption by fish and their invertebrate prey, including prey as small as copepods (Cole et al. 2015, Kappos 2022). Indirect microplastic consumption may occur incidental to prey consumption, and their impact is further compounded by transference throughout the food web through predator-prey interactions (Kappos 2022) as well as the potential for ingestion of pathogens which colonize the plastic particles (Bowley et al. 2020). Their presence in our rivers, estuaries and ocean is generally regarded as pervasive and is anticipated to only worsen (Kane et al. 2020, Borelle et al. 2020). They are present in all habitats used by Gray Triggerfish, including the ocean floor where nests are constructed and eggs and adults reside (Kane et al. 2020, Pabortsava and Lampitt 2020) as well as within the oceanic water column and in pelagic *Sargassum* where larvae, postlarvae and juvenile early life stages are present (Laffolley et al. 2011, Lestrade 2020).

Presence of microplastics within multiple fish species, including Gray Triggerfish, has been well-documented. Kappos (2022) sampled five species of forage fishes from four locations (two urban, two non-urban) in southeast Florida and the Florida Keys. The species were Striped Mullet *Mugil cephalus*, Scaled Sardine *Harengula jaguana*, Redfin Needlefish *Strongylura notata*, Pinfish *Lagodon rhomboides*, and Irish Mojarra *Diapterus auratus*. Every sampled fish except one (n= 248) had microplastics within their systems, with a total of 2,126 pieces found (Kappos 2022). Frequency of microplastics within the fishes was highest in one of the urban areas, and within two of the fish species, Redfin Needlefish and Pinfish, increases in microplastic frequency were observed as the fish matured.

Lestrade (2020) sampling in the Gulf of Mexico, "…examined 1) microplastic concentrations and ingestion by juvenile fishes associated with *Sargassum*; 2) the microbial communities associated with the *Sargassum* and microplastics; and 3) the influence of microplastic ingestion on the microbiomes of juvenile Gray Triggerfish." She found "Microplastic abundance was significantly higher in *Sargassum* habitats relative to open water habitats. Microplastics were identified in the stomach contents of many species of juvenile fishes with total microplastic frequency of occurrence ranging between 14.7-24.7%. Microplastics had a unique microbiome when compared to the surrounding environment. The microplastic microbiome was found to influence Gray Triggerfish gut microbiomes. The results from this project demonstrate that microplastics are being ingested by juvenile fishes in *Sargassum* and the unique microbiome of microplastics are influencing fish gut microbiomes."

Gove et al. (2020) sampled larval fishes in waters of Hawaii and also documented microplastics in triggerfish (family Balistidae; species not specified). They "…demonstrate that surface slicks, meandering lines of convergence on the ocean surface, are important larval fish nurseries that disproportionately accumulate nonnutritious, toxin-laden preysize plastics. Plastic pieces were found in numerous larval fish taxa at a time when nutrition is critical for survival. Surface slicks are a ubiquitous coastal ocean feature, suggesting that plastic accumulation in these larval fish nurseries could have far reaching ecological and socioeconomic impacts."

Finally, one adult Gray Triggerfish reported by Stevens (2015) contained 47 pieces of plastic in the stomach. It had been caught near the surface in the North Atlantic subtropical gyre.

Given the results from sampling Gray Triggerfish and other species in various locations, we believe that similar studies carried out in the south Atlantic would yield similar results from sampling both juvenile and adults.

<u>Ecosystem Effects: Linkages to Chlorophyll a Concentrations</u>

We did not locate any literature which suggested linkages between Gray Triggerfish and chlorophyll a concentration. Clearly, its pelagic *Sargassum* juvenile habitat possesses a strong chlorophyll a signature which enables remote sensing (Gower and King 2019, Wang et al. 2019, Johns et al. 2020), therefore if there was a known relationship between *Sargassum* areal extent and Gray Triggerfish juvenile density, quantification might be possible. Gray Triggerfish larval and postlarval stages presumably feed on small organisms that could be linked to chlorophyll a concentration, suggesting there is a relationship between chlorophyll a and larval and postlarval life stages. Further research on this topic is clearly warranted.

<u>Climate Effects: Ocean Acidification</u>

Goldman et al. (2016) directly addressed the potential for impacts on Gray Triggerfish resulting from ocean acidification. They state: "Ocean acidification is of particular concern for gray triggerfish because a large part of its diet is composed of pelagic pteropods. Ocean acidification causes shell dissolution in pteropods and some benthic invertebrates that are $CaCO_3$-secreting organisms (Doney et al., 2009). Calcified structures provide protection from predators; therefore, pteropods would be adversely affected by the rising atmospheric CO_2 levels caused by human fossil fuel combustion and deforestation (Doney et al., 2009), and adverse effects on pteropods would, in turn, have serious effects on populations of Gray Triggerfish. This study is far more comprehensive than previous studies have been and covers a large geographic area, providing a baseline study that can be used to monitor potential dietary shifts that result from climate change."

Considerable additional information is available regarding ocean acidification and the effects it may produce within the planet's oceans and upon its fauna. We provide herein a brief summary of some relevant literature on general aspects of ocean acidification, as well as some specific to individual species, which may be useful.

Taylor et al. (2015) examined the impact of CO2-induced acidification on a shrimp species (*Lysmata californica*) and determined short-term exposure to CO2-induced pH reduction can significantly affect exoskeleton mineralization and shrimp biophotonics, with potential impacts on crypsis, physical defense, and predator avoidance. Their methodology may prove useful for conducting similar experiments on Gray Triggerfish prey species.

Logan (2016) considered whether ocean acidification increases the susceptibility of Blue Mussels (*Mytilus edulis*) to pollution. This was of interest given Gray Triggerfish likely prey on that species at least seasonally. He documented "…behavioural and physiological responses to OA [ocean acidification that] are likely to increase susceptibility to a whole range of pollutants, not just TBT, by increasing potential uptake."

The IPCC Summary for Policymakers, The Ocean and Cryosphere in a Changing Climate (IPCC 2019) comprehensively addresses the impact of ocean acidification on ecosystem services provided by the oceans, many of which may impact Gray Triggerfish.

Saba et al. (2019) "…present recommendations for research priorities that target better understanding of the ecological impacts of acidification in the U. S. Mid-Atlantic region. Suggested priorities are: 1) Determining the impact of multiple stressors on our resource species as well as the magnitude of acidification; 2) Filling information gaps on major taxa and regionally important species in different life stages to improve understanding of their response to variable temporal scales and sources of acidification; 3) Improving experimental approaches to incorporate realistic environmental variability and gradients, include interactions with other environmental stressors, increase transferability to other systems or organisms, and evaluate community and ecosystem response; 4) Determining the capacity of important species to acclimate or adapt to changing ocean conditions; 5) Considering multi-disciplinary, ecosystem-level research that examines acidification impacts on biodiversity and biotic interactions; and 6) Connecting potential acidification-induced ecological impacts to ecosystem services and the economy." They provide a list of species for which no acidification studies have been conducted. Their recommendations we believe are equally applicable to the south Atlantic.

Tomasetti and Gobler (2020) expressed concern regarding the potential for ocean acidification to put fisheries at risk, because water quality criteria and associated regulations have not kept pace with science.

Finally, Leung et al. (2022) posed the question as to whether ocean acidification is really a threat to marine calcifiers. They conducted a meta-analysis of 985 studies, and reported that "…many calcifiers (e.g., echinoderms, crustaceans, and cephalopods) are found to be tolerant to near-future ocean acidification (pH ≈ 7.8 by the year 2100), but coccolithophores, calcifying algae, and corals appear to be sensitive." Their findings may provide some insight into the future dynamics of Gray Triggerfish prey species.

Based on the Craig et al (2021) analysis, ocean acidification in the south Atlantic has increased over a decadal time frame (see Craig et al. 2021, Figure 4.13),

Climate Effects: Temperature Changes

Whitfield et al. (2007) nicely summarize the changes in the south Atlantic through 2006, as a result of bottom temperature increase:

"Off the North Carolina coast there has already been a documented shift in faunal composition, from temperate to tropical species associated with a 1˚C rise in winter bottom water temperatures (Parker and Dixon 1998). In addition to lionfish, 14 other Pacific marine fish species are currently surviving off the coast of Florida (Semmens et al. 2004). One being a predatory grouper, *Cromileptes altivelis* with high potential to become established. The effect of climate change, overfishing and invasive species have been implicated in ecosystem decline and collapse in several marine ecosystems (Harris and Tyrrell 2001; Stachowicz et al. 2002; Frank et al. 2005). Along the southeast U.S. shelf, the high number of stressors acting in synergism may eventually have unexpected and irreversible consequences for the native communities and economically valuable fisheries in this region. This scenario implies a direct economic cost within an open marine environment that is related to invasive species—a cost which is just beginning to be recognized."

With respect to Gray Triggerfish encounters north of North Carolina, they are commonly occurring there as noted in the Spatiotemporal section of this report. However, we have now looked at the best data sets available to evaluate this and there is just no evidence of any directional change (increase or decrease) in gray triggerfish in the northwestern Atlantic (Klibansky, personal communication to RWL), . Briggs and Waldman (2002) indicated that the species is common in New York waters during summer, in "recent years" (Briggs and Waldman 2002, Page 73). With respect to temperatures and their influence on the fish faunal assemblages in NY waters, they note: "The inshore waters between the New York Bight and Cape Hatteras undergo extreme seasonal temperature changes, which favors a migratory rather than an endemic fauna (Parr 1933, Grosslein and Azarovitz 1982). In the New York Bight apex, there is a range of about 25 °C between summer and winter surface temperatures in nearshore areas (from 1 °C to 26 °C), and inshore bottom temperatures range from a maximum of about 21 °C in summer to less than 1 °C in winter. As such, there is considerable latitudinal movement of fishes across the Virginian province, with New York waters becoming habitable by representatives of the Acadian province in winter, and the Carolinian province during summer. In particular, the south shore bays of Long Island often host early life stages of subtropical fishes carried northward by the Gulf Stream. Fish diversity reaches a maximum in late summer and early autumn, and a minimum in late winter and early spring." Given that temperatures continue to rise as a consequence of climate change, additional changes in faunal composition are anticipated.

Climate Effects: Climate Cycles

Most of the climate cycles which are affecting biological communities in the south Atlantic are addressed in the Ecosystem Status Report for the U.S. South Atlantic Region (Craig et al.2021). The cycles (aka climate drivers) addressed include the Atlantic Multidecadal Oscillation (AMO), North Atlantic Oscillation (NAO), El Nino Southern Oscillation (ENSO), North Atlantic Sea Surface Temperature Tripole and the Atlantic Warm Pool (AWP). Each of these is defined in the text and graphically depicted. In order to develop an ecosystem-wide perspective, the suite of indicators developed for the U.S. South Atlantic region were synthesized by the authors using multivariate analyses (Craig et al. 2022, Page 97). Traffic light plots are employed for visualizing qualitative changes in different components of the ecosystem over time (see Figures 11.1a-f, Pages 101-110). The south Atlantic region is influenced by multiple long-term modes of climate variability that interact to determine the physical conditions in the ecosystem. Many of these drivers have contrasting effects on wind and moisture transport in the atmosphere, rainfall, sea surface temperatures, and storm activity, therefore it is difficult to predict the consequences of annual to decadal shifts in these modes of climate variability on the ecosystem (Craig et al. 2021).

While the report does not analyze Gray Triggerfish as an individual species, it does address the reef fish community in general. The South Atlantic ecosystem has experienced a number of changes in the fish community, in that the offshore hard-bottom reef fishes, both targeted and not targeted by fisheries, have shown declines in abundance since the 1980s and 1990s (Craig et al. 2021, Figures 7.1 and 8.1). The underlying causes of many of these changes is unknown, though potential explanations include continued overfishing or changes in bycatch mortality, lags in recovery due to life history characteristics (e.g., long-lived, old age at maturity), or environmental factors that affect productivity (Craig et al. 2021).

The report ends with Research Recommendations (Craig et al. 2021, Pages 112-114), many of which will benefit our understanding of Gray Triggerfish dynamics, if they are implemented.

Climate Effects: South Atlantic Climate Vulnerability Assessments

Vulnerability of south Atlantic fish species is currently being evaluated by the SEFSC. The methodology employed for the assessment is addressed in detail in Morrison et al. (2015). Gray Triggerfish in the south Atlantic were reported as "low" in terms of total sensitivity and "moderate" in terms of climate vulnerability, whereas in the Florida Keys and Gulf of Mexico they were deemed "low" and "low" respectively (see Seara et al. 2022, Appendix I).

Those who fish for a living are also subject to climate effects, not just to changes in fish community structure, but also weather patterns (i.e, more and stronger tropical cyclones) which affect their ability to fish. The vulnerability of south Atlantic fishing communities to climate changes is the topic of a recent review by Seara et al. (2022). Communities in the south Atlantic which they profiled range from east Florida to North Carolina (Miami and Fernandina Beach, FL; Savannah, GA; Little River, SC; and Wanchese, NC; Seara et al. 2022). Gray Triggerfish is a component of landings in each of the profiled communities.

Climate Effects: Ocean Current Changes

Based on the analysis in Craig et al. (2021) the Gulf Stream has been in a more onshore position in recent years which has implications for coastal circulation, upwelling and nutrient delivery to the shelf, and coastal upwelling has declined since 2014 (Fig. 4.6), suggesting potential effects on delivery of nutrients to the photic zone.

Species Interactions: Gray Triggerfish Dietary Preferences and Predators

As with most species, fluctuations in prey or predator abundances may influence cohort strength and population abundance of egg, larval, pelagic juvenile, and demersal subadult and adult Gray Triggerfish. Impacts could occur at any life stage; however, given the fact that Gray Triggerfish occupy different habitats during the pelagic larval and juvenile stages, and the benthic egg, subadult and adult stages, the prey and predator species involved in such interactions will belong to different communities.

Multiple papers describe the diet and feeding of Gray Triggerfish and document prey species (Durie and Turingen 2001; Kauppert 2002; Goldman et al. 2016). Goldman et al. (2016) found that in the South Atlantic Bight (SAB) "Gray triggerfish also had a diverse diet, composed of 131 different prey taxa. Barnacles, gastropods, and decapods were their main prey. Of the 4 explanatory variables, latitude was highly significant, and season, depth, and length were statistically significant." See Goldman et al. (2016), Figures 6 and 8 for details of Gray Triggerfish diet by composition (percent frequency) and weight.

Dolphinfish (*Coryphaena hippurus*) are a frequent predator on Gray Triggerfish when the latter species is occupying its preferred *Sargassum* pelagic habitat during the early juvenile stages (Oxenford 1999, Rudershausen et al. 2010, Moore 2014, Poland 2014, Brewton et al. 2016) at least in the south Atlantic. In Moore's study (Moore 2014) in addition to Dolphinfish, Blackfin Tuna and Wahoo were also documented as predators on the family Balistidae. Interestingly, a study of dolphinfish diets in the southern New England portion of their range does not document Gray Triggerfish or other members of the family Balistidae as prey items (Teffer et al. 2015) which may reflect the relative absence of those species further north. Poland (2014) found that Dolphinfish and Wahoo both preyed upon Gray Triggerfish off North Carolina. In contrast to Moore's (2014) findings of predation on Balistidae by Dolphinfish, Blackfin Tuna and Wahoo, an additional study of the Sargasso Sea food web and predators of interest to the International Commission for Conservation of Atlantic Tunas (ICCAT) also did not document

Gray Triggerfish, or fishes within the family Balistidae, as prey for multiple species investigated (species included: Yellowfin Tuna, Albacore Tuna, Bigeye Tuna, Bluefin Tuna and Skipjack Tuna, Swordfish, Blue Marlin, White Marlin, Sailfish, Wahoo, Blackfin Tuna, Little Tunny (Atlantic black skipjack tuna), Dolphinfish, Shortfin Mako and Blue Shark; see Luckhurst 2015).

Another documented predator on subadult Gray Triggerfish is Red Snapper (Gentry et al. 2021), a species which has exhibited significant increases in the south Atlantic. A study done using the SAFMC EwE model documented Red Snapper predation on both Gray and Ocean triggerfishes, based on the sources used for the diet data incorporated into the EwE model (Gentry et al. 2021). In their study, Gentry et al. (2021) used "Diets for each of these [Red Snapper] age stanzas [which] were compiled from published literature and stomach-content analyses that reported the range of fish lengths or ages in their results." Gray Triggerfish was determined a species affected by its interactions with Red Snapper (i.e., see Figures 8-11 in Gentry et al. 2021).

<u>Species Interactions: Impacts of Fish Community Changes</u>

In addition to the above-noted significant increase in Red Snapper abundance in the south Atlantic and the modeled benefits/impacts to Gray Triggerfish, the proliferation of non-native, invasive Red Lionfish has also occurred within habitats used by Gray Triggerfish (Whitfield et al. 2007). As Whitfield et al. (2007) note "The potential impacts of lionfish to native communities are likely to be through direct predation, competition and overcrowding." Their conclusions are that "…lionfish are continuously distributed from south Florida to North Carolina and also found in the Bahamas, Bermuda and along the northeast U.S. shelf as juveniles…." and that "…the distribution and abundance [of lionfish] are likely to increase further and that the impact of lionfish on the ecosystem will also continue to increase." Further, they note "Lionfish may also affect the use of habitat by other species through physical overcrowding and aggressive tendencies." Their final conclusion is: "Along the southeast U.S. shelf the high number of stressors acting in synergism may eventually have unexpected and irreversible consequences for the native communities and economically valuable fisheries in this region. This scenario implies a direct economic cost within an open marine environment that is related to invasive species—a cost which is just beginning to be recognized."

Diet studies on Red Lionfish which we located did not include either Gray Triggerfish, or members of the family Balistidae, among prey species (Munoz et al. 2011, Dahl and Patterson 2014, Sancho et al. 2018), therefore direct predation on triggerfish does not appear to occur. This does not preclude other potential impacts to Gray Triggerfish resulting from the Red Lionfish invasion.

<u>Species Interactions: Gray Triggerfish as Harassers of Other Species</u>

In the Gulf of Mexico, Gray Triggerfish are documented as harassing Ages 1-3 Red Snapper, taking bites of their scales (Simmons and Szedlmayer 2018).

Species Interactions: Predator-prey Cycles

Our search did not document any known predator-prey cycles which include Gray Triggerfish either as an impacted species (prey), or a controlling species (as a predator). The South Atlantic EwE model should be a useful tool in providing insight into predator-prey relationships of Gray Triggerfish which may be examined to determine whether such linkages in fact exist; the likelihood is that the sort of detailed, long-term monitoring that has occurred to document such cycles in terrestrial ecosystems is not done in the marine habitats in which Gray Triggerfish reside.

Habitat Parameters: Habitat Suitability Index Modeling

Literature searching has thus far failed to locate a Habitat Suitability Index (HIS) model for Gray Triggerfish. It should be possible to construct such a model, using the time series of data from existing surveys (i.e., SERFS) and/or the habitat model developed by Farmer et al. (2017). Input from other members of the Work Group and/or the entire Research Track Stock Assessment Panel are welcomed for this topic.

Habitat Parameters: Gray Triggerfish Nest Site Selection Criteria

The Ecosystem Work Group speculated whether Gray Triggerfish nest site selection criteria could be a limiting factor with respect to their distribution within the south Atlantic, or within areas to the north where fisheries for them may be expanding (see the Spatiotemporal TORs section of this report). The one reference which we located (Lobel and Johannes 1980) does not provide nest site selection criteria for Gray Triggerfish. The two Pacific triggerfishes which are the subject of the paper may or may not use similar site selection criteria to those of Gray Triggerfish.

Habitat Parameters: Linkages Between *Sargassum* Distribution and Gray Triggerfish Cohort Strength and Recruitment

"The management of many GOM stocks would benefit from the consideration of environmental influences on their recruitment. A good example is the floating *Sargassum* (*Sargassum* spp.) habitat that affects early life stage survival of Gray Triggerfish *Balistes capriscus* (Wells and Rooker 2004). The Gray Triggerfish is currently overfished (NOAA Fisheries 2016), while sargassum biomass is believed
to have decreased in recent years (Powers et al. 2013)." This quote from Gruss et al. (2018) is somewhat dated but still very relevant, since there has been a good deal of work done in the Gulf of Mexico to integrate environmental parameters into assessment models, for Gag Grouper and Red Grouper.

Habitat Parameters: Protected Area Benefits

With respect to protected area benefits for Gray Triggerfish, a study by Arendt et al. (2009) provides a good deal of insight. Arendt and co-authors from the South Carolina Department of Natural Resources, Marine Resources Division, video-monitored an unfished, unpublicized, newly-created mid-continental shelf reef off Georgia from 1999 through 2008, as part of the South Atlantic Bight Synoptic Observational Network (SABSOON). The study collected a large amount of data on Gray Triggerfish, which are summarized herein.

The investigators found that observations of Gray Triggerfish "... increased dramatically during the first half of the study, after which time they decreased to near year one levels." They also noted Gray Triggerfish may have spawned at the site during the study (Arendt et al. 2009). A majority of the Gray Triggerfish observations in the recorded videos were retained for analysis (see Arendt et al. 2009, Table 4). Gray Triggerfish were part of a group of benthic species (others were Atlantic Spadefish, Black Sea Bass, groupers, Sheepshead and snappers) which "... were observed with significantly greater (Appendix 1) frequency and abundance between January and June than during July to December (Figure 3). Inter-annual differences were also noted for this group of fishes in all seasons, with increasing abundance indices between 1999 and 2004 followed by significant decreases between 2004 and 2008. The decrease in abundance indices for these fishes during the second half of the study may have reflected less time spent at this small reef as its resources became insufficient to support a large resident group of fishes." Unfortunately, as the authors also noted, the "secret" reef was reportedly discovered by a spearfisherman who removed reef fishes from the site, and continued to do so even after being asked to discontinue. Implementation of fishing on the site likely explained at least a portion of the decrease in abundance. The authors also noted "Indeed, over-grazing of invertebrates at the relatively small research site by black sea bass and triggerfish may have eventually led to a decline in their respective abundance indices in later years of this study."

The study documented the association of Gray Triggerfish with other species at the site. Quoting from the study: "Seasonal groupings of species and species groups (Figure 8) were also revealed by a Principal Components Analysis (PCA) which compared similarity and correspondence between daily abundance indices among species and species groups; however, the largest (first) component only accounted for 15% of the variance in this data set (Appendix 2). In other words, although there was substantial similarity in the seasons when these species or species groups were observed, differences in daily and inter-annual observations for a given species or species group were only weakly attributable to co-occurrence with the species or species groups examined." The species most closely associated with Gray Triggerfish were Atlantic Spadefish and Black Sea Bass (see Figure 8 in Arendt et al. 2009). A second PCA was conducted using days on which values for seven environmental metrics were available (those being barometric pressure, lunar phase, photoperiod, salinity, temperature, tide stage, time of day and wave height). Additional conclusions from the study were: "Circumstantial evidence (a function of short-duration visual sampling) suggests that several reef fish species [including Gray Triggerfish] were reproductively active; thus, prior to the decline (regardless of the origin) in their abundance indices the reef contributed to their "production" rather than simply attraction." They noted further: "Collection of fisheries video data from a series of index stations at a variety of habitats across the continental shelf would greatly enhance our ability to model habitat/energy linkages, as well as to predict the responses of reef and pelagic fish assemblages to short- and long-term changes in oceanographic conditions. Expanded use of remote visual and other technologies could potentially permit future fisheries management to be based on near real-time data, to include estimates [of] year class strengths as well as seasonal distribution data for a variety of marine species." We note such monitoring is already taking place via SERFS and hopefully, given further analysis, will enable detection of changes in Gray Triggerfish populations at least throughout their south Atlantic range.

One protected area in the south Atlantic which hosts Gray Triggerfish is Gray's Reef National Marine Sanctuary (NMS). Rowley (2020) produced a bibliography which includes multiple published papers which specifically reference Gray Triggerfish (Bacheler et al. 2016a, 2017; Farmer et al. 2017; and Kelly-Stormer et al. 2017). Although our review of these references did not reveal any discussion of Gray Triggerfish status within Gray's Reef NMS, they do provide useful information regarding the relationship of the species to the ecosystem in which it resides.

Farmer et al. (2017) generated predictive maps for Gray Triggerfish which may prove useful in assessing the potential for spatiotemporal distribution and/or determining whether protected areas provide benefits. They noted that "Many multi-year and multispecies spawning locations were located close to existing MPAs, where expansion or reorientation of those MPAs might provide conservation benefits."

Additional literature was reviewed which sought to assess whether the establishment of marine protected areas (MPAs) was of benefit to fish communities (Bacheler et al. 2016b, Pickens et al. 2021, Runde et al. 2021). Although Bacheler et al. (2016b) included Gray Triggerfish as one of the species they monitored, there was no indication of any increase across time when comparing mean annual densities observed (see their Table 3, Page 459, for Gray Triggerfish time series). They noted six possible reasons why they may not have observed any MPA benefit: 1) a lack of power in their experimental design and analytical approach; 2) data were not collected long enough after the closure to detect an effect; 3) size, shape, and placement of the MPAs they surveyed may not be optimal given the biology and ecology of the focal species in the region and the longitudinal orientation of the shelf-edge reef system relative to that of the MPAs; 4) not enough area was protected from fishing; 5) the reef features in the SEUS MPAs with which reef fish associate lie very close to the MPA boundaries, so fishing on the boundaries could draw fish out of the MPA; and finally 6) low compliance rates with fishing restrictions due to inadequate enforcement or insufficient knowledge of regulations in the fishing community.

Pickens et al. (2021) also included Gray Triggerfish in their analysis. They found no difference in Gray Triggerfish sizes when the time series of data for 2000-2018 was analyzed. They found "…no change or a decrease in managed reef fish abundance in each MPA relative to adjacent fished areas" although they did see some positive change for Red Porgy. They further noted that "Based on these metrics, it does not appear that the SEUS MPAs have yet been effective at protecting managed reef fish species. Given these MPAs have low enforcement, future assessments should examine compliance within the SEUS MPAs to determine if lack of success is due to illegal fishing, species examined, or MPA design before making a final determination if deep-water MPAs are an effective strategy for fisheries managers in the SEUS." As was the case for Bacheler et al. (2016b) they noted multiple reasons why their analysis may not have revealed any significant differences: 1) some of their indicator species, including Gray Triggerfish, had size limit changes during the period of analysis, which might have caused some bias, although they did not deem the change for Gray Triggerfish to be significant; 2) a second reason was the short span of time since the MPAs were implemented; 3) size of the MPAs may not have been sufficient; 4) MPA placement and design could also have been a factor affecting MPA effectiveness; and 5) sampling design could have influenced their results and explain why metrics did not support that SEUS MPAs provide effective protection for reef fish.

Runde et al. (2021) also included Gray Triggerfish as a monitored species. The authors included Gray Triggerfish in both catch-per-unit-effort (CPUE) analysis, as well as in multivariate analysis of community composition. The CPUE of Gray Triggerfish did increase within the MPA area when comparing "before" and "after" values (see their Table 3, Page 6, Runde et al. 2021). They concluded that " most of our analyses did not show an effect, although single- and assessed-species evaluations indicated positive effects [we're presuming this includes Gray Triggerfish]." The authors acknowledged that "Overall, the amount and quality of available data on the SEUSA MPAs is poor."

Ongoing studies which include monitoring should be reviewed periodically to see if changes (either detrimental, or beneficial) in population abundance and/or size of Gray Triggerfish are occurring within designated MPAs. This would be consistent with Runde et al. (2021) recommendations: "The addition of sites within MPA boundaries to existing surveys such as SERFS could result in a greater ability to detect positive MPA effects, if present."

Habitat Parameters: Stony Coral Tissue Loss Disease (SCTLD) and Fish Community Impacts

We wondered whether Stony Coral Tissue Loss Disease (SCTLD) and the attendant changes that result in reef structure and coral diversity have any impact on Gray Triggerfish populations. SCTLD is a relatively recent, highly-virulent, multi-hosted disease arrival to the Florida Keys reef system and has had devastating impacts upon reef-building corals throughout the Florida Keys and the Caribbean (i.e., see Walton et al. 2018, Sharp et al. 2020, Brandt et al. 2021, Estrada-Saldivar et al. 2021, Kolodziej et al. 2021 and Croquer et al. 2022). Most of the literature reviewed focused on changes within the coral community itself and do not mention changes in the associated fish community. A notable exception is for the butterflyfishes, which play a role

in SCTLD transmission (Noonan and Childress 2020). The authors concluded that "…foureye butterflyfish recruit to and feed on SCTLD-infected
corals which may influence the progression and/or transmission of this insidious coral disease."

Additional literature was reviewed which summarized reef fish community monitoring within the interval during and subsequent to SCTLD emergence (Grove et al. 2022). The authors selected Gray Triggerfish as an "allocation species" for southeast Florida, which indicates it will be monitored. Selection criteria (see Grove et al. 2022, Pages 5-6) were that species be "fishery-targeted" and that the CV be sufficient to enable change detection. That appears to raise the possibility that changes in Gray Triggerfish abundance may be detectable as monitoring continues. Sampling was impacted by Covid-19 and was not completed as originally planned (Grove et al. 2022). The data collected are available; however delving into the database and analyzing Gray Triggerfish data was deemed beyond the scope of this Work Group's task.

We solicit any additional information that we may have overlooked that may provide insight into whether the spread of SCTLD is having a negative impact on Gray Triggerfish populations.

Habitat Parameters: Artificial Reefs, Oil Rigs, Offshore Wind Turbines

Clearly the establishment of artificial reefs (ARs) and emplacement of offshore oil rigs, offshore wind turbines, and hard structures such as coastal bridges, has benefits for species such as Gray Triggerfish which feed upon invertebrates that encrust these structures. Documentation from the Virginia Marine Fisheries Commission's Game Fish Tagging Program shows Gray Triggerfish are most often captured around such structures (i.e., Chesapeake Bay Bridge Tunnel; see the Spatiotemporal section of this report).

Habitat Parameters: South Atlantic Marine Regional Fish Habitat Assessment and South Atlantic Bight Marine Assessment

Once the South Atlantic Marine Regional Fish Habitat Assessment document, which we understand will be prepared by the NMFS SEFSC is available, it should provide insight into Gray Triggerfish habitat use and habitat condition within the south Atlantic. The South Atlantic Bight Marine Assessment (Conley et al. 2017) mentions Gray Triggerfish as a component species of the south Atlantic ecosystem but does not provide any detailed insights which are useful for stock assessment purposes. "The Nature Conservancy's South Atlantic Bight Marine Assessment (SABMA) is a data collection and analysis initiative designed to improve understanding of the regional distribution of key habitats and species. The assessment includes, but is not limited to, coastal wetlands, seagrass beds, oyster reefs, live hard bottom habitats, sea turtles, and marine mammals. Available data resources and other scientific information were assembled to produce regional baselines on the status of each resource. These baselines were then evaluated comprehensively to define conservation priority areas, places where individual habitats and species overlap. The SABMA conservation portfolio highlights areas where significant species, natural communities, and ecological processes hold the greatest promise for conservation success [Conley et al. 2017]."

Episodic Events: Red Tide Impacts

"Red Tide" is the commonly-used term for discolored waters (either reddish or brown) in marine or estuarine settings, being produced by a harmful algal bloom (HAB). *Karenia brevis* is a single-celled, naturally occurring dinoflagellate (Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission, undated *Karenia Brevis* Fact Sheet) and is the most common cause of "Red Tide." Two additional species, a dinoflagellate named *Pyrodinium bahamense* and a genus of diatom named *Pseudo-nitzschia* may also produce HABs (Florida Fish and Wildlife Commission, undated Fact Sheets). Each of these organisms when at high concentrations and/or after their death emit/produce toxins which may be lethal to fish and other taxa, and the toxins may concentrate in filter-feeding shellfish. *Karenia brevis* produces neurotoxins called brevetoxins that can sicken or kill fish, seabirds, turtles, and marine mammals. *Pyrodinium bahamense* produces a suite of neurotoxins called saxitoxins. Some species of *Pseudo-nitzschia* produce a neurotoxin called domoic acid, which can sicken or kill marine mammals and seabirds. The toxins all may affect human health adversely when concentrated by shellfish or pufferfish. They also may cause oxygen depletion at high concentrations when they die and sink to the bottom (Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission, undated Fact Sheets).

Definitive mechanisms for *K. brevis* bloom initiation are unknown and there are approximately 24 thoughts and hypothesis described to explain them (Vargo 2009). These include: "…seven [that] are related to rainfall and/or riverine flux, six [which] invoke the benthos or bottom flux in one form or another, seven [that] involve water column hydrodynamics or are unrelated to the benthos or land sources, and four [that] are primarily chemical/allelopathy based. Nutrient sources for growth and maintenance of the algae range from atmospheric deposition, N-fixation, riverine and benthic flux, and zooplankton excretion to decaying fish killed by the toxic dinoflagellate with no one source being conclusively identified as a primary contributor to prolonged bloom maintenance" (Vargo 2009).

Red tide events occur most often on the Florida west coast (Alcock 2007, Gannon et al. 2009, Vargo 2009), but they are also known from the U.S. East Coast and in other countries around the world as well (Rounsefell and Nelson 1966, Tester et al. 1988, Anderson 1995, Anderson et al. 2001, Anderson 2007, Anderson 2009) and may be caused by multiple algae species other than the three primary ones addressed in the preceding paragraph (Anderson 1995; see his Table 1, Page 1190; Anderson 2007). Red tide events have been historically uncommon on the Florida east coast, with only three documented events prior to 1988 (Tester et al. 1988). All three events were precipitated by Florida west coast blooms which were conveyed around Florida by the Florida Current-Gulf Stream system (Tester et al. 1988) and all were of short duration. The first red tide event recorded in North Carolina occurred in 1987 (Pietrafesa et al. 1988, Tester et al. 1988, Tester et al. 1991). Tester et al. (1988, Page 810) indicated they believed future red tide events in North Carolina would likely result from the same ocean current transport mechanisms (i.e., Florida Current-Gulf Stream transport) that caused the 1987 event. Pietrafesa et al. (1988) provide a detailed explanation of how ocean currents and winds combined to bring the red tide organism inshore, and how such an event could possibly occur again. Tyler (1988) assessed whether there was potential for any additional outbreaks in the future. She determined that such outbreaks were unlikely (Tyler 1988, Page 13).

As noted by Anderson (2009) "The nature of the HAB problem has changed considerably over the last three decades throughout the world." Anderson's (2009) Figure 3 shows the cumulative global increase in the recorded distribution of the causative organisms and the confirmed appearance of paralytic shellfish poisoning (PSP) toxins in shellfish. He states: "Clearly, a dramatic expansion in the areas affected by PSP toxins has occurred in recent years. A similar pattern applies to many of the other HAB types. Few would argue that the number of toxic blooms, the economic losses from them, the types of resources affected, and the number of toxins and toxic species have all increased dramatically in recent years throughout the world. Disagreement only arises with respect to the reasons for this expansion."

Quantification of the fish killed by red tide events is difficult (Landsberg et al. 2009). Fish kills caused by red tide cannot be reliably quantified because of their magnitude and the spatial and temporal scale over which they occur (Landsberg et al. 2009, Page 604). The authors further note "…there is no accountability for the number of eggs or larval stages killed (Kimm-Brinson and Ramsdell, 2001; Colman and Ramsdell, 2003), the effect on juvenile recruitment (Riley et al., 1989; Warlen et al., 1998), or the extent of post-bloom mortalities." Despite the noted difficulty in quantify the impacts of red tide-caused fish kills, estimates of the number of fish killed by red tides have been attempted in Texas (Rubec, 1999) and Florida (FWC, unpublished). Per Landsberg et al. (2009), "Counts of the numbers of dead fish stranding along a specific beach area are likely to be underestimates. One possible method to evaluate short-term effects is to review the commercial fisheries landings data (FWC, unpublished; Brown, personal communication to Landsberg et al. 2009) or to conduct independent assessments. ***Such assessments when compared to non-red tide years or regions may help to determine if short-term declines during or following red tides appear to influence fishery numbers in areas where red tides are endemic [emphasis added]."***

Alcock (2007) notes that: "Little research has been conducted on the effects that red tide has on specific fish communities. Smith (1975; 1979) documented the decimation and subsequent re-colonization of an offshore reef fish community in the Gulf of Mexico following a single red tide event in 1971. This event appeared to have caused a hypoxic "dead zone" offshore of Tampa Bay and Sarasota and Manatee counties, similar to the dead zone that occurred during the summer of 2005. Smith estimated that 80-90% of the reef fishes were killed by the red tide and that all the species that disappeared from the reefs re-colonized the area within a year. However, Smith believed that several years may be required to re-establish the community to its former structure in terms of relative abundance of each species. Because Smith's work was narrowly focused and targeted only one reef fish community and a single red tide event, much remains to be learned about the ecological effects of red tide on economically and ecologically important fisheries."

Gray Triggerfish may be among the fish species adversely impacted by red tides (Landsberg et al. 2009, Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council 2021). While Landsberg et al. (2009)

includes triggerfish in a list of impacted species, we have had little success in documenting Gray Triggerfish named in lists of species killed during red tide events within reports or literature documenting such events. One of the early studies we located (Ingle and Sykes 1964) does not include Gray Triggerfish in the list of impacted fish species resulting from a kill in Tampa Bay (see their Table 2, Pages 103-104, and Table 1, Pages 125-127). The GMFMC (2021) indicated "Gray triggerfish are found within fish communities of species negatively affected by high mortality due to red tide. However, although their abundance varied, studies have shown that gray triggerfish that remained in red tide areas were able to survive, suggesting that the stock is more tolerant and resilient to environmental stresses (Dupont and Coy 2008; DuPont et al. 2010)." Dupont et al. (2010) reports Gray Triggerfish were among a group of five fish species that "… were observed at all sites during all sampling times, although their abundances varied greatly…." They further noted "These species [including Gray Triggerfish] survived the red tide as remnant populations or returned soon after its dissipation as they were observed during the pre-event sampling time (summer 2005) as well as all subsequent sampling times."

There are several examples in the literature of development of ecosystem-based fishery management models, as well as stock assessments, for species other than Gray Triggerfish, which consider the impacts of red tide and other environmental variables on the individual species. These are for Gag Grouper (Lenfest Ocean Program 2016) and Red Grouper (Dell'Apa et al. 2020), both developed for populations of those species located in the Gulf of Mexico. Background information on these species and fisheries for them is in Karnauskus et al. (2013). Model details regarding indicator selection and model development are provided in Kelble et al. (2013), Sagarese et al. (2014a-b, 2015), Walter et al. (2013, 2015) and Harford et al. (2018). Modelers used remotely-sensed satellite data to generate a red tide index which was then incorporated into the assessment models (Walter et al. 2015). As noted in Walter et al. (2015), "Enhanced reporting of red tides, in addition to observations from offshore waters by recreational and commercial fishers, could increase understanding of how red tide events impact offshore species [which could include Gray Triggerfish]."

Fundamental to the development of a Gray Triggerfish assessment model which incorporated red tide events, and oceanic factors which affected recruitment, is a greater understanding of how these variables and events may affect south Atlantic Gray Triggerfish. We believe a great deal of additional information and understanding is needed before this would be possible.

In the meantime, there is an organization which is tracking red tide events in the south Atlantic (see http://cprweb.marine.usf.edu/about-us/)/). The Collaboration for Prediction of Red tides (CPR) is a jointly funded project between the Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission's Fish and Wildlife Research Institute (FWC- FWRI) and the University of South Florida's College of Marine Science (USF-CMS). Their mission focuses on development of an automated, coupled physical-biological model capable of predicting and tracking the dominant Florida red tide species, *Karenia brevis*, within coastal waters of the southeastern United States. The work of CPR should be useful for potentially developing assessment models which could incorporate a red tide index, should it be deemed a significant factor in Gray Triggerfish population dynamics.

Finally, Tyler's (1988) study, as well as a relatively recent interview with a NOAA scientist suggests red tide outbreaks within at least eastern North Carolina should not be a major concern (Martin 2018). NOAA Ecologist Wayne Litaker indicated in an interview that red tides are a "rare event" in NC and that he doesn't anticipate such events but once every 50-60 years.

Based on our current review, including the interview with Wayne Litaker, red tide does not appear to be a major factor in the south Atlantic at present

Episodic Events: South Atlantic Upwellings

Information regarding South Atlantic upwellings is provided in Craig et al. (2021), Section 4.6. Coastal upwelling has declined since the early 2010s while primary productivity was low from 2010 – 2015 compared to earlier and later years. These observations, along with increases in winter-spring temperatures since 2014, suggest recent changes in ocean dynamics in the U.S. South Atlantic ecosystem. For additional information on upwellings in the south Atlantic see particularly the following citations: Blanton et al. (1981), Atkinson et al. (1984), Schwing et al. (1996), and Hyun and He (2010).

Episodic Events: Hurricanes

One study was located which examined the movements of Gray Triggerfish in response to tropical storm events (Bacheler et al. 2019). The authors employed fine-scale acoustic telemetry on 30 Gray Triggerfish, before, during and after two tropical storm events which occurred in North Carolina in 2017. Their results were (quoting from the abstract): "During storms, gray triggerfish movement and emigration rates were 100% and 2550% higher, respectively, than on days with no storms. We found that increased movement rates were much more strongly correlated with wave orbital velocity (i.e., wave-generated oscillatory flow at the seabed) than either barometric pressure or bottom water temperature, two covariates that have been demonstrated to be important for organisms in shallower water. Higher movement rates during storms were due to increased mobility at night, and emigrations typically occurred at night in the direction of deeper water. Overall, we found significant storm effects on the movement behavior of a demersal fish species in the open ocean, despite our study occurring in deeper water than previous studies that have examined storm effects on animal movement. We conclude that tropical storms are a driving force behind the structure of marine ecosystems, in part by influencing movements of mobile animals."

Episodic Events: Prey Base (or Predator) Population Fluctuations

No information was located as yet which indicates Gray Triggerfish are included in any dynamic predator-prey population fluctuations (a 'la, Snowy Owls and Lemmings, or Canada Lynx and Snowshoe Hares, etc.). It is not inconceivable however, given the fact Gray Triggerfish juveniles are obligate *Sargassum* dwellers, and Dolphinfish, which are also closely associated with *Sargassum,* are frequent predators on them, that such an association may exist. Long-term monitoring of the *Sargassum* habitat may be productive in determining whether such fluctuations occur.

Episodic Events: *Sargassum* Abundance Maxima, Minima

Searches turned up multiple relatively recent papers regarding *Sargassum* habitat dynamics, as well as the behavioral cues that enable one species related to Gray Triggerfish to find it. Significant information regarding the *Sargassum* habitat, its ecology, and measures for its conservation and management may be found in Laffolley et al. (2011).

Cox (2016) used an experimental approach in the laboratory to examine the role of natural chemical cues from *Sargassum* patches and the synthetic chemical Dimethylsulfonionpropionate (DMSP) for an associated fish, the Planehead Filefish (*Stephanolepis hispidus*) and a control fish species not associated with *Sargassum*, the Masked Goby (*Coryphopterus personatus*). Choice trials with a Y-maze apparatus determined that *S. hispidus* responded significantly to chemical cues from *Sargassum* while *C. personatus* did not. DMSP cues did not result in any significant behavioral responses for either fish. Demonstrating *S. hispidus* can respond to chemical cues from *Sargassum* helps further our understanding of this unique floating algal reef and how fishes may locate it (Cox 2016). It is possible Gray Triggerfish juveniles employ similar cues to recruit to their pelagic *Sargassum* habitat.

Gower and King (2019), Wang (2019) and Johns et al. (2020) all address the recent expansion of *Sargassum* within the Atlantic Ocean. Since *Sargassum* has a distinctive signature, it can be tracked by satellite (Gower and King 2019). Imagery revealed a dramatic expansion which took place beginning in 2011. The expansion was in contrast to its prior annual pattern in which it grew in spring in
the western Gulf of Mexico, moved east into the eastern Gulf and Loop Current, then into the Atlantic Gulf Stream and Sargasso Sea in the fall (Gower and King 2019). Wang et al. (2019) suggest, increased nutrients from coastal upwelling and from the Amazon River may be a cause of this change. Johns et al. (2020) consider the highlights of the expansion to be: *Sargassum* was exported to the tropical Atlantic during the 2009–2010 NAO anomaly; Windage is required to reproduce the observed *Sargassum* distributions; Exceeding a biosphere tipping point may have led to a tropical Atlantic Sargasso Sea; *Sargassum* is aggregated seasonally by Inter-Tropical Convergence Zone (ITCZ) winds; and finally, Growth in the central tropical Atlantic is enhanced by vertical mixing dynamics.

We did not find any information suggesting Gray Triggerfish may have benefitted in any way from the significant expansion of *Sargassum* habitat. As noted in the Spatiotemporal section of the Data Workshop report, recruitment dynamics of Gray Triggerfish are likely very complex and more study is certainly needed to develop a complete understanding of how eggs in nests, wind up as juveniles in *Sargassum*.

6.3 Research Recommendations

Employ the South Atlantic EwE model to test hypotheses regarding environmental drivers for Gray Triggerfish (predator-prey relationships, etc.).

Encourage studies of contaminant, EDCs and microplastics body burdens in Gray Triggerfish to determine lethal and sub-lethal (chronic) impacts that may affect the population dynamics of the species at any of its life stages.

Encourage further study of the relationships between Gray Triggerfish egg hatching success and swim-up, larval and postlarval recruitment to *Sargassum* pelagic habitat, settlement of juveniles from the pelagic *Sargassum* to benthic reef and/or hard structure habitats, and sources and sinks for juveniles and adults.

Continue to explore possible relationships between environmental variables and climate cycles, and Gray Triggerfish population dynamics.

Investigate to what extent Gray Triggerfish prey could be impacted by increasing ocean acidification.

Encourage the collection of additional diet data to refine Gray Triggerfish predator-prey relationships.

Determine nest site selection criteria used by Gray Triggerfish and whether there may be an optimal nest configuration which maximizes hatching success.

Complete needed climate vulnerability assessments for habitats and species in the south Atlantic.

Continue to explore whether artificial reef creation and addition of other hard structures (e.g., offshore wind infrastructure) results in increased or expanding Gray Triggerfish population size.

Determine the vulnerability of Gray Triggerfish life stages to harmful algal blooms and associated toxins, including Red Tide events.

Continue to investigate through additional acoustic telemetry the impact of episodic events on Gray Triggerfish.

Literature Cited

Alcock, F. 2007. An Assessment of Florida Red Tide: Causes, Consequences and Management Strategies. Marine Policy Institute, Mote Marine Laboratory, Sarasota, Florida. Technical Report 1190:1-40.

Anderson, D.M. 1995. Toxic red tides and harmful algal blooms: A practical challenge in coastal oceanography. Reviews of Geophysics Supplement:1189-1200.

Anderson, D.M. 2007. Anton Bruun Memorial Lecture: The ecology and oceanography of harmful algal blooms: multidisciplinary approaches to research and management. IOC Technical Series 74, United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. (English only). IOC/2007/TS/74:1-28.

Anderson, D.M. 2009. Approaches to monitoring, control and management of harmful algal blooms (HABs). Ocean Coast Management. 52(7): 342. doi:10.1016/j.ocecoaman.2009.04.006.

Anderson, D.M., P. Andersen, V.M. Bricelj, J.J. Cullen, and J.E. Rensel. 2001. Monitoring and Management Strategies for Harmful Algal Blooms in Coastal Waters, APEC #201-MR-01.1, Asia Pacific
Economic Program, Singapore, and Intergovernmental Océanographie Commission Technical Series No.
59, Paris.

Arendt, M.D., C.A. Barans, J.C. Johnson, S.M. Pate, S.R. Czwartacki, D.E. Burgess and R.L. Hiott. 2009. Seasonal and inter-annual changes in offshore reef fish assemblages associated with hydrographic, meteorological and climatic conditions. Final Report to the South Carolina State Recreational Fisheries Advisory Committee (SRFAC). Marine Resources Division, South Carolina Department of Natural Resources, Charleston. 64 pp.

Atkinson, L.P., J.A. Yoder, and T.N. Lee. 1984. Review of upwelling off the southeastern United States and its effect on continental shelf nutrient concentrations and primary productivity. Rapports et Process-verbaus des Reunions 183:70-78.

Auriol, M. Y. Filali-Meknassi, R.D. Tyagi, C.D. Adams and R.Y. Surampalli. 2006. Endocrine disrupting compounds removal from wastewater, a new challenge. Process Biochemistry 41:525–539.

Bacheler, N. M., Z H. Schobernd, D.J. Berrane, C.M. Schobernd, W.A. Mitchell,., B.Z. Teer and D.M. Glasgow. 2016a. Spatial Distribution of Reef Fish Species Along the Southeast US Atlantic Coast Inferred from Underwater Video Survey Data. PLOS ONE 11(9). https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0162653

Bacheler, N.M., C.M. Schobernd, S. L. Harter, A.W. David, G.R. Sedberry and G.T. Kellison, 2016b. No evidence of increased demersal fish abundance six years after creation of marine protected areas along the southeast United States Atlantic coast. Bulletin of Marine Science 92:447–471. doi:10.5343/bms.2016. 1053

Bacheler, N. M., N. R. Geraldi, M. L. Burton, R. C. Munoz and G. T. Kellison, 2017. Comparing Relative Abundance, Lengths, and Habitat of Temperate Reef Fishes Using Simultaneous Underwater Visual Census, Video, and Trap Sampling. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 574, 141-155 https://doi.org/10.3354/meps12172

Bacheler, N.M., K.W. Shertzer, R.T. Cheshire and J.H. MacMahan, 2019. Tropical storms influence the movement behavior of a demersal oceanic fish species. Sci. Rep. 9:1481. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-37527-1

Bahamonde, P.A., K.R. Munkittrick and C.J. Martyniuk. 2013. Intersex in teleost fish: Are we distinguishing endocrine disruption from natural phenomena? General and Comparative Endocrinology xxx (2013) xxx–xxx

Baker M.E., B. Ruggeri, L.J. Sprague, C. Eckhardt-Ludka, J. Lapira, I. Wick, L. Soverchia, M. Ubaldi, A.M. Polzonetti-Magni, D. Vidal-Dorsch, S. Bay, J.R. Gully, J.A. Reyes, K.M. Kelley, D. Schlenk, E.C. Breen, R. Šášik and G. Hardiman. 2009. Analysis of Endocrine Disruption in Southern California Coastal Fish Using an Aquatic Multispecies Microarray. Environmental Health Perspectives 117 (2):223-230.

Barbo, N., T. Stoiber, O.V. Naidenko and D.Q. Andrews. 2023. Locally caught freshwater fish across the United States are likely a significant source of exposure to PFOS and other perfluorinated compounds. Environmental Research 220:115165 https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2022.115165

Blanton, B.O., L.P. Atkinson, L.J. Pietrafesa, and T.N. Lee. 1981. The intrusion of Gulf Stream water across the continental shelf due to topographically induced upwelling. Deep Sea Research Part A. 28:393-405. doi:10.1016/0198-0149(81)90006-6.

Borrelle, S.B., J. Ringma, K.L. Law, C.C. Monnahan, L. Lebreton, A. McGivern, E. Murphy, J. Jambeck. G.H. Leonard, M.A. Hilleary, M. Eriksen, H.P. Possingham, H.De Frond, L.R. Gerber, B. Polidoro, A. Tahir, M. Bernard, N. Mallos, M. Barnes and C.M. Rochman. 2020. Predicted growth in plastic wasten exceeds efforts to mitigate plastic pollution. Science 369:1515-1518.

Bowley, J. C. Baker-Austin, A. Porter, R. Hartnell and C. Lewis. 2020. Oceanic Hitchhikers – Assessing Pathogen Risks from Marine Microplastic. Trends in Microbiology xx (xx):

Brandt, M.E., R.S. Ennis, S.S. Meiling, J. Townsend, K. Cobleigh, A. Glahn, J. Quetel, V. Brandtneris,
L.M. Henderson and T.B. Smith. 2021. The Emergence and Initial Impact of Stony Coral Tissue Loss Disease (SCTLD) in the United States Virgin Islands. Front. Mar. Sci. 8:715329.
doi: 10.3389/fmars.2021.715329

Brar, N.K., C. Waggoner, J.A. Reyes, R. Fairey and K.M. Kelley. 2010. Evidence for thyroid endocrine disruption in wild fish in San Francisco Bay, California, USA. Relationships to contaminant exposures. Aquatic Toxicology 96:203–215.

Brewton, R.A., M.J. Ajemian, P.C. Young and G.W. Stunz. 2016. Feeding Ecology of Dolphinfish in the Western Gulf of Mexico. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 145:839-853. DOI: 10.1080/00028487.2016.1159614

Briggs, P.T. and J.R. Waldman. 2002. Annotated List of Fishes Reported from the Marine Waters of New York. Northeastern Naturalist 9 (1):47-80.

Burkhardt-Holm, P. 2010. Endocrine Disruptors and Water Quality: A State-of-the-Art Review. International Journal of Water Resources Development 26 (3):477-493.

Cole, M., P. Lindeque, E. Fileman, C. Halsband and T.S. Galloway. 2015. The Impact of Polystyrene Microplastics on Feeding, Function and Fecundity in the Marine Copepod *Calanus helgolandicus.* Environmental Science and Technology 49:1130–1137.

Colman, J., and J.S., Ramsdell. 2003. The type B brevetoxin (PbTx-3) adversely affects development, cardiovascular function, and survival in medaka (*Oryzias latipes*) embryos. Environmental Health Perspective 111:1920–1925.

Conley, M., M.G. Anderson, L. Geselbracht, R. Newton, K.J. Weaver, A. Barnett, J. Prince and N. Steinberg. 2017. The South Atlantic Bight Marine Assessment: Species, Habitats, and Ecosystems. The Nature Conservancy, Eastern Conservation Science. 496 pp.

Continental Shelf Associates, Inc. 1999. Radionuclides, Metals, and Hydrocarbons in Oil and Gas Operational Discharges and Environmental Samples Associated With Offshore Production Facilities on the Texas/Louisiana Continental Shelf With an Environmental Assessment of Metals and Hydrocarbons. National Petroleum Technology Office, U.S. Department of Energy, Tulsa, Oklahoma. Variously paginated.

Cox, D. 2016. The role of chemical cues in locating pelagic *Sargassum* by the associated fish *Stephanolepis hispidus*. MS thesis, Florida Atlantic University, Boca Raton. 40 pp.

Craig, J.K., G.T. Kellison, S.M. Binion-Rock, S.D. Regan, M. Karnauskas, S.-K. Lee, R. He, D.M. Allen, N.M. Bacheler, H. Blondin, J.A. Buckel, M.L. Burton, S.L. Cross, A. Freitag,S.H. Groves, C.A. Hayes, M.E. Kimball, J.W. Morley, R.C. Muñoz, G.D. Murray, J.J. Reimer,K.W. Shertzer, T.A. Shropshire, K.I. Siegfried, J.C. Taylor, and D.L. Volkov. 2021.Ecosystem Status Report for the U.S. South Atlantic Region. NOAA Technical MemorandumNMFS-SEFSC-753, 145 p. https://doi.org/10.25923/qmgr-pr03.

Croquer, A., S. Zambrano, S. King, A. Reyes, R. Sellares-Blanco, A. Valdez Trinidad, M. Villalpando, Y. Rodriguez-Jerez, E. Vargas, C. Cortes-Useche, M. Blanco, J. Calle-Trevino, R. García-Camps, A. Hernández-Orquet, R. Torres, I. Irazabal, L. Díaz, Y. Evangelista and E. Miyazawa. 2022. Stony Coral Tissue Loss Disease and Other Diseases Affect Adults and Recruits of Major Reef Builders at Different
Spatial Scales in the Dominican Republic. Gulf and Caribbean Research 33 (1): GCFI1-GCFI13. https://aquila.usm.edu/gcr/vol33/iss1/3 DOI: https://doi.org/10.18785/gcr.3301.03

Dahl, K.A. and W.F. Patterson, III. 2014. Habitat-Specific Density and Diet of Rapidly Expanding Invasive Red Lionfish, *Pterois volitans*, Populations in the Northern Gulf of Mexico. PLoS ONE 9(8): e105852. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0105852

Dell'Apa, A., J.P. Kilborn and W.J. Harford. 2020. Advancing ecosystem management strategies for the Gulf of Mexico's fisheries resources: implications for the development of a fishery ecosystem plan. Bulletin of Marine Science 96(4):617–640
https://doi.org/10.5343/bms.2019.0081

Doney, S. C., V. J. Fabry, R. A. Feely, and J. A. Kleypas. 2009. Ocean acidification: the other CO2 problem. Annual Review of Marine Science 1:169–192.

Dupont, J. M. and C. Coy. 2008. Only the strong will survive: Red tides as community-structuring forces in the eastern Gulf of Mexico. In Proceedings of the American Academy of Underwater Sciences, Scientific Symposium 27, Dauphin Island, Alabama.

Dupont, J. M., P. Hallock and W. C. Jaap. 2010. Ecological impacts of the 2005 red tide on artificial reef epibenthic macroinvertebrate and fish communities in the eastern Gulf of Mexico. Marine Ecology Progress Series 415:189-200.

Durie, C.J. and R.G. Turingan. 2001. Relationship between durophagy and feeding biomechanics in gray triggerfish, *Balistes capriscus*: Intraspecific variation in ecological morphology. Florida Scientist 64(1):20-28.

Estrada-Saldívar, N., B.A. Quiroga-García, E. Pérez-Cervantes, O.O. Rivera-Garibay and L. Alvarez-Filip. 2021. Effects of the Stony Coral Tissue Loss Disease Outbreak on Coral Communities and the Benthic Composition of Cozumel Reefs. Frontiers in Marine Science 8:632777.
doi: 10.3389/fmars.2021.632777

Farmer, N. A., W. D. Heyman, M. Karnauskas, S. Kobara, T.I. Smart, J. C. Ballenger, M.J.M. Reichert, D.M. Wyanski, M.S. Tishler, K.C. Lindeman, S.K. Lowerre-Barbieri, T.S. Switzer, J.J. Solomon, K. McCain, M. Marhefka and G.R. Sedberry. 2017. Timing and Locations of Reef Fish Spawning Off the Southeastern United States. PLOS ONE, 12(3):e0172968
https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0172968

Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission. Undated. *Karenia brevis* Fact Sheet.
Online at https://myfwc.com/media/12422/karenia-brevis-factsheet.pdf

Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission. Undated. *Pseudo-nitzschia* spp. Fact Sheet.
Online at https://myfwc.com/media/12495/pseudo-nitzschia.pdf

Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission. Undated. *Pyrodinium bahamense* Fact Sheet.
Online at https://myfwc.com/media/12496/pyrodinium-bahamense-factsheet.pdf

Frank, K.T., B. Petrie, J.S. Choi and W.C. Leggett. 2005. Trophic cascades in a formerly Cod-Dominated Ecosystem. Science 308:1621–1623.

Gannon, D.P., E.J.B. McCabe, S.A. Camilleri, J.G. Gannon, M.K. Brueggen, A.A. Barleycorn, V.I. Palubok, G.J. Kirkpatrick and R.S. Wells. 2009. Effects of *Karenia brevis* harmful algal blooms on nearshore fish communities in southwest Florida. Marine Ecology Progress Series 378: 171–186.
doi: 10.3354/meps07853

Gentry, L., L. McEachron, S. Allen, D. Chagaris, with Y. Li, A. Sharov, F. Scharf and E. Johnson. 2021. Findings of EwE South Atlantic Region Ecosystem Model Exploration of High Red Snapper Recruitment Impacts. Report to the Science and Statistical Committee, South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, North Charleston, South Carolina. 33 pp.

Goksøyr, A. 2006. Endocrine Disruptors in the Marine Environment: Mechanisms of Toxicity and their Influence on Reproductive Processes in Fish. Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health, Part A 69 (1-2):175-184.

Goldman, S.F., D.M. Glasgow and M.M. Falk. 2016. Feeding habits of 2 reef-associated fishes, red porgy (*Pagrus pagrus*) and gray triggerfish (*Balistes capriscus*), off the southeastern United States. Fishery Bulletin 114 (3):317-329.

Gove, J.M., J. L. Whitney, M.A. McManus, J. Lecky, F.C. Carvalho, J.M. Lynch, J. Li, P. Neubauer, K.A. Smith, J.E. Phipps, D.R. Kobayashia, K.B. Balagso, E.A. Contreras, M.E. Manuel, M.A. Merrifield, J.J. Polovina, G.P. Asner, J.A. Maynard and G/J. Williams. 2019. Prey-size plastics are invading larval fish nurseries. Proceedings of the National Academy of Science 116 (48):24143–24149.

Gower, J. and S. King. 2019. Seaweed, seaweed everywhere: Floating *Sargassum* seaweed species are spreading in the Atlantic Ocean. Science 365 (6448):27.

Grosslein, M.D., and T.R. Azarovitz. 1982. Fish distribution. Marine Eco- systems Analysis Program New York Bight Atlas Monograph 15.

Grove, L.J.W., J. Blondeau, E. Cain, I.M. Davis, K.F. Edwards, S.H. Groves, S.D. Hile, C. Langwiser, L. Siceloff, D.W. Swanson, E.K. Towle, T.S. Viehman, and B. Williams. 2022. National Coral Reef Monitoring Program, Biological monitoring summary – Florida: 2020–2021. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS CRCP 44. 41 pp. doi: 10.25923/9jns-v916

Gruss, A., D.D. Chagaris, E.A. Babcock and Joseph H. Tarnecki. 2018. Assisting Ecosystem-Based Fisheries Management Efforts Using a Comprehensive Survey Database, a Large Environmental Database, and Generalized Additive Models. Marine and Coastal Fisheries: Dynamics, Management, and Ecosystem Science 10:40–70.

Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council. 2021. Modifications to Gray Triggerfish Catch Levels. Final Framework Action to the Fishery Management Plan for Reef Fish Resources of the Gulf of Mexico
Including Environmental Assessment, Regulatory Impact Review, and Regulatory Flexibility Analysis. GMFMC, Tampa, Florida. 75 pp.

Harford W.J., A. Grüss, M.J. Schirripa, S.R. Sagarese, M. Bryan and M. Karnauskas. 2018. Handle with
care: establishing catch limits for fish stocks experiencing episodic natural mortality events. Fisheries (Bethesda, MD). 43:463–471. https://doi.org/10.1002/fsh.10131

Harris, L.G. and M.C. Tyrrell. 2001. Changing community states in the Gulf of Maine: synergism between invaders, overfishing and climate change. Biological Invasions 3:9–21.

Heintz, M.M., S.M. Brander and J.W. White. 2015. Endocrine Disrupting Compounds Alter Risk-Taking Behavior in Guppies (*Poecilia reticulata*). Ethology 120:1–12.

Hotchkiss, A.K., C.V. Rider, C.R. Blystone, V.S. Wilson, P.C. Hartig, G.T. Ankley, P.M. Foster, C.L. Gray and L.E. Gray. 2008. Fifteen Years after ‘‘Wingspread’’—Environmental Endocrine Disrupters
and Human and Wildlife Health: Where We are Today and Where We Need to Go. Toxicological Sciences 105(2):235–259. doi:10.1093/toxsci/kfn030

Hutchinson,T.H., R. Brown, K.E. Brugger, P.M. Campbell, M. Holt, R. Länge, P. McCahon, L.J. Tattersfield and R. van Egmond. 2000. Ecological Risk Assessment of Endocrine Disruptors. Environmental Health Perspectives 108(11):1007-1014.

Hyun, K.H., and R. He. 2010. Coastal upwelling in the South Atlantic Bight: A revisit of the 2003 cold event using long term observations and model hindcast solutions. Journal of Marine Systems 83:1-13.

Ingle, R.M. and J.E. Sykes. 1964. A collection of data in reference to red tide outbreaks in 1963. 1963 Red Tide and Associated Studies—A Preliminary Report. Florida Board of Conservation, Marine Laboratory, St. Petersburg. 125 pp.

Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. 2019. Summary for Policymakers. In: IPCC Special Report on the Ocean and Cryosphere in a Changing Climate [H.-O. Pörtner, D.C. Roberts, V. Masson-Delmotte, P. Zhai, M. Tignor, E. Poloczanska, K. Mintenbeck, M. Nicolai, A. Okem, J. Petzold, B. Rama, N. Weyer (eds.)].

Johns, E.M., R. Lumpkin, N.F. Putman, R.H. Smith, F.E. Muller-Karger, D.T. Rueda-Roa, C. Hu, M. Wang, M.T. Brooks, L.J. Gramer and F.E. Werner. 2020. The establishment of a pelagic *Sargassum* population in the tropical Atlantic: Biological consequences of a basin-scale long distance dispersal event. Progress in Oceanography 188:102437

Kane, I.A., M.A. Clare, E. Miramontes, R. Wogelius, J.J. Rothwell, P. Garreau and F. Pohl. 2020. Seafloor microplastic hotspots controlled by deep-sea circulation. Science 368:1140–1145.

Kappos, M. 2022. Assessment of Microplastics in Southeastern Florida Forage Fishes. MS thesis, Halmos College of Arts and Sciences, Nova Southeastern University, Ft. Lauderdale, Florida. 38 pp.

Karnauskas, M., M.J. Schirripa, C.R. Kelble, G.S. Cook and J.K. Craig (Eds). 2013. Ecosystem status report for the Gulf of Mexico. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-653. 52 pp.

Kauppert, P.A. 2002. Feeding habits and trophic relationships at an assemblage of fishes associated with a newly established artificial reef off South Carolina. College of Charleston Master's thesis, Charleston, SC. 123 pp.

Kelble, C.R., D.K. Loomis, S. Lovelace, W.K. Nuttle, P. B. Ortner, P. Fletcher, G. S. Cook, J.J. Lorenz and J.N. Boyer. 2013. The EBM-DPSER conceptual model: integrating ecosystem services into the DPSIR framework. PloS ONE 8:p.e70766.

Kelly-Stormer, A., V. Shervette, K. Kolmos, D. Wyanski, T. Smart, C. McDonough and M.J.M. Reichert. 2017. Gray Triggerfish Reproductive Biology, Age, and Growth Off the Atlantic Coast of the Southeastern USA. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 146(3):523-538. https://doi.org/10.1080/00028487.2017.1281165

Kimm-Brinson, K.L., and J.S.Ramsdell. 2001. The red tide toxin, brevetoxin, induces embryo toxicity and developmental abnormalities. Environmental Health Perspective 109:377–381.

Kolodziej, G., M.S. Studivan, A.C.R. Gleason, C. Langdon, I.C. Enochs and D.P. Manzello. 2021. Impacts of Stony Coral Tissue Loss Disease (SCTLD) on Coral Community Structure at an Inshore Patch Reef of the Upper Florida Keys Using Photomosaics. Frontiers in Marine Science 8:682163.
doi: 10.3389/fmars.2021.682163

Laffoley, D.d'A., H.S.J. Roe, M.V. Angel, J. Ardron, N.R. Bates, I.L. Boyd, S. Brooke, K.N. Buck, C.A. Carlson, B. Causey, M.H. Conte, S. Christiansen, J. Cleary, J. Donnelly, S.A. Earle, R. Edwards, , K.M. Gjerde, S.J. Giovannoni, S. Gulick, M. Gollock, J. Hallett, P. Halpin, R. Hanel, A. Hemphill, R. J. Johnson, A.H. Knap, M.W. Lomas, S.A. McKenna, M.J. Miller, P.I. Miller, F.W. Ming, R. Moffitt, N.B. Nelson, L. Parson, A.J. Peters, J. Pitt, P. Rouja, J. Roberts, J. Roberts, D.A. Seigel, A.N.S. Siuda, D.K. Steinberg, , A. Stevenson, V.R.umaila, W. Swartz, S. Thorrold, T.M. Trott, and V. Vats. 2011. The protection and management of the Sargasso Sea: The golden floating rainforest of the Atlantic Ocean. Summary Science and Supporting Evidence Case. Sargasso Sea Alliance, 44 pp.

Landsberg, J.H., L.J. Flewelling and J. Naar. 2009. *Karenia brevis* red tides, brevetoxins in the food web, and impacts on natural resources: Decadal advancements. Harmful Algae 8:598–607.

Larkin, P., I. Knoebl and N.D. Denslow. 2003. Differential gene expression analysis in fish exposed to endocrine disrupting compounds. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part B 136:149–161.

Lenfest Ocean Program. 2016. Building effective fishery ecosystem plans: A report from the Lenfest Fishery Ecosystem Task Force. School of Aquatic and Fishery Sciences, University of Washington. 59 pp.

Lestrade, O.L. 2020. Microplastic Abundance, Distribution and Impacts on *Sargassum*-Associated Juvenile Fishes in the Gulf of Mexico. MS thesis, University of Southern Mississippi. 79 pp.
https://aquila.usm.edu/masters_theses/781

Leung, J.Y.S., S. Zhang and S.D. Connell. 2022. Is Ocean Acidification Really a Threat to Marine Calcifiers? A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of 980+ Studies Spanning Two Decades. Small 2022, 2107407 32 pp.

Lobel, P.S., and R.E. Johannes. 1980. Nesting, eggs, and larvae of triggerfishes (Balistidae). Environmental Biology of Fishes 3:251-252.

Logan, I. 2016. Does ocean acidification increase the susceptibility of *Mytilus edulis* mussels to pollution? MR thesis, University of Exeter, Devon, United Kingdom. 97 pp.

Lozano-Bilbao, E., D. Domínguez, J.A. Gonz´alez, J.M. Lorenzo, G. Lozano, A. Hardisson, C. Rubio, , D. Weller, S. Paz and A.J. Guti´errez. 2021. Risk assessment and study of trace/heavy metals in three species of fish of commercial interest on the island of El Hierro (Canary Islands, eastern-central Atlantic). Journal of Food Composition and Analysis 99:103855

Luckhurst, B.E. 2015. A preliminary food web of the pelagic environment of the Sargasso Sea with a focus on the fish species of interest to ICCAT. Collect. Vol. Sci. Pap. ICCAT, 71(6): 2913-2932.

Milla, S., S. Depiereux and P. Kestemont. 2011. The effects of estrogenic and androgenic endocrine disruptors on the immune system of fish: a review. Ecotoxicology 20:305–319. DOI 10.1007/s10646-010-0588-7

Michel, J. (ed.). 2013. South Atlantic information resources: data search and literature synthesis.
US Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, LA. OCS Study BOEM 2013-01157.

Moore, T.A. 2014. Trophic Dynamics and Feeding Ecology of the Southeast Florida Coastal Pelagic Fish Community. Master's thesis. Nova Southeastern University. Retrieved from NSUWorks, Oceanographic Center. (3) https://nsuworks.nova.edu/occ_stuetd/3.

Morrison, W.E., M.W. Nelson, J. F. Howard, E. J. Teeters, J. A. Hare, R. B. Griffis, J.D. Scott, and M.A. Alexander. 2015. Methodology for Assessing the Vulnerability of Marine Fish and Shellfish Species to a Changing Climate. U.S. Dept. of Commerce, NOAA. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-OSF-3. 48 p.

Muñoz, R.C., C.A. Currin and P.E. Whitfield. 2011. Diet of invasive lionfish on hard bottom reefs of the Southeast USA: insights from stomach contents and stable isotopes. Marine Ecology Progress Series 432: 181–193. doi: 10.3354/meps09154

Niemuth, N.J., R. Jordan, J. Crago, C. Blanksma, R. Johnson and R.D. Klaper. 2015. Metformin exposure at environmentally relevant concentrations causes potential endocrine disruption in adult male fish. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 34 (2):291–296.

Noonan, K.R. and M. J. Childress. 2020. Association of butterflyfishes and stony coral tissue loss disease in the Florida Keys. Coral Reefs 39:1581–1590. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00338-020-01986-8

Oberdorster, E. and A.O. Cheek. 2000. Gender Benders at the Beach: Endocrine Disruption in Marine and Estuarine Organisms. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 20(1):23–36.

Ojemaye, C.Y., and L. Petrik. 2019. Occurrences, levels and risk assessment studies of emerging pollutants (pharmaceuticals, perfluoroalkyl and endocrine disrupting compounds) in fish samples from Kalk Bay harbour, South Africa. Environmental Pollution 252:562-572.

Okey, T. and Pugliese, R. 2001. A preliminary Ecopath model of the Atlantic continental shelf adjacent to the Southeastern United States. Fisheries Center Research Reports, University of British Columbia. 9:4, 167-181

Oxenford, H.A. 1999. Biology of the dolphinfish (*Coryphaena hippurus*) in the western central Atlantic: a review. Scientia Marina 63 (3-4):277-301.

Pabortsava, K., and R.S. Lampitt. 2020. High concentrations of plastic hidden beneath the surface of the Atlantic Ocean. Nature Communications11:4073 | https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-020-17932-9

Parker R.O., Jr., and R.L. Dixon. 1998. Changes in a North Carolina Reef Fish Community after 15 years of intense fishing – global warming implications. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society
127:908–920.

Parr, A.E. 1933. A geographic-ecological analysis of the seasonal changes in temperature conditions in shallow water along the coast of the United States. Bulletin of the Bingham Oceanographic Collection of Yale University 4:1-90.

Penland, T.N. 2017. Food Web Contaminant Dynamics of a Large Atlantic Regulated River: Implications for Common and Imperiled Species. MS thesis, Department of Applied Ecology, North Carolina State University, Raleigh. 145 pp.

Pickens, C., T. Smart, M. Reichert, G. R. Sedberry and D. McGlinn. 2021. No effect of marine protected areas on managed reef fish species in the southeastern United States Atlantic Ocean. Reg. Stud. Mar. Sci. 44, 101711. doi: 10.1016/j. rsma.2021.101711

Pietrafesa, L.J., G.S. Janowitz, K.S. Brown, F. Askari, C. Gabriel and L.A. Salzillo. 1988. The Invasion of the Red Tide in North Carolina Waters. UNC Sea Grant College Program, North Carolina State University, Raleigh. Working Paper 88-1:1-36.

Pojana, G., A. Gomiero, N. Jonkers and A. Marcomini. 2007. Natural and synthetic endocrine disrupting compounds (EDCs) in water, sediment and biota of a coastal lagoon. Environment International 33:929–936.

Poland, S.J. 2014. Trophic dynamics of large pelagic fish predators in the U.S. south Atlantic. MS thesis, University of North Carolina-Wilmington. 76 pp.

Riley, C.M., S.A. Holt, G.J. Holt, E.J. Buskey and C.R. Arnold. 1989. Mortality of larval red drum (*Sciaenops ocellatus*) associated with a *Ptychodiscus brevis* red tide. Contributions in Marine Science 31:137–146.

Rounsefell, G.A. and W.R. Nelson. 1966. Red Tide Research Summarized to 1964 Including an Annotated Bibliography. Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C. Special Scientific Report No. 535:1-85.

Rowley, K. 2020. Gray's Reef National Marine Sanctuary: Connectivity Bibliography. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Office of Oceanic and Atmospheric Research, NOAA Central Library – Silver Spring, Maryland. 49 pp.

Rubec, P.J., 1999. Influence of marine perturbations on marine fisheries stock abundance. In: H. Kumpf, K. Steidinger and K. Sherman (Eds.). The Gulf of Mexico Large Marine Ecosystem. Blackwell Science, Malden, Massachusetts, USA, pp. 516–533.

Rudershausen, P.J., J.A. Buckel, J. Edwards, D.P. Gannon, C.M. Butler and T.W. Averett. 2010. Feeding Ecology of Blue Marlins, Dolphinfish, Yellowfin Tuna, and Wahoos from the North Atlantic Ocean and Comparisons with Other Oceans. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 139:1335–1359. DOI: 10.1577/T09-105.1

Runde, B.J., J.A. Buckel, P.J. Rudershausen, W.A. Mitchell, E. Ebert, J. Cao and J.C. Taylor. 2021. Evaluating the Effects of a Deep-Water Marine Protected Area a Decade After Closure: A Multifaceted Approach Reveals Equivocal Benefits to Reef Fish Populations. Frontiers in Marine Science 8:775376.
doi: 10.3389/fmars.2021.775376

Saba, G.K., K.A. Goldsmith, S.R. Cooley, D. Grosse, S.L. Meseck, A.W. Miller, B. Phelang, M. Poache, R. Rheault, K. St.Laurent, J.M. Testa, J.S. Weis and R. Zimmerman. 2019. Recommended priorities for research on ecological impacts of ocean and coastal acidification in the U.S. Mid-Atlantic. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 225:106188

Sagarese, S. R., A. Grüss, M. Karnauskas and J. F. Walter. 2014a. Ontogenetic spatial distributions of red grouper (*Epinephelus morio*) within the northeastern Gulf of Mexico and spatio-temporal overlap with red tide events. SEDAR42-DW-04. SEDAR, North Charleston, South Carolina, 32 pp.

Sagarese, S.R., J.C. Tetzlaff, M.D._Bryan, J.F. Walter and M.J. Schirripa. 2014b. Linking an environmental index to natural mortality within the stock synthesis integrated assessment model framework: A case study for Gulf of Mexico gag grouper (*Mycteroperca microlepis*) and red tide. SEDAR33-RW01. SEDAR, North Charleston, South Carolina, 29 pp.

Sagarese, S.R., M.D. Bryan, J.F. Walter, M. Schirripa, A. Grüss and M. Karnauskas. 2015. Incorporating ecosystem considerations within the Stock Synthesis integrated assessment model
for Gulf of Mexico Red Grouper (*Epinephelus morio*). SEDAR42-RW-01. SEDAR, North Charleston, SC. 27 pp.

Sancho, G., P.R. Kingsley-Smith. J.A. Morris, Jr., C.A. Toline, V. McDonough and S.M. Doty. 2018. Invasive Lionfish (*Pterois volitans/miles*) feeding ecology in Biscayne National Park, Florida, USA. Biological Invasions 20:2343–2361.
https://doi.org/10.1007/s10530-018-1705-4(0123456789().,-volV()0123456789().,-volV)

Semmens, B.X., E.R. Buhle, A.K. Salomon and C.V. Pattengill-Semmens. 2004. A hotspot of non-native marine fishes: evidence for the aquarium trade as an invasion pathway. Marine Ecology Progress Series 266:239–244.

Seara, T., M. Jepson and M. McPherson. 2022. Community Climate Change Vulnerability in the South Atlantic, Florida Keys and Gulf of Mexico. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-754, 40 p. https://doi:10.25923/0wqe-3511

Sharp, W.C., C.P. Shea, K.E.,Maxwell E.M. Muller and J.H. Hunt (2020) Evaluating the small-scale epidemiology of the stony-coral-tissue-loss disease in the middle Florida Keys. PLoS ONE 15(11): e0241871. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal

Scholz, S. and N. Klüver. 2009. Effects of Endocrine Disrupters on Sexual, Gonadal Development in Fish. Sexual Development 3:136–151.

Schwing, F.B., M. O. Farrell, J. Steger, and K. Baltz. 1996. Coastal upwelling indices, East coast of North America, 1946-1995. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Memorandum, NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-231, 207 pp.

Simmons, C.M. and S. T. Szedlmayer. 2019. Competitive interactions between gray triggerfish (*Balistes capriscus*) and red snapper (*Lutjanus campechanus*) in laboratory and field studies in the northern Gulf of Mexico. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences. 75: 1313–1318 dx.doi.org/10.1139/cjfas-2017-0039

Smith, G.B. 1975. The 1971 red tide and its impact on certain reef communities in the eastern Gulf of Mexico. Environmental Letters 9(2):141-152.

Smith, G.B. 1979. Relationship of eastern Gulf of Mexico reef-fish communities to the species equilibrium theory of insular biogeography. Journal of Biogeography 6:49–61.

Stachowicz, J.J., J.R. Terwin, R.B. Whitlatch and R.W. Osman. 2002. Linking climate change and biological invasions: ocean warming facilitates nonindigenous species invasions. Proceedings of the
National Academy of Sciences USA 99:15497–15500.

Stevens, A.P. 2015. Tiny plastic, big problem: Scientists find that tiny pieces of plastic travel great distances, threatening the ocean ecosystem. Science News Explores. Published online at: https://www.snexplores.org/article/tiny-plastic-big-problem

Taylor, J.R.A., J.M. Gilleard, M.C. Allen and D.D. Deheyn. 2015. Effects of CO2-induced pH reduction on the exoskeleton structure and biophotonic properties of the shrimp *Lysmata californica*. Scientific Reports 5:10608. DOI: 10.1038/srep10608

Teffer, A.K., M.D. Staudinger and F. Juanes. 2015. Trophic niche overlap among dolphinfish and co-occurring tunas near the northern edge of their range in the western North Atlantic. Marine Biology. Published online August 2015. DOI: 10.1007/s00227-015-2715-8

Tester, P.A., R.P. Stumpf and P.K. Fowler. 1988. Red Tide, The First Occurrence in North Carolina Waters: An Overview. Proceedings of the Oceans '88 Conference, Baltimore, Maryland. October 31-November 2, 1988. Pp. 808-811.

Tester, P.A., R.P. Stumpf, F.M. Vukovich and P.K. Fowler. 1991. An expatriate red tide bloom: Transport, distribution, and persistence. Limnology and Oceanography 36(5):1053-1061.

Tijani, J.O., O.O. Fatoba and L.F. Petrik. 2013. A Review of Pharmaceuticals and Endocrine-Disrupting Compounds: Sources, Effects, Removal, and Detections. Water Air Soil Pollut 224:1770. DOI 10.1007/s11270-013-1770-3

Tomasetti, S.J. and C.J. Gobler. 2020. Dissolved oxygen and pH criteria leave fisheries at risk. Science 368 (6489):372-373.

Tyler, M. 1988. Potential for long-term persistence of the red tide dinoflagellate *Ptychodiscus brevis* in North Carolina coastal waters. North Carolina Department of Natural Resources and Community Development, Raleigh. Albemarle Pamlico Estuary Study, Report 88-09:1-14.

Vargo, G.A. 2009. A brief summary of the physiology and ecology of *Karenia brevis* Davis (G. Hansen and Moestrup comb. nov.) red tides on the West Florida Shelf and of hypotheses posed for their initiation, growth, maintenance, and termination. Harmful Algae 8:573-584.

Walter, J., M.C. Christman, J.H. Landsberg, B. Linton, K. Steidinger, R. Stumpf and J. Tustison. 2013. Satellite derived indices of red tide severity for input for Gulf of Mexico Gag grouper stock assessment. SEDAR33-DW08, SEDAR, North Charleston, SC. 43 pp.

Walter, III, J.F., S.R. Sagarese, W.J. Harford, A. Grüss, R.P. Stumpf, M. C. Christman.. 2015. Assessing the impact of the 2014 red tide event on red grouper (*Epinephelus morio*) in the Northeastern Gulf of Mexico. SEDAR42-RW-02. SEDAR, North Charleston, SC. 13 pp.

Walton C.J., N.K. Hayes and D.S. Gilliam. 2018. Impacts of a Regional, Multi-Year, Multi-Species Coral Disease Outbreak in Southeast Florida. Frontiers in Marine. Science 5:323. doi: 10.3389/fmars.2018.00323

Wang, M., C. Hu, B.B. Barnes, G. Mitchum, B. Lapointe and J.P. Montoya. 2019. The great Atlantic *Sargassum* belt. Science 365:83–87.

Warlen, S.M., P.A. Tester and D.R. Colby. 1998. Recruitment of larval fishes into a North Carolina estuary during a bloom of the red tide dinoflagellate, *Gymnodinium breve*. Bulletin of Marine Science 63:83–95.

Whitfield, P.E., J.A. Hare, A.W. David, S.L. Harter, R.C. Munoz, and C.M. Addison. 2007. Abundance estimates of the Indo-Pacific lionfish *Pterois volitans/miles* complex in the Western North Atlantic. Biological Invasions 9:53–64. DOI 10.1007/s10530-006-9005-9

Xue, X., J. Xue, W. Liu, D.H. Adams and K. Kannan. 2017. Trophic Magnification of Parabens and Their Metabolites in a Subtropical Marine Food Web. Environmental Science and Technology 51:780–789. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.6b05501

Zillioux, E.J., I.C. Johnson, Y. Kiparissis, C.D. Metcalfe, J.V. Wheat, S.G. Ward and H. Liu. 2001. The Sheepshead Minnow as an In Vivo Model for Endrocrine Disruption in Marine Teleosts: A Partial Life Cycle test with 17α-ethynylestradiol. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 20(9):1968–1978.

6.4 Figures

Figure 1. Reproduction of Figure 7.5 from Continental Shelf Associates, Inc. 1999 showing concentrations of metals from Gray Triggerfish captured at various locations in the Gulf of Mexico.

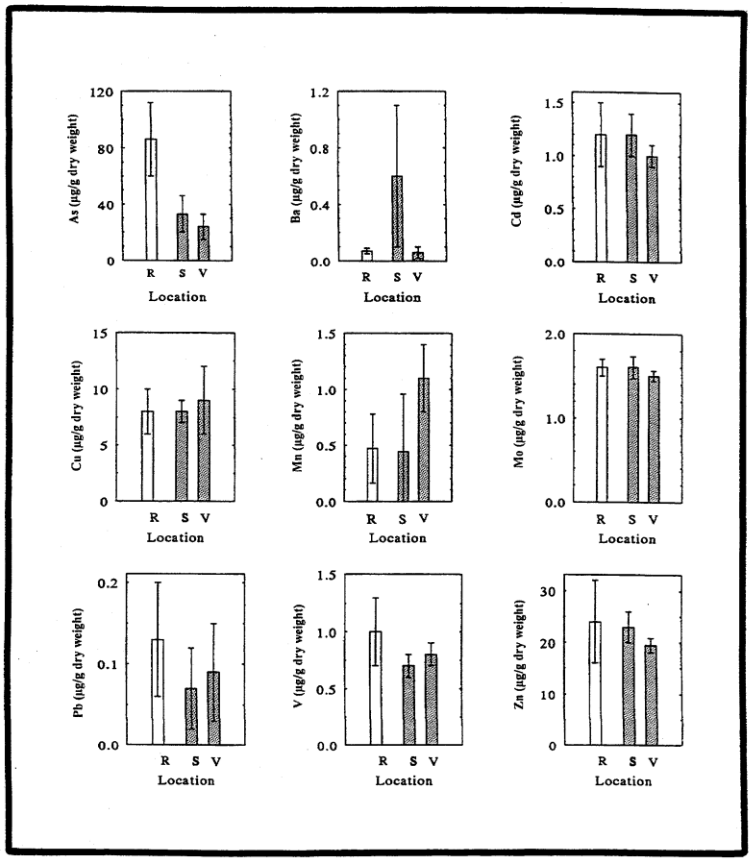


Figure 7.5. Concentrations of As, Ba, Cu, Fe, Hg, Ni, Pb, V, and Zn in gray triggerfish. Locations include a reference site (R) (High Island A-389) and two discharge sites (S = South Marsh Island 130B, and V = Vermilion 214A).

7-22

Figure 2. Figure 7.7 from Continental Shelf Associates, Inc., showing concentrations of metals in Gray Triggerfish and Red Snapper.

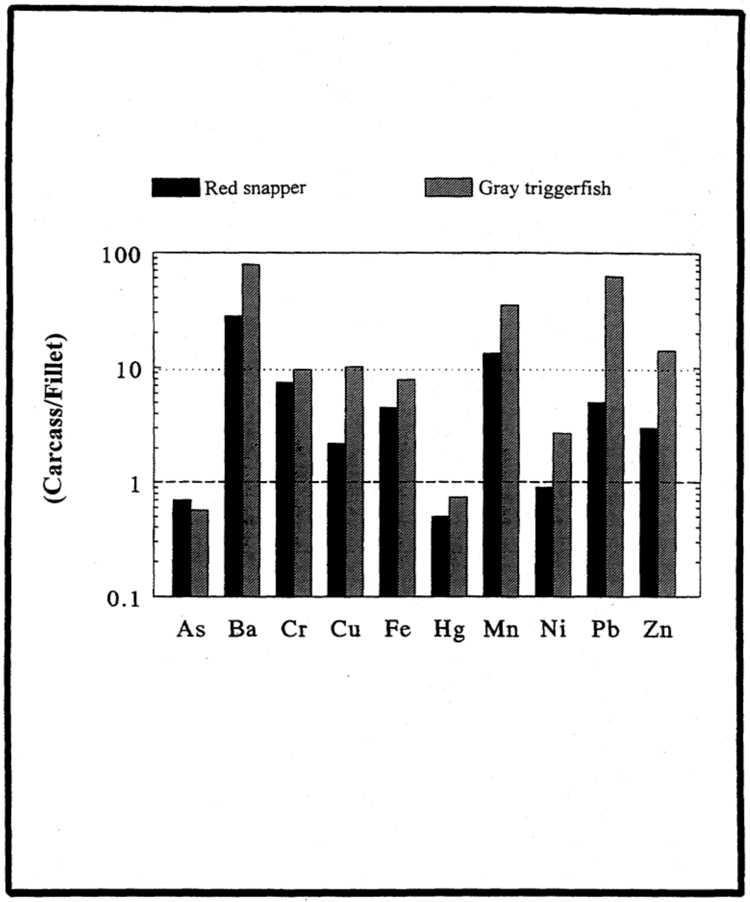


Figure 7.7. Concentrations of metals in carcass/fillet for red snapper and gray triggerfish from discharge sites at Vermilion 214A and South Marsh Island 130B.

7-25

7. Spatiotemporal Report

Prepared by: Spatiotemporal Ad-Hoc Work Group

Ad-Hoc Work Group Members Present In-Person:

- Dr. Wally Bubley, Marine Resources Division, South Carolina Department of Natural Resources
- Dr. Jie Cao, Department of Applied Ecology, North Carolina State University
- Maria Kappos, Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission
- Dr. Wilson Laney, Department of Applied Ecology, North Carolina State University (WG Lead)
- Beverly Sauls, Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission
- Dr. Kevin Thompson, Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission

Ad-Hoc Work Group Collaborators Present:

- Dr. Samantha Binion-Rock, Southeast Fishery Science Center, National Marine Fisheries Service
- Dr. Rob Cheshire, Southeast Fishery Science Center, National Marine Fisheries Service
- Dr. Chip Collier, South Atlantic Fishery Management Council
- Dr. Judd Curtis, South Atlantic Fishery Management Council

Additional Post Data Workshop Ad-Hoc Work Group Collaborators/Consultants:

- Jeffrey Brust, Bureau of Marine Fisheries, New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection
- Joseph Cimino, Marine Fisheries Administration, New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection
- Lynn Fegley, Fishing and Boating Services, Maryland Department of Natural Resources
- James Gartland, Virginia Institute of Marine Sciences
- Patrick Geer, Fisheries Management Division, Virginia Marine Resources Commission
- Paul Genovese, Fishing and Boating Services, Maryland Department of Natural Resources
- Dr. Nikolai Klibansky, SEFSC, National Marine Fisheries Service
- Shanna Madsen, Fisheries Management Division, Virginia Marine Resources Commission
- Mike Rinaldi, Atlantic Coast Cooperative Statistics Program
- Jim Uphoff, Fishing and Boating Services, Maryland Department of Natural Resources
- Craig Weedon, Fishing and Boating Services, Maryland Department of Natural Resources
- Angel Willey, Fishing and Boating Services, Maryland Department of Natural Resources
- Dr. Erik Williams, SEFSC, National Marine Fisheries Service
- Erik Zlokovitz, Fishing and Boating Services, Maryland Department of Natural Resources

7.1 Terms of Reference addressed in this document:

1)Review stock structure and unit stock definitions.

Stock structure and unit stock were thoroughly reviewed and defined in 2015 in response to SEDAR 41 TOR 1 (see SEDAR 2016, Page 6). Edited text, and a figure, from that report are incorporated here (text from SEDAR 2016, Pages 24-25, and Figure 2.1, from Page 58) and edited as appropriate for SEDAR 82.

Gray Triggerfish settled juveniles and adults inhabit both natural and artificial reefs ranging from Nova Scotia to Argentina, including the Gulf of Mexico and off Bermuda in the western Atlantic (Harper and McClellan, 1997; Fioramonti, 2012) and from Norway to the northwestern coast of Africa in the eastern Atlantic (Ofori-Danson 1989; Fioramonti 2012) (see Figure 2.1).

This widespread Gray Triggerfish geographic distribution pattern has existed at least since the early 1900's, based on historical ichthyological literature and specimens in museum collections (i.e., see Smith 1907, pp. 339-340; Hildebrand and Schroeder 1928, pp. 340-342; Bigelow and Schroeder 1953, pp. 520-521; Leim and Scott 1966, pp. 412-413). Gray Triggerfish have been documented in multiple locations in Nova Scotia since 1910 (Leim and Scott 1966). Gray Triggerfish juveniles inhabit pelagic *Sargassum* spp. prior to settlement. In the Mid-Atlantic, juvenile Gray Triggerfish have been documented in New Jersey, Delaware Bay, the Atlantic Coast of Maryland, and lower Chesapeake Bay to the mouth of the Potomac River (Hildebrand and Schroeder 1928, pp. 340-342; Martin and Drewry 1978, pp. 260-262). Based on earlier studies and their own study, Simmons and Szedlmayer (2011) concluded Gray Triggerfish spend 4-7 months in the pelagic zone before settlement to benthic substrate. Some tagging studies indicate large juveniles and adults are highly sedentary (i.e., Ingram 2001) but they have also been shown to undertake longer seasonal movements (Herbig and Szedlmayer 2016) and longer offshore movements in response to storms (Bacheler et al. 2019).

Genetic stock structure of Gray Triggerfish from the Gulf of Mexico and the western Atlantic was initially investigated by Antoni et al. (2011) using mitochondrial DNA sequences from samples along Texas, Louisiana, west coast Florida, east coast Florida, and South Carolina. Their results indicated homogeneity of genetic variants between the Gulf of Mexico and U.S. South Atlantic, but their sample sizes were relatively low (n = 150) and the use of only one locus may not provide adequate resolution to reveal more subtle differences. The authors also noted that larvae and small juveniles utilize *Sargassum* spp. habitat for a few weeks to a few months, thus accounting for genetic mixing between the two bodies of water. A follow-up study by Sallient and Antoni (2014 MARFIN Final Report) included additional markers (mtND4 and 17 microsatellites) and specimens (n=665) from six locations in the Gulf of Mexico and two U.S. South Atlantic locations ranging from south Texas to South Carolina. Similar to their prior study, analyses of both genetic data sets suggest genetic homogeneity throughout the U.S. sampling region which was consistent with large neighborhood sizes. Therefore, there appears to be no stock structure within the U.S. Atlantic, within the Gulf of Mexico, or between the U.S. Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico, indicating Gray Triggerfish are demographically connected within U.S. waters.

Sallient and Antoni (2014) also evaluated genetic connectivity between the eastern and western Atlantic Gray Triggerfish populations using both mtND4 and 17 microsatellites. Interestingly, they detected high connectivity between U.S. and European (i.e., France) populations with West Africa populations representing a genetically distinct stock. The authors suggest the genetic uniqueness of the African Gray Triggerfish populations is likely the result of current pattern influence on larval dispersal. Additionally, they note the potential of a large portion of Gray Triggerfish along the western European coast to have originated from U.S. stocks – based on a lower abundance of Gray Triggerfish along the European coast in combination with a high European effective population size estimate which is similar in magnitude to U.S. stock estimates. The similar levels of genetic diversity, effective population size estimates, and allele frequency distributions support their proposal.

During the 2015 and 2022 Data Workshops, little new genetic information was available (the only new information we located published after SEDAR 41 was Antoni 2017). Based on his analysis of population structure, phylogeography, and migration patterns examined for Gray Triggerfish and contrasted with predictions of larval transport based on surface circulation data, Antoni (2017) concluded that "…recruitment depends largely on the output of spawning populations located hundreds or thousands of kilometers away from a given stock, highlighting the need to conserve populations across each species' range [conclusion for both Gray and Queen triggerfish] in particular in areas where circulation patterns predict a low likelihood of incoming migrants." Therefore, single stock management of Gray Triggerfish along the U.S. Atlantic appears to be biologically appropriate for the time being, with the caveat there needs to be much greater understanding of larval transport and recruitment dynamics for the species. However, for purposes of this assessment, Gray Triggerfish stock definition is from the Florida Keys (Atlantic side) to as far north as landings are recorded.

Recommendation

The "South Atlantic" Gray Triggerfish stock be defined as the population occurring in the SAFMC jurisdiction in the Florida Keys in the south to as far north as landings are recorded.

Research Recommendation

In order to determine the source of Gray Triggerfish recruiting to those populations which are currently being targeted either commercially or recreationally, additional studies should be conducted to determine the recruitment dynamics of the species, including larval sources and larval transport.

1a) Characterize **changes in spatial distribution** of Gray Triggerfish catches including **catches in the Mid Atlantic**.

As noted above under TOR 1, Gray Triggerfish exhibit a wide Atlantic Ocean geographic range on the United States East Coast and Canadian Maritimes based on encounters during fishery-independent sampling, since its original description as a species, as well as in Central and South America, the west coast of Africa, and Europe and the Mediterranean Sea (Figure 1).

Gray Triggerfish in other portions of the range have exhibited relatively recent changes in spatiotemporal distribution which have been attributed to climate change (ICES 2008, 2009). The areas included the Bay of Biscay and Iberian Coast (ICES 2008) where Gray Triggerfish were stated to have increased due to climate change (ocean warming, changes in current patterns in the North Atlantic, bringing more southerly water into the northeast); and the Celtic Sea, where sightings of Gray Triggerfish, normally a rare, migrant species, have increased (ICES 2009). Given these changes on the opposite side of the Atlantic Ocean, it is appropriate to look for signs of similar changes on the U.S. Atlantic Coast.

Data Sources

To address TOR 1a, we examined both fishery-independent, and fishery-dependent data sets to explore whether catches of the species in the Mid-Atlantic and further northward are occurring, when they occur, and whether they have increased over time and/or whether a noticeable northward shift in distribution has occurred.

We also discovered and examined several non-traditional fishery-dependent data sets (Tables 1-5). These included state record and "trophy" Gray Triggerfish for which citations were issued by state marine recreational angler award programs in Virginia and Connecticut (Tables 1-4) as well as a database of Gray Triggerfish tagged, released and recaptured by the Virginia Marine Resources Commission's Game Fish Tagging Program (see Musick and Gillingham 2022, Musick et al. 2022 and multiple additional annual reports which are included in the Literature Cited; Table 5). These data sets document the size of larger Gray Triggerfish being captured, as well as the season of capture.

Finally, we also reviewed online fishing publications (i.e., see Michelson 2020 as an example) for information on Gray Triggerfish distribution and seasonality of angling activity; searched social media platforms for information on recreational anglers targeting Gray Triggerfish north of North Carolina; and interviewed and/or communicated with staff of marine fishery agencies in Virginia, Maryland and New Jersey to inquire regarding anglers targeting Gray Triggerfish in their jurisdictions (personal interviews conducted opportunistically by Spatiotemporal Ad-Hoc Work Group Lead Wilson Laney during the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission Annual Meeting in Long Branch, New Jersey, November 7-10, 2022).

Fishery-Independent Survey Data

Regional offshore fishery-independent data sets examined included: Northeast Area Monitoring and Assessment Program (NEAMAP) trawl survey; Northeast Fishery Science Center Trawl Survey (NEFSC; N. Klibansky, personal communication); Southeast Area Monitoring and Assessment Program (SEAMAP); and Southeast Reef Fish Survey (SERFS; video and Chevron Trap). Through inquiries to colleagues regarding the documentation of Gray Triggerfish in additional fishery-independent surveys conducted by states, we discovered that the Maryland Coastal Bays Survey also historically captured Gray Triggerfish (personal communications from Jim Uphoff, Angel Willey and Craig Weedon, Maryland Department of Natural Resources, to RWL and NK).

The NEAMAP trawl survey was initiated in 2006 in order to sample shallower depth strata which could no longer be sampled by the NEFSC Bottom Trawl Survey after a larger vessel became the platform (https://www.vims.edu/research/departments/fisheries/programs/multispecies_fisheries_research/neamap/index.php). Three large-scale trawl surveys are included in NEAMAP: Maine/New Hampshire conducted by the Maine Department of Marine Resources; Massachusetts survey led by the Massachusetts Division of Marine Fisheries; and NEAMAP-Mid-Atlantic which is overseen by the Virginia Institute of Marine Science (VIMS). We requested and received all data for Gray Triggerfish encountered during NEAMAP sampling (Jim Gartland, VIMS, personal communication and unpublished data). The NEAMAP trawl survey has encountered Gray Triggerfish since 2007 (see Figure 2) in samples from Virginia through Connecticut. Figure 2 reflects distribution of all the Gray Triggerfish individuals encountered during NEAMP surveys (n = 95), for the entire time series (Jim Gartland, VIMS, personal communication to RWL).

The CPUE for the NEAMAP time series is plotted in Figure 3. There is no increasing trend evident across the time series. Rather, catches of Gray Triggerfish are relatively flat with the majority of values less than 0.05. The highest value occurred in the second year of the time series (2007).

The Northeast Fishery Science Center Trawl Survey protocols are described in detail in Stauffer (2004) and Politis et al. (2014). The Northeast Fisheries Science Center (NEFSC) has conducted an autumn (fall) bottom trawl survey annually since 1963, a spring bottom trawl survey annually since 1968, a winter bottom trawl survey conducted annually since 1991, and a Northern Shrimp survey (outlined under a separate set of protocols). The spring and autumn/fall bottom trawl surveys provide synoptic coverage of continental shelf waters from Cape Hatteras, North Carolina, to the Scotian shelf in Canadian waters. Surveys were generally conducted aboard the FRV ALBATROSS IV and DELAWARE II, until the spring of 2009, when the HENRY V. BIGELOW replaced the ALBATROSS IV (Stauffer 2004; Politis et al. 2014). The survey has encountered Gray Triggerfish.

The full NEFSC Trawl Survey time series was examined for Gray Triggerfish captures by the SEDAR82 Lead Analyst (N. Klibansky, personal communication to RWL). Figure 4 shows the length-frequency of Gray Triggerfish captured in the NEFSC Trawl Survey, by season, binned by latitude. The numbers of fish are not scaled by the number of tows. The distribution of fish north of 36 ˚N latitude is hard to see because there are not that many individuals caught in trawls north of that latitude (the NC/VA border lies between 36 and 37 ˚N). The numbers captured north of the NC/VA border are insufficient to determine whether there is an increasing trend in the presence of the species (Nikolai Klibansky, personal communication to RWL). However, the graphical depiction of the fall data in Figure 4 does document a bimodal distribution, which suggests that "…the same two size modes (10cm and ~32cm) represented in the south (34-36 N lat) in the fall, are represented up to 42 N lat in the fall as well" (N. Klibansky, personal communication to RWL). The 32cm mode seems to represent adult fish which is what is observed in the recreational lengths. The 10cm mode is "…not represented in any of our other SEDAR data sets…." and these may be age-0 fish that have just settled from their pelagic *Sargassum* habitat (N. Klibansky, personal communication to RWL). See more discussion below regarding these observations.

We also examined the SEAMAP Coastal Trawl Survey database (W. Bubley, personal communication to RWL). The SEAMAP Coastal Trawl Survey has been conducted since 1986. A detailed description of the methodology and protocols for that survey may be found in Zimney (2021).

The SEAMAP trawl survey does encounter Gray Triggerfish, however the numbers are very low and multiple years encountered none. Figure 5 shows the numbers encountered by year, unadjusted for the number of tows made, or the time of the tows. There is no evident trend.

The final regional fishery-independent data set which was examined and analyzed for Gray Triggerfish abundance and distribution is the SERFS. Both the video and Chevron Trap data were examined and analyzed and detailed methodology and protocols are provided for each survey in Data Workshop reports (Bacheler et al. 2022 analyze the video data, and Bubley and Willis 2022 analyze the Chevron Trap data). The SERFS currently samples between Cape Hatteras, North Carolina, and St. Lucie Inlet, Florida. This survey ***targets hardbottom habitats*** [emphasis added] between approximately 15 and 115 meters deep. SERFS began affixing high-definition video cameras to Chevron Traps on a limited basis in 2010 (Georgia and Florida only), and has attached cameras to all Chevron Traps since 2011. In 2015, the video cameras were changed from Canon to GoPro to implement a wider field of view and thus observe more fish (Bacheler et al. 2022).

Analysis of the SERFS video data (see Table 3 in Bacheler et al. 2022) indicated a generally increasing trend in the proportion of positive videos (i.e., those in which Gray Triggerfish were observed) through 2017, with a decline thereafter. Data are missing for 2020 since sampling was not conducted that year due to Covid (Bacheler et al. 2022). The same trend is evident in the bubble plots of Gray Triggerfish observed (see Figure 2 of Bacheler et al. 2022). The authors do not indicate whether the data were analyzed with a view toward detecting any shifts in distribution of the species (e.g., changes in center of distribution).

Analysis of the SERFS Chevron Trap data are presented in Bubley and Willis (2022). This survey as previously noted targets the preferred hardbottom (reef) habitat of post-settlement juveniles and mature adults (i.e., see Sedberry et al. 2006). Data are sufficient to provide for the development of an index and standardization (see Table 3, Figure 7 in Bubley and Willis 2022). Figure 7 of their report shows an increasing trend early in the time series, with a peak in 1997 (per their Table 3), followed by a steep decline and relative stability at lower relative abundance levels, until the terminal year (2021) of the time series when abundance declines to the lowest recent value, comparable to those observed at the beginning of the time series. The authors do not indicate whether the data could be analyzed for detecting any shifts in distribution of the time series within their study area (again, looking for changes in the center of distribution for the species).

A general statement which should be made at this point is that given the preferred reef and/or hard structure habitat preference of Gray Triggerfish (i.e., see Sedberry et al. 2006), trawls are likely not the optimal gear with which to sample them for determination of any trends in abundance or distribution, at least not within their Atlantic Coast range where trawl sampling generally seeks to avoid hard bottom habitats in order to avoid habitat and/or gear damage (although, in the Gulf of Mexico, Gray Triggerfish are readily captured with trawls in sufficient numbers to develop indices of abundance; see Pollock et al. 2019). Captures of Gray Triggerfish in bottom trawl surveys throughout the Atlantic Ocean do occur, but not in numbers sufficient to provide for the development of a useful index. The SERFS sampling methodologies would appear to be far more useful in this regard; however, that program does not extend north of Cape Hatteras, so is of limited geographic utility in assessing trends in abundance or distribution north of Cape Hatteras.

The Maryland Coastal Bays Survey historically captured Gray Triggerfish, but not in recent years (Angel Willey and Craig Weedon, Maryland DNR, personal communication to RWL and NK). That survey employs sampling using a 16-foot trawl at 20 fixed sites throughout Maryland's coastal bays on a monthly basis from April through October (1972 to present). Beach seine sampling (100-foot bag seine) is conducted at 19 fixed sites in June and September (1993 to present). The two beach seine sampling months were not consistent prior to 1993. The survey captured 50 individuals by beach seine and trawl, mostly in 1991 but with some in 1989, 1995, 2000 and 2002 (Maryland DNR, unpublished data). The range in TL was 49-84 mm, with mean of 66 mm, and the most productive sites were near an inlet (Craig Weedon, Maryland DNR, personal communication to RWL). These sizes are consistent with those of juveniles settling from their *Sargassum* pelagic habitat. The absence of Gray Triggerfish in more recent years was deemed due to dropping July sampling, and also dropping sampling at a site which had previously yielded Gray Triggerfish (Craig Weedon, Maryland DNR, personal communication to RWL and NK).

Klibansky (personal communication to RWL) provided general comments about the task of trying to evaluate the potential for range shifts for Gray Triggerfish (or any other species assessed in the southeast, for that matter). As he notes, "…we generally only have the data to detect pretty large changes in distribution. To identity subtle changes in a species range over time, we need precise information on relative abundance over time and space. That means we need an index of abundance with a spatial distribution that is broad enough to cover the area we are interested in with sufficient samples collected over that area for many years." He notes further that "… our indices (e.g., SERFS survey) are [not] rich enough to detect spatial changes over time, even within the Southeast US Atlantic." For other types of data where we could only very roughly characterize CPUE over time, we would only be able to detect a big change in distribution (N. Klibansky, personal communication to RWL).

Fishery-Dependent Survey Data

Fishery-dependent data sets examined included commercial (ACCSP data warehouse) and recreational (MRIP) fishery landings data from the states north of the North Carolina/Virginia border. These data time series were examined and analyzed by Fitzpatrick and Williams (2022), as well in sections of the Data Workshop Report (see Lowther et al. 2022, and Brennan et al. 2022).

Fitzpatrick and Williams (2022; E. Williams, personal communication to RWL) examined the limitation of MRIP data from throughout the US east coast range, for developing a Gray Triggerfish abundance index. Although they concluded that "…the development of a gray triggerfish index of abundance from the MRIP intercept data…." should NOT be pursued, their Figure 11 (reproduced herein as Figure 6, heat map of Gray Triggerfish landings by latitude and year, does seem to hint at an increase in the number of Gray Triggerfish intercepts northward and toward the end of the time series, an interpretation with which one of the authors doesn't completely disagree (E. Williams, personal communication to RWL). However, Williams further notes that it is of questionable importance to document such a shift in context with the current assessment, given the time scale over which such a species shift may be occurring. He does concur (E. Williams, personal communication to RWL) that the information is important but "…a little ahead of its direct utility."

Further analysis of the MRIP, and Southeast Region Headboat Survey (SRHS) data is found in Brennan et al. (2022). They observed that "Geographically, most [recreational] landings come from eastern Florida (about 48%), followed by North Carolina (about 19%) and New Jersey in the Mid-Atlantic (about 11%). Gray triggerfish landings have generally increased from 1981 – 2021." Private boat landings are also relatively high in New Jersey: "Geographically, most [private boat] effort comes from eastern Florida (about 33%), followed by the North Carolina and New Jersey in the Mid-Atlantic (both about 11%). Recreational fishing effort has generally increased from 1981 – 2010, with some decline in years 2010-2021." See their Figure 4.13.2 for a visual depiction of the distribution of total recreational landings (AB1), in thousands of fish, for Gray Triggerfish across the South and Mid-Atlantic. See also Figure 7, this report, which illustrates that the proportional contribution of Gray Triggerfish landings from north of North Carolina may be relatively large in some years (Samantha Binion-Rock, personal communication to RWL).

Analysis of the commercial landings data is provided by Lowther et al. (2022), which also provides the details of their methodology. They determined commercial landings of Gray Triggerfish occur as far north as Massachusetts (Lowther et al. 2022, Page 4). Although the northern landings data are reported as "unclassified" triggerfish, their decision is to report all landings of triggerfish north of North Carolina as Gray Triggerfish. They determined that "There are relatively few landings of triggerfish north of North Carolina" (Lowther et al. 2022, Page 8). That conclusion is borne out in the table provided by C. Collier and M. Rinaldi (C. Collier, personal communication to RWL) and included herein as Table 1. Although the commercial landings are small, in one of the five-year time periods examined the amount approached five percent of the US east coast total landings for the species (2010-2014). The commercial landings data and analysis do not suggest any noticeable substantial increase in landings north of North Carolina.

Nontraditional Data Time Series

We examined nontraditional data sets from state angler recognition programs (Table 2) to assess the seasonality and numbers of certifications being issued during the time series provided, as well as documenting state record Gray Triggerfish (Table 3). Multiple authors (Quinn 1987, Lucy and Davy 2000 and Musick et al. 2022) note the benefits which nontraditional data sources may provide for management use. Quinn (1987) defined "angler recognition program" as "…a program that gives awards to anglers who submit official affidavits for the catch of large fish." His survey indicated (Quinn 1987, Table 2) that all but three of the U.S. East Coast states had established such programs. He noted that returns to such trophy fish programs can contribute to the assessment of the effects of management strategies on fish population structures. Successful programs, he noted, "…can increase angling participation and inject enthusiasm into the sport…." It may be that in this case, the time series is still relatively young and sample size relatively small, but we still felt it was worth examination and would provide insight to Gray Triggerfish distribution and seasonality of catches north of North Carolina.

Our current survey of state agency web sites documented current angler recognition and state record programs in all East Coast states except Maine (see Tables 2, 3 and Appendix 1). All states except Maryland, Pennsylvania, Massachusetts and Maine include Gray Triggerfish as an eligible species in either their angler recognition program, or in their state record listing, or both. We documented the state "record" Gray Triggerfish from those states which listed that species (Table 3) to determine the largest sizes of fish being caught and documented in northern waters. We also created a table of Gray Triggerfish citations issued by month of capture, for those states which provided that information online (Virginia and Connecticut, see Tables 4 and 5). We also examined the seasonality and numbers of Gray Triggerfish captured, tagged, released and recaptured in Virginia's Game Fish Tagging Program (Musick and Gillingham 2022, Musick et al. 2022).

The nontraditional data document the capture of relatively large Gray Triggerfish in states as far north as New Hampshire, with lengths ranging from 15.5 to 22 inches (38.75-55.0 cm), and weights ranging from 2 pounds 1.12 ounces (New Hampshire) to 7.63 pounds (New York) (Table 3). The year in which state record fish north of North Carolina were first documented ranges from as early as 2008 (New Jersey) to as recently as 2021 (Rhode Island). The timing of state record catches suggests that Gray Triggerfish are relatively recent arrivals to those states, at least in sufficient numbers for anglers to begin encountering them and/or targeting them. Although Virginia citations for large Gray Triggerfish have been issued in every month except February, across all years, most citations of the 638 total recorded during the time series (2001-2022) were issued during summer and fall (Table 4) with the greatest numbers in the period July through November. For the smaller Connecticut time series (2006-2021; Table 5) far fewer citations were issued (total of 10) and for those seven fish for which the month of capture was available, all were captured in the fall (September through October).

Musick and Gillingham (2022) provide summary tagging data for the entire tagging program time series (1995-2021; 2001-2021 for Gray Triggerfish) for the Virginia Game Fish Tagging Program. There were 1,837 Gray Triggerfish tags and 407 recaptures from 2001-2021 (see their Table 2, Page 39). Gray Triggerfish had a high historical recapture rate of 22.2%. The top tagging location in 2021 was Off VA Beach midshore waters (39.4% of effort, see Table 20 in Musick and Gillingham 2022, Page 36). In previous years (2001-2020), False Cape was the top tagging site (15.3% of effort). The highest number of recaptures in 2021 took place at the Anglo-African Wreck (n=9, see Table 21 in Musick and Gillingham 2022). Tagged triggerfish ranged in size from 9-19 inches TL (22.5-47.5 cm), with the peak effort at 14 inches (35 cm; n=18, Musick and Gillingham 2022, Figure 10, Page 35); all fish were mature (>7.2" TL). Historically, peak effort from 2001-2021 took place at the 13-inch TL size class (n=177 tags). Days at large ranged from 0 to 75 days. Recaptures of Gray Triggerfish took place during the months of July through October (see Table 6, this report). A majority of the recaptures occurred in Virginia waters relatively near to where the fish were originally tagged. Through 2020 (Musick and Gillingham 2021) the top recapture location was off the Virginia Beach oceanfront (n=47 tags, Table 45 in Musick and Gillingham 2020). Triggerfish were recaptured at 72 locations ranging as far north as Chincoteague, VA (Can Wreck, Winter Quarter Shoal), and as far south as Oregon Inlet, N.C. (n = 2). Recaptured triggerfish were at large from zero to 649 days, with an average of 32 days at large. Examples of data available for the tagged Gray Triggerfish are provided in Figures 8-10.

Social Media Posts and Other Online Information

Social media posts accessible via the Internet indicate targeted recreational fishing for Gray Triggerfish is now commonplace in states north of North Carolina primarily on a seasonal basis (mostly summer and fall). A list of links to some of these postings is provided in Appendix 2 (we did NOT conduct an exhaustive search, so there are likely many more). One such post (Newhall 2019; see https://www.thefisherman.com/article/triggerfish-fiesta-from-the-jetties-to-the-reefs/#close-modal) stated: "Triggerfish, in respectable abundance, have been showing up in New Jersey waters for ***many years now*** [emphasis added]. There has even been an increased amount of triggers caught in the northern part of the Garden State as opposed to just being exclusive to the southern portion of the state. ***This is another example of migration change and expansion of range*** [emphasis added]***.***" Additional sources document angling for the species in Delaware Bay (Burnley 2020).

7.2 Conclusions

No index from fishery-independent or fishery-dependent data is available from existing time series which provides a reliable trend indicator for Gray Triggerfish abundance and distribution for the area north of North Carolina; therefore, whether or not a statistically-significant change has occurred in their spatiotemporal distribution is not possible to say at this time. However, documented commercial landings occur as far north as Massachusetts, and documented recreational landings are routinely occurring in the Mid-Atlantic states, especially in New Jersey. Gray Triggerfish, including large adults (probably at least Age 7, based on the documented sizes; N. Klibansky, personal communication to RWL) are routinely caught and landed in that area each year as reflected in "trophy fish" citations issued for Gray Triggerfish by participating states. Although most captures occur in summer and fall, Gray Triggerfish trophy citations have been awarded in every month of the year except for February, in Virginia, although a majority of them occur in summer and fall. The percentage of coastal commercial landings in New Jersey rival those from North Carolina (Lowther et al. 2022) and the proportion of MRIP landings from New Jersey is occasionally also substantial (see Figure 7). Available nontraditional data and social media posts suggest the numbers of Gray Triggerfish may be gradually increasing with time, given that large adults are routinely caught and certified annually, and that recreational fisheries for them are occurring on an annual basis. Anglers in at least one jurisdictions (New Jersey; Joe Cimino, personal communication to RWL) are already advocating for management measures for the species. The perception on the part of some anglers is there is an ongoing northward migration and range expansion of Gray Triggerfish occurring due to climate change.

7.3 Research Recommendations

Consider whether the SERFS video or Chevron Trap time series may be analyzed to detect any shift in center of distribution for Gray Triggerfish.

Examine the time series of Gray Triggerfish trophy citations issued by jurisdictions north of North Carolina, either individually or cumulatively, for any utility in establishing an index.

Examine the time series of Gray Triggerfish captured, tagged, released and recaptured by the Virginia Game Fish Tagging Program, to determine if a useful index might be generated.

Contact additional colleagues who coordinate long-term inshore/estuarine fishery-independent surveys to determine if there are additional Gray Triggerfish records north of North Carolina, and whether an index might be constructed.

Examine social media posts to see if a useful index of anglers targeting Gray Trigger fish could be generated for recent time periods (decades?, five-year periods?, annual?).

Literature Cited

Antoni, L. 2017. Population Structure, Connectivity, and Phylogeography of Two Balistidae with High Potential for Larval Dispersal: *Balistes capriscus* and *Balistes vetula*. PhD dissertation, University of Southern Mississippi. 229 pp. https://aquila.usm.edu/dissertations/1368

Antoni, L., N. Emerick and E. Saillant. 2011. Genetic variation of Gray Triggerfish in the U.S. waters of the Gulf of Mexico and western Atlantic Ocean as inferred from mitochondrial DNA sequences. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 31: 714-721.

Bacheler, N.M., K.W. Shertzer, R.T. Cheshire and J.H. MacMahan, 2019. Tropical storms influence the movement behavior of a demersal oceanic fish species. Sci. Rep. 9:1481. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-37527-1

Bacheler, N., R. Cheshire and K. Schertzer. 2022. Standardized video counts of southeast US Atlantic gray triggerfish (*Balistes capriscus*) from the Southeast Reef Fish Survey. SEDAR82-DW04. SEDAR, North Charleston, SC. 16 pp.

Bigelow, H.B. and W.C. Schroeder. 1953. Fishes of the Gulf of Maine. Fishery Bulletin of the Fish and Wildlife Service. Volume 53. Fishery Bulletin 74:1-577.

Brennan, K., V. Matter, S. Binion-Rock, R. Cheshire, E. Fitzpatrick, E. Gooding, M. Kappos, M. Nuttall and
B. Sauls. 2022. 4. Recreational Fishery Statistics, South Atlantic Gray Triggerfish Report. SEDAR 82, North Charleston, South Carolina. Unpaginated draft.

Bubley, W.J. and C.M. Willis. 2022. Gray Triggerfish Fishery-Independent Index of Abundance and Length/Age Compositions in US South Atlantic Waters Based on a Chevron Trap Survey (1990-2021). SEDAR82-DW05. SEDAR, North Charleston, SC. 21 pp.

Burnley, E. 2020. Bay Bygones: Bottom Fishing the Delaware. The Fisherman.

Fioramonti, C. 2012. Age validation and growth of Gray Triggerfish, *Balistes capriscus*, in the northern Gulf of Mexico. Master of Science, University of West Florida. 60 pp.

Fitzpatrick, Eric and Erik Williams. 2022. Evaluation and Limitations of MRIP Intercept Data for Developing a Gray Triggerfish Abundance Index. SEDAR82-WP06. SEDAR, North Charleston, SC. 17 pp.

Harper, D. E. and D. B. McClellan. 1997. A review of biology and fishery for Gray Triggerfish, *Balistes capriscus*, in the Gulf of Mexico. In: Commerce, D. O. (ed.). Miami, FL: NOAA Fisheries Service.

Herbig, J.L., and S.T. Szedlmayer. 2016. Movement patterns of gray triggerfish, *Balistes capriscus*,
around artificial reefs in the northern Gulf of Mexico. Fisheries Management and Ecology 23:418–427.
https://doi.org/10.1111/fme.12190

Hildebrand, S.F. and W.C. Schroeder. 1928. Fishes of Chesapeake Bay. Bulletin of the United States Bureau of Fisheries 53:1-388.

ICES. 2008. Report of the Working Group on Fish Ecology (WGFE), 3-7 March 2008, ICES, Copenhagen, Denmark. ICES CM 2008/LRC:04. 120 pp.

ICES. 2009. Report of the Working Group on Fish Ecology (WGFE), 26–30 October 2009, ICES Headquarters, Copenhagen. ICES CM 2009/LRC:08. 133 pp.

Ingram, G.W. 2001. Stock structure of Gray Triggerfish, *Balistes capriscus*, on multiple spatial scales in the Gulf of Mexico. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of South Alabama. Mobile. 229pp.

Leim, A.H. and W.B. Scott. 1966. Fishes of the Atlantic Coast of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada. Bulletin No. 155:1-485.

Lowther, A., M. Rinaldi, S. Brown, C. Bradshaw, J. Califf, A. Dukes, M. Whitten, K. McCarthy, K. Johnson, M. Pawluk, M. Judge and L. Beerkircher. 2022. 3. Commercial Fishery Statistics. South Atlantic Gray Triggerfish Report, draft text. SEDAR 82, North Charleston, South Carolina. 36 pp.

Lucy, J. A. and C. Bain, III. 2003. Virginia Game Fish Tagging Program Annual Report 2002. Virginia Marine Resource Report No. 2003-05 || VSG-03-07. Virginia Institute of Marine Science, William and Mary. https://doi.org/10.21220/V5CX2V

Lucy, J.A. and C. Bain, III. 2005. Virginia Game Fish Tagging Program Annual Report 2004 and 2003 Update. Virginia Marine Resource Report No. 2005-3 || VSG-05-03. Virginia Institute of Marine Science, William and Mary.

Lucy, J.A. and C. Bain, III. 2006. Virginia Game Fish Tagging Program Annual Report 2005. Virginia Marine Resource Report No. 2006-3 || VSG-06-04. Virginia Institute of Marine Science, William and Mary.

Lucy, J. A. and C. Bain. 2007. Virginia Game Fish Tagging Program Annual Report 2006. Virginia Marine Resource Report No. 2007-1 || VSG-07-01. Virginia Institute of Marine Science, William & Mary. https://doi.org/10.21220/V50Q6W

Lucy, J.A. and K. Davy. 2000. Benefits of angler-assisted tag and release programs. Fisheries 25(4):18-23.

Lucy, J. A. and L. Gillingham. 2008. Virginia Game Fish Tagging Program Annual Report 2007. Virginia Marine Resource Report No. 2008-4 || VSG-08-03. Virginia Institute of Marine Science, College of William and Mary. https://doi.org/10.21220/V5VX3K

Lucy, J. A. and L. Gillingham. 2009. Virginia Game Fish Tagging Program Annual Report 2008. Virginia Marine Resource Report No. 2009-4 || VSG-09-3. Virginia Institute of Marine Science, College of William and Mary. https://doi.org/10.21220/V5R72C

Lulu Charter Boats. 2021. Triggerfish Fishing Guide. https://www.fishingchartersvirginiabeach.com/post/triggerfish-fishing-guide

Martin, F.D. and G.E. Drewry. 1978. Development of Fishes of the Mid-Atlantic Bight: An Atlas of Egg, Larval and Juvenile Stages. Volume VI. Stromateidae Through Ogcocephalidae. Biological Services Program, Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Department of the Interior. Publication FWS/OBS-78-12. 416 pp.

Michelson, B. 2020. Inshore: Species Profile – Gray Triggerfish. The Fisherman 55 (25): https://www.thefisherman.com/article/inshore-species-profile-gray-triggerfish/

Musick, S. and L. Gillingham. 2011. Virginia Game Fish Tagging Program Annual Report 2010. VIMS Marine Resource Report; no. 2011-5. Virginia Sea Grant report; 11-03. Virginia Institute of Marine Science, William & Mary. https://doi.org/10.21220/V5JP54

Musick, S. and L. Gillingham. 2012. Virginia Game Fish Tagging Program Annual Report 2011. VIMS Marine Resource Report; no. 2012-3.; Virginia sea grant publication; no. VSG-12-03. Virginia Institute of Marine Science, William & Mary. https://doi.org/10.21220/V5VP5X

Musick, S. and L. Gillingham. 2013. Virginia Game Fish Tagging Program Annual Report 2012. VIMS Marine Resource Report; no. 2013-3; Virginia sea grant publication; no. VSG-13-12. Virginia Institute of Marine Science, William & Mary. https://doi.org/10.21220/V5R01K

Musick, S. and L. Gillingham. 2014. Virginia Game Fish Tagging Program Annual Report 2013. VIMS Marine Resource Report; no. 2014-4; Virginia sea grant publication; no. VSG-14-01. Virginia Institute of Marine Science, William & Mary. https://doi.org/10.21220/V5M894

Musick, S. and L. Gillingham. 2015. Virginia Game Fish Tagging Program Annual Report 2014. VIMS Marine Resource Report; no. 2015-4. Virginia Institute of Marine Science, William & Mary. https://doi.org/10.21220/V5GG6T

Musick, S. and L. Gillingham. 2016. Virginia Game Fish Tagging Program Annual Report 2015. VIMS Marine Resource Report; no. 2016-05. Virginia Institute of Marine Science, William & Mary. https://doi.org/10.21220/V5BS4X

Musick, S. and L. Gillingham. 2017. Virginia Game Fish Tagging Program Annual Report 2016. VIMS Marine Resource Report; no. 2017-06. Virginia Institute of Marine Science, College of William and Mary. https://doi.org/10.21220/V5CP5K

Musick, S. and L. Gillingham. 2018. Virginia Game Fish Tagging Program Annual Report 2017. VIMS Marine Resource Report; no. 2018-08. Virginia Institute of Marine Science, College of William and Mary. http://dx.doi.org/doi:10.21220/m2-nt7z-gy82

Musick, S. and L. Gillingham. 2019. Virginia Game Fish Tagging Program Annual Report 2018. VIMS Marine Resource Report; no. 2019-06. Virginia Institute of Marine Science, William & Mary. https://doi.org/10.25773/zny3-6c40

Musick, S. and L. Gillingham. 2020. Virginia Game Fish Tagging Program Annual Report 2019. VIMS Marine Resource Report; no. 2020-07. Virginia Institute of Marine Science, William & Mary. https://doi.org/10.25773/870r-j321

Musick, S. and L. Gillingham. 2021. Virginia Game Fish Tagging Program Annual Report 2020. VIMS Marine Resource Report No. 2021-3. Virginia Institute of Marine Science, William & Mary. https://doi.org/10.25773/mkzv-0v05

Musick, S. and L. Gillingham. 2022. Virginia Game Fish Tagging Program Annual Report 2021. VIMS Marine Resource Report No. 2022-3. Virginia Institute of Marine Science, William & Mary. https://doi.org/10.25773/baf5-fs21

Musick, S., L. Gillingham, M. Perkinson and T. Teears. 2022. Virginia Game Fish Tagging Program: A Nontraditional Data Source for Fisheries Management. Fisheries 47(11):478-484.

Newhall, S. 2019. Triggerfish Fiesta: From the Jetties to the Reefs. The Fisherman.

Ofori-Danson, P. K. 1989. Growth of gray triggerfish, *Balistes capriscus*, based upon growth checks of the dorsal spine. FishByte 11-12.

Politis, P.J., J.K. Galbraith, P. Kostovick and R.W. Brown. 2014. Northeast Fisheries Science Center bottom trawl survey protocols for the NOAA Ship Henry B. Bigelow. U.S. Department of Commerce, Northeast Fishery Science Center Reference Document 14-06. 138 pp.

Pollack, A.G., D.S. Hanisko and G.W. Ingram, Jr. 2019. Gray Triggerfish Abundance Indices from SEAMAP Groundfish Surveys in the Northern Gulf of Mexico. SEDAR62 WP-13. SEDAR, North Charleston, SC. 39pp.

Sallient E. and L. Antoni. 2014. Assessment of genetic stock structure of Gray Triggerfish (*Balistes capriscus*) in U.S. waters of the Gulf of Mexico and south Atlantic regions. Final Report to MARFIN No. NA09NMF4330150.

SEDAR. 2016. SEDAR 41 – South Atlantic Gray Triggerfish Assessment Report. SEDAR, North Charleston, SC. 428 pp. Available online at: http://sedarweb.org/sedar-41.

Sedberry, G.R., O. Pashuk, D.M. Wyanski, J.A. Stephen and P. Weinbach. 2006. Spawning Locations for Atlantic Reef Fishes off the Southeastern U.S. 57th Gulf and Caribbean Fisheries Institute Proceedings: 463-515.

Simmons, C.M. and S.T. Szedlmayer. 2011. Recruitment of age-0 Gray Triggerfish to benthic structured habitat in the northern Gulf of Mexico. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 140: 14-20.

Smith, H.M. 1907. The Fishes of North Carolina. Volume II. North Carolina Geological and Economic Survey, Raleigh. 453 pp.

Stauffer, G. 2004. NOAA protocols for groundfish bottom trawl surveys of the nation's fishery resources. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-F/SPO-65, 205 p.

Zimney, Amy. 2021. SEAMAP-SA Coastal Trawl Survey Data and Sample Collection Methods. SEDAR78-WP01. SEDAR, North Charleston, SC. 4 pp.

7.4 Tables

Table 7.4.1. Commercial landings data for Gray Triggerfish from the ACCSP Consolidated State and Federal Dealer Reporting by percentage for South Atlantic, and Virginia-north, by five-year time period (spatial of landing; data and analysis courtesy of M. Rinaldi, personal communication to C. Collier and RWL)

YEAR RANGE	SOUTH ATLANTIC	VIRGINIA-NORTH
1980-1984	99.73 %	0.27 %
1985-1989	100.00 %	0.00 %
1990-1994	98.43 %	1.57 %
1995-1999	96.99 %	3.01 %
2000-2004	95.84 %	4.16 %
2005-2009	97.34 %	2.66 %
2010-2014	95.09 %	4/91 %
2015-2020	96.03 %	3.97 %
Grand Total	96.83 %	3.17 %

Table 7.4.2. Status of angler "trophy" fish citation programs AND State Records for Gray Triggerfish in ASMFC South Atlantic states (SAFMC jurisdiction) and states north of North Carolina (MAFMC, NEFMC jurisdictions). States listed from south to north. NA = not applicable since Gray Triggerfish are not included in the citation program or they do not have criteria for Gray Triggerfish angler awards.

STATE	ANGLER CITATION AWARD and/or STATE RECORD PROGRAM?	GRAY TRIGGERFISH INCLUDED	GRAY TRIGGERFISH CITATION CRITERIA
Florida	YES, Trophy Catch, and Big Catch, both designed for freshwater fish; and Catch a Florida Memory, for saltwater species	YES	Minimum weight of 1 lb; new record for fish under 25 lbs must weigh at least 2 ozs more than existing record
Georgia	YES, Angler Award Program, but only includes freshwater and/or anadromous species; Georgia does maintain state record catches for marine species	YES	NA
South Carolina	YES, Angler Recognition Program, but only includes freshwater and/or anadromous species; South Carolina does maintain state record catches for marine species	YES	NA
North Carolina	YES, North Carolina Saltwater Fishing Tournament, aka Citation Program, in place since ?	YES	Minimum weight 5 pounds; no length requirement
Virginia	YES, Virginia Saltwater Fishing Tournament, in place since 1957	YES, since 1999	Minimum weight 4 pounds, minimum length 20 inches for release citation

STATE	ANGLER CITATION AWARD and/or STATE RECORD PROGRAM?	GRAY TRIGGERFISH INCLUDED	GRAY TRIGGERFISH CITATION CRITERIA
Maryland	YES, FishMaryland recreational fishing award program since 2019; other similar programs prior to that beginning 1957	NO, but under consideration (personal communication, E. Zlokovitz)	NA
Delaware	YES, Delaware Sportfishing Tournament, operating since the 1930's	YES	Adult division: minimum weight 5 pounds; length 20 inches for release citation; youth division, weight 3.5 pounds, length 18 inches
Pennsylvania	YES, Angler Award Program, in operation since at least 1986, for freshwater and anadromous species only; also has state record fish listings	NO	NA
New Jersey	YES, Skillful Angler Program, operating since 1983	YES	NA
New York	YES, Angler Achievement Awards Program, for freshwater and anadromous species; also Annual Marine Angler Reward Program	YES	Minimum length criterion 14 inches; no weight requirement
Connecticut	YES, Trophy Fish Award Program and Angler Recognition; marine Certificate of Merit awarded	YES	No criteria specified for Gray Triggerfish

STATE	ANGLER CITATION AWARD and/or STATE RECORD PROGRAM?	GRAY TRIGGERFISH INCLUDED	GRAY TRIGGERFISH CITATION CRITERIA
Massachusetts	YES, Freshwater Sportfishing Awards Program, includes anadromous species	NO	NA
Rhode Island	YES, Rhode Island Game Fish Award Program, includes both fresh- and saltwater species	YES	Minimum length criterion 17 inches; minimum weight 3 lbs
New Hampshire	YES, Trophy and Record Fish Programs	YES	NA
Maine	NO, there appears to be no angler recognition program in Maine; there is a state record list but it does not include Gray Triggerfish	NO	NA

Table 7.4.3. **State Record** Gray Triggerfish Catches **including those north of North Carolina**, both current and historical state record fish. All information was derived from materials accessible from the Internet via state agency web sites, or other posted information. ND=no data available from the internet site(s) examined. Access the information through the links provided in Table 1 and/or Appendix 1:

STATE	DATE	ANGLER (home state), LOCATION	LENGTH	WEIGHT
Florida	04/28/2012	Kenneth Baker (FL), Pensacola	ND	13.25 lb
Georgia	09/15/1989	Dean Williams (GA), Savannah Snapper Banks, Atlantic Ocean	25.25 inches	11 lb 3 oz
Georgia	11/14/1987	Elizabeth C. Zeagler (GA), Savannah Snapper Banks, Atlantic Ocean	29 inches	11 lb 4.8 oz
South Carolina	1989	J. Hilton (SC), Murrells Inlet	ND	13 lb 9 oz
North Carolina	1992	Annette F. Carrico (NC?), Morehead City	ND	11 lb 6 oz
North Carolina	1990	Billy R. Ayers (NC?), off Wrightsville Beach, Atlantic Ocean	ND	11 lb 4 oz
Virginia	11/01/2017	Dave Walden (VA), Chenango Wreck site 50 miles off Virginia Beach, Atlantic Ocean **(this was the first VA state record for the species)**	18.5 inches TL	6 lb 12 oz
Maryland	09/25/2020	Logan Liddick (PA), shipwreck 14 miles off Ocean City, Atlantic Ocean	20 inches	6.0 lbs
Maryland	10/30/2019	Mike Glyphis (MD), 16 miles off Ocean City, Atlantic Ocean		5.6 lbs
Maryland	10/31/2014	**Wayne Gower (MD), off Ocean City (this was the first MD state record for the species)**		5 lb 2 oz
Delaware				5 lb 15 oz
Delaware	09/30/2012	Buddy J. Masten (DE), fishing at the Ice Breakers	20 inches	6 lb 5 oz, or 6.32 lbs
New Jersey	08/14/2020	Jeff Meyer (PA), spearfishing,	20 inches	5 lb 7 oz

STATE	DATE	ANGLER (home state), LOCATION	LENGTH	WEIGHT
New Jersey	07/16/2019	Kevin Cavanagh (NJ), spearfishing, off Monmouth Beach	22 inches	5 lb 5 oz
New Jersey	10/16/2018	Brian Cassidy (NJ), spearfishing, off Monmouth Beach	16 3/8 inches	3 lb 13 oz
New Jersey	09/08/2016	James Massamino (NJ), Sea Girt Reef off Manasquan Inlet	19.25 inches	6 lb 11 oz
New Jersey	2008	Ronald Pires (NJ?), High Bar Harbor		5 lb 12 oz
New York	10/03/1999	Steven Newman (NY),		7.63 lbs
Connecticut	2016	Keith Mehmet (CT?), Pine Island, Groton (harvested)	19 inches	6 lb 1.5 oz
Connecticut	2013	Christopher Otis (CT?), Niantic Bay,	19.25 inches	4 lb 8 oz
Rhode Island	10/??/2021	G. Castonguay (MA),	22 inches	4 lbs 8 oz
New Hampshire	08/31/2012	Timothy D. Moore, Jr. (NH), Piscataqua River at Portsmouth	15.5 inches	2 lbs 1.12 oz

Table 7.4.4. Gray Triggerfish "trophy" citations time series for Virginia's annual Saltwater Fishing Tournament, 2000-2022. The tournament online database was created in 2000, but the species was first included in the tournament in 2001. Citation Gray Triggerfish must weigh **four pounds** or larger. Data for 2022 are through December 7. Years affected by Covid are highlighted in yellow. No adjustment has been made for angler effort. The database contains additional data which are not included in this table. All data are available online at: https://mrc.virginia.gov/vswft/index.shtm

YEAR (TOTAL)	**NUMBER ISSUED BY MONTH OF CAPTURE**									
	Jan	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
2000											
2001 (13)	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	4	4	2	0
2002 (43)	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	11	21	6	0
2003 (6)	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	1	1	0
2004 (19)	0	0	0	0	0	3	1	2	11	0	2
2005 (16)	0	0	0	0	0	3	4	1	3	5	0
2006 (22)	0	0	0	1	1	5	2	1	7	0	5
2007 (40)	2	1	0	0	1	2	3	8	23	0	0
2008 (19)	0	0	0	0	1	3	3	4	4	3	1
2009 (16)	2	0	0	0	1	0	7	1	4	1	0
2010 (9)	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	2	3	0	0
2011 (11)	0	0	0	0	1	4	1	2	3	0	0
2012 (51)	0	0	0	0	4	14	9	10	14	0	0
2013 (28)	0	0	0	2	2	2	6	6	7	1	2
2014 (23)	0	0	0	0	3	2	0	4	8	6	0
2015 (53)	0	0	0	0	0	3	8	11	10	9	12
2016 (9)	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	1	1	3	1
2017 (8)	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	3	3	0
2018 (13)	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	2	3	5	0
2019 (56)	0	0	0	0	4	11	3	15	15	5	3
2020 (76)	0	0	1	0	0	3	3	8	20	37	4
2021 (93)	0	0	0	0	2	9	12	24	22	7	17
2022 (14)	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	3	4	3	
TOTALS (638)	4	1	1	3	22	72	76	124	191	97	47

Table 7.4.5. Gray Triggerfish “trophy” citations time series for Connecticut’s annual Saltwater Trophy Fish Awards, 2006-2021. Years affected by Covid are highlighted in yellow. No adjustment has been made for angler effort. The database contains additional data which are not included in this table. Data are available in annual or multiyear reports online at: https://portal.ct.gov/DEEP/Fishing/General-Information/Trophy-Fish-Award-Program Reports for 2006 through 2008 were combined and did not include dates of capture for the individual fish. Reports for 2015 and 2016 were not included at the site.

YEAR (TOTAL)	**NUMBER ISSUED BY MONTH OF CAPTURE**									
	Jan	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
2006 (1)											
2007 (2)											
2008 (0)											
2009 (1)	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
2010 (1)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
2011 (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2012 (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2013 (1)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
2014 (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2015 (-)											
2016 (-)											
2017 (2)	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0
2018 (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2019 (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2020 (1)	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
2021 (1)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
TOTALS (10)	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	3	0	0

Table 7.4.6. Virginia Game Fish Tagging Program data for Gray Triggerfish tagged/released, and recaptured, 2001-2021. Annual reports for the program are available for download online at: https://www.vims.edu/research/units/centerspartners/map/recfish/vgftp_reports/index.php The program began tagging Gray Triggerfish in 2001; no release or recapture data for Gray Triggerfish were provided in that report. The data for all the individual fish captures/releases are not provided in the remaining annual reports; complete data are provided only for recaptures hence those were selected for inclusion in this table. Total numbers of Gray Triggerfish tagged and released each year are provided in parenthesis in the far left-hand column. Years affected by Covid are highlighted in yellow.

YEAR (TOTAL TAGGED/RELEASED)	**NUMBER RECAPTURED BY MONTH**										
	Jan	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
2001 (14)											
2002 (56)	0	0	0	0	1	3	8	7	4	0	0
2003 (31)	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	4	1	1	0
2004 (193	0	0	0	0	0	25	6	1	3	7	0
2005 (23	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2	0
2006 (79)	0	0	0	0	0	9	12	8	3	0	0
2007 (262)	0	0	0	0	8	15	6	5	11	1	0
2008 (212)	0	0	0	0	9	32	19	11	2	0	0
2009 (176)	0	0	0	0	1	7	16	7	8	0	0
2010 (95)	0	0	0	0	2	2	4	7	1	0	0
2011 (13)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0
2012 (89	0	0	0	0	1	3	6	2	4	0	0
2013 (24)	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
2014 (53)	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	2	0	0
2015 (50)	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	1	0	0
2016 (22)	0	0	0	0	0	4	2	0	0	0	0
2017 (185)	0	0	0	0	1	4	5	3	1	2	1
2018 (53)	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	2	0	0
2019 (33)	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	2	0	0	0
2020 (47)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2021 (127)	0	0	0	0	1	16	9	2	0	6	0
TOTAL TAGGED 1,837											
RECAPS BY MONTH ACROSS YEARS					25	127	109	62	45	19	1

7.5 Figures

Figure 7.5.1 of SEDAR 41, computer Generated Native Distribution Map for *Balistes capriscus* (Gray Triggerfish) (modeled future range map based on IPCC A2 emissions scenario). www.aquamaps.org, version of Aug. 2013. Web. Accessed 5 Aug. 2014.

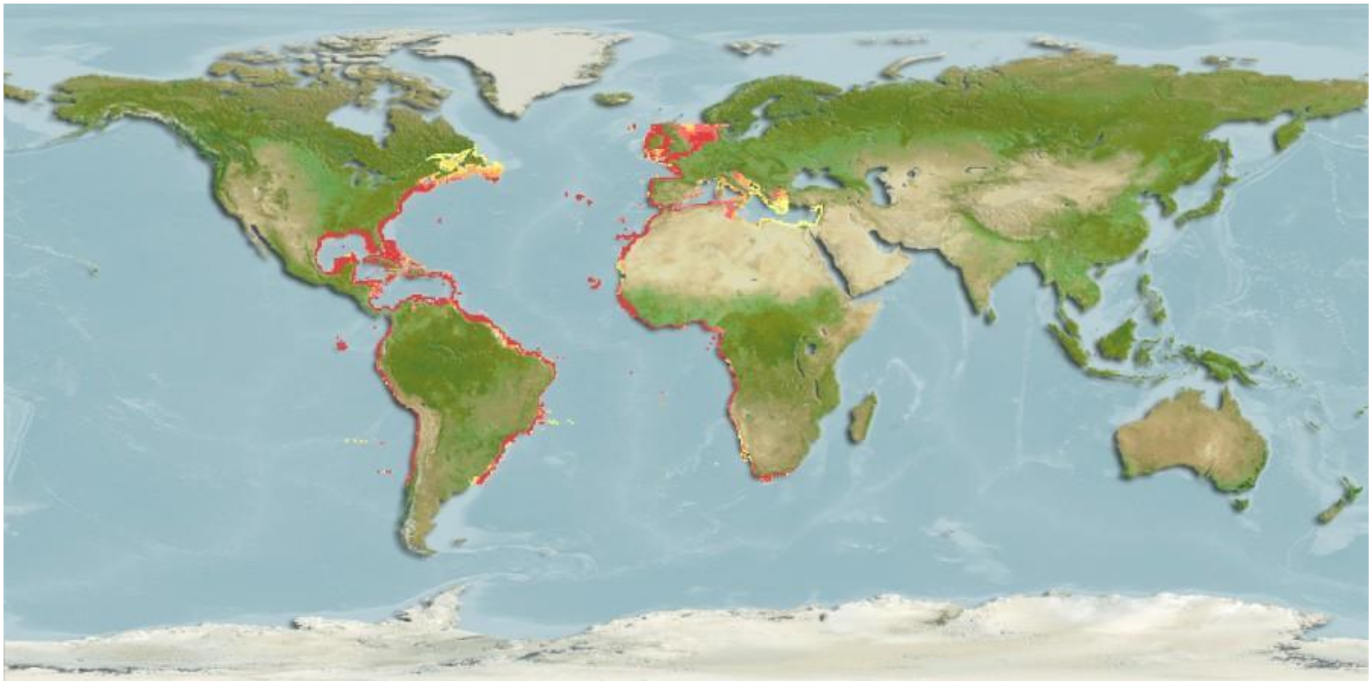


Figure 7.5 2.

NEAMAP time series catch data map for Gray Triggerfish. Data courtesy Jim Gartland, Virginia Institute of Marine Sciences. Available for download at: https://infogram.com/gray-triggerfish-1h7z2lo0ne8l2ow?live

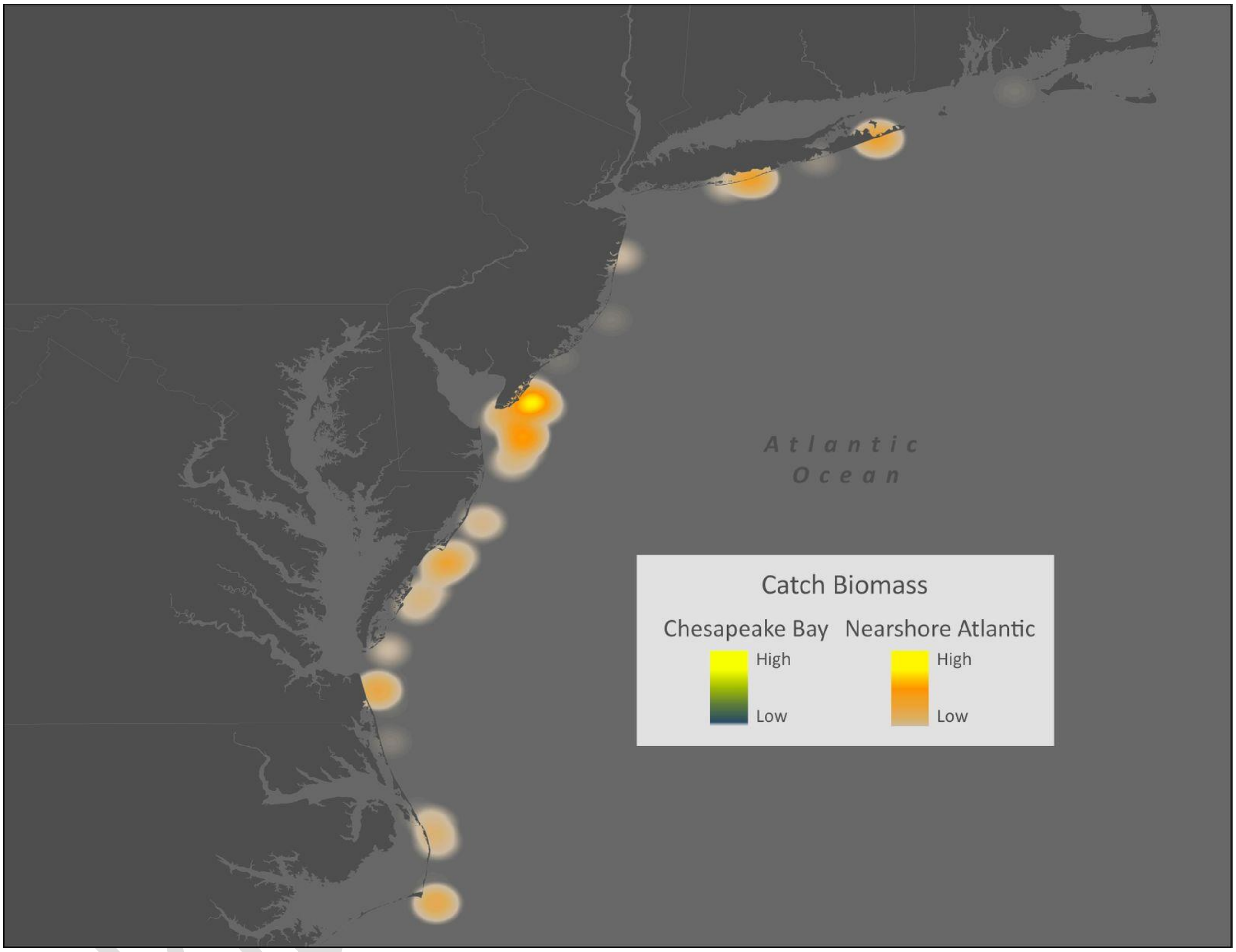


Figure 7.5.3. Catch per unit effort (CPUE) of Gray Triggerfish for the NEAMAP time series (figure courtesy of Dr. Judd Curtis, South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, using NEAMAP unpublished data provided by Dr. Jim Gartland, Virginia Institute of Marine Science; CPUE = mean catch (# individuals / # tows) by year; Error bar = standard error of the mean)

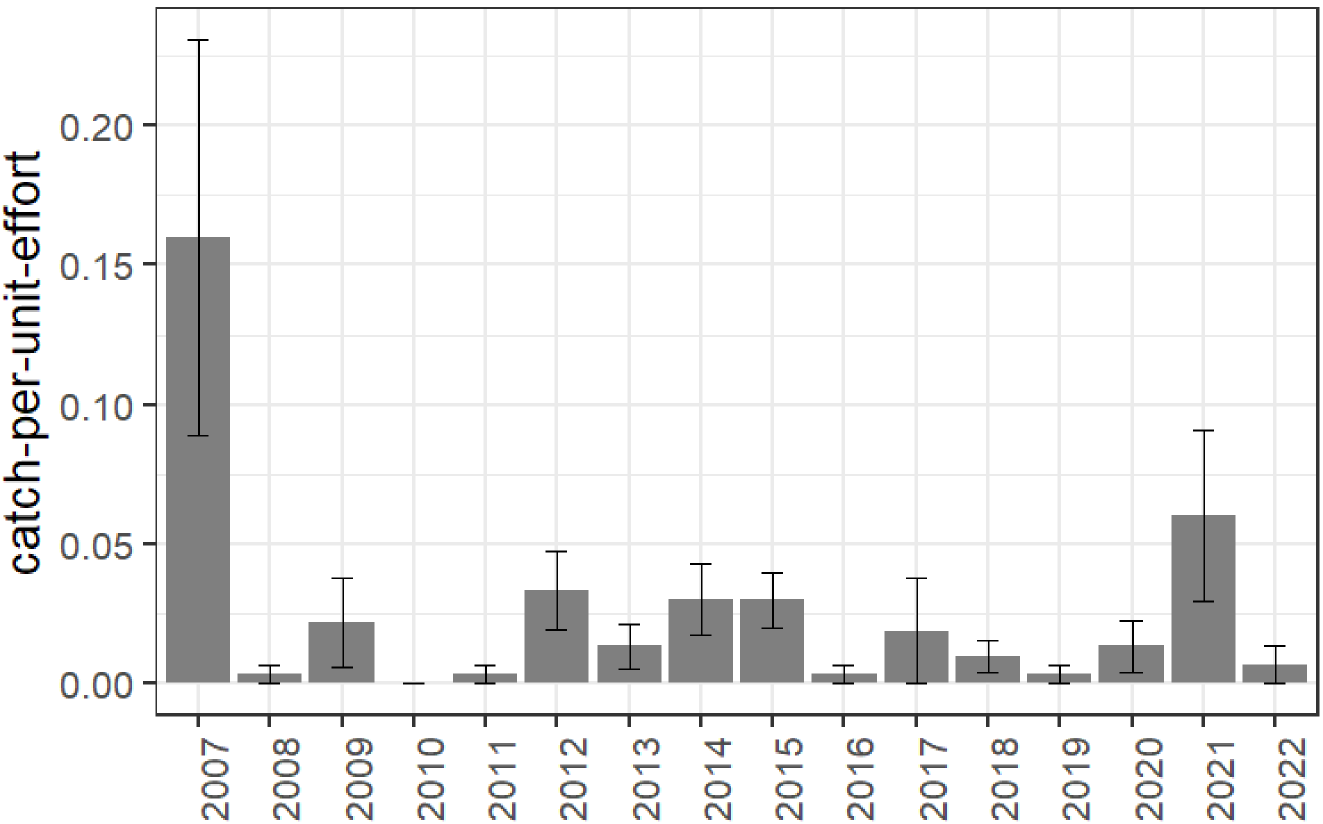


Figure 7.5. 4. Histograms of Gray Trigger lengths captured in the Northeast Fishery Science Center Trawl Survey, by season and latitude bin (figure courtesy of Dr. Nikolai Klibansky using NEFSC unpublished data).

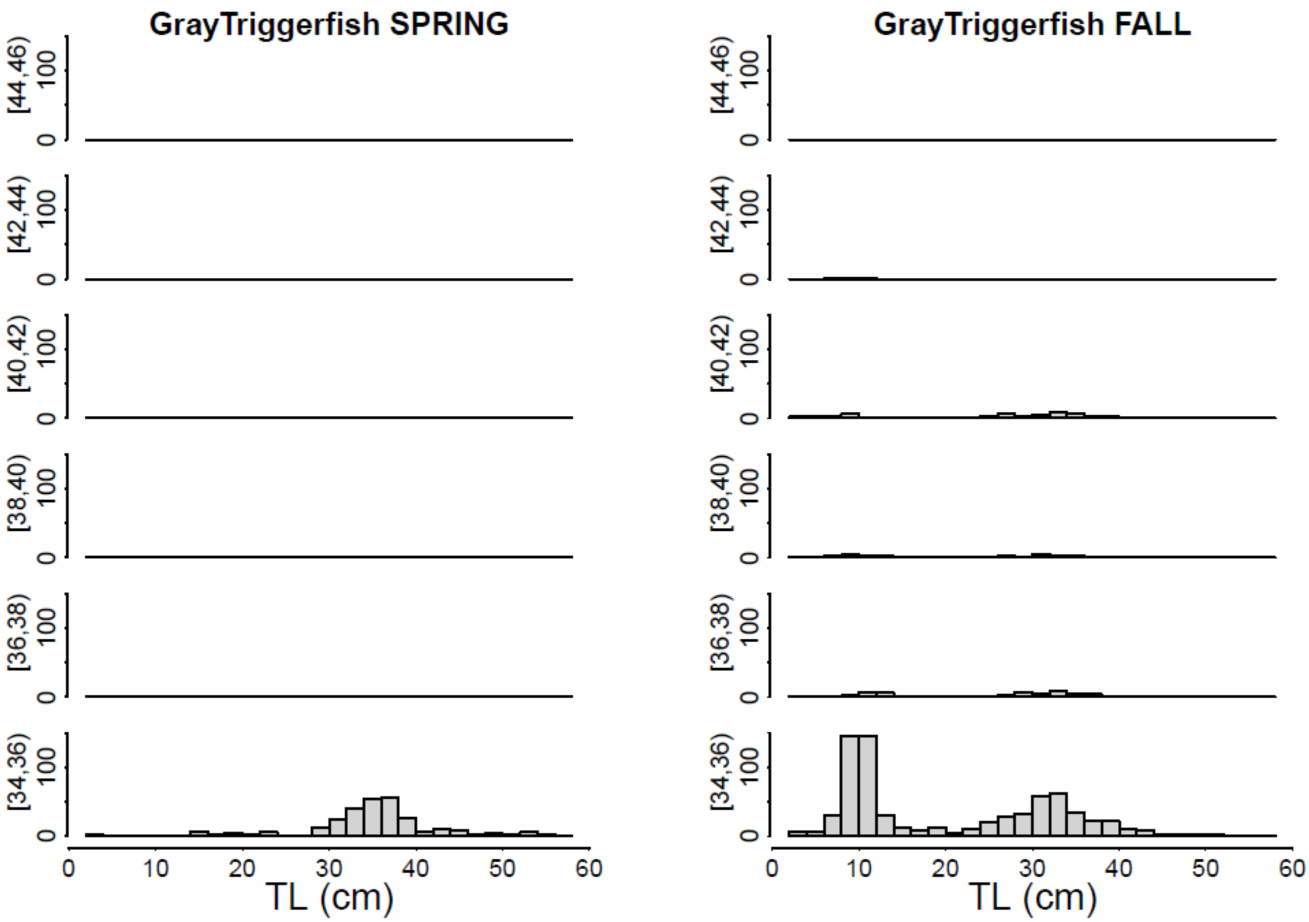


Figure 7.5.5. Number of Gray Triggerfish captured per year by the SEAMAP Coastal Trawl Survey, unadjusted for number of tows or other parameters (graphic courtesy of W. Bubley, South Carolina Department of Natural Resources, Marine Resources Division; unpublished data; personal communication to RWL).

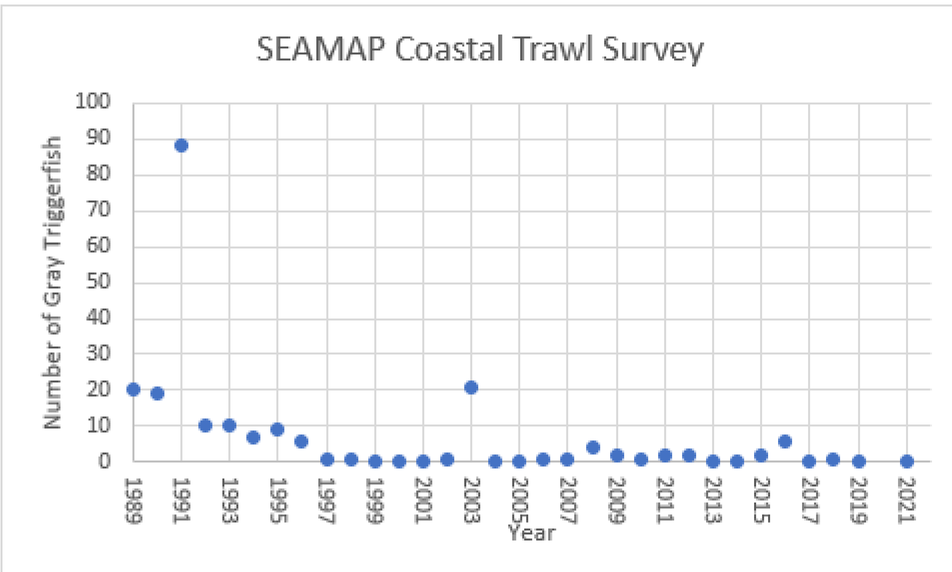


Figure 7.5.6. Figure 11 from Fitzpatrick and Williams (2022) showing heat map of positive gray triggerfish MRIP intercepts by latitude and year.

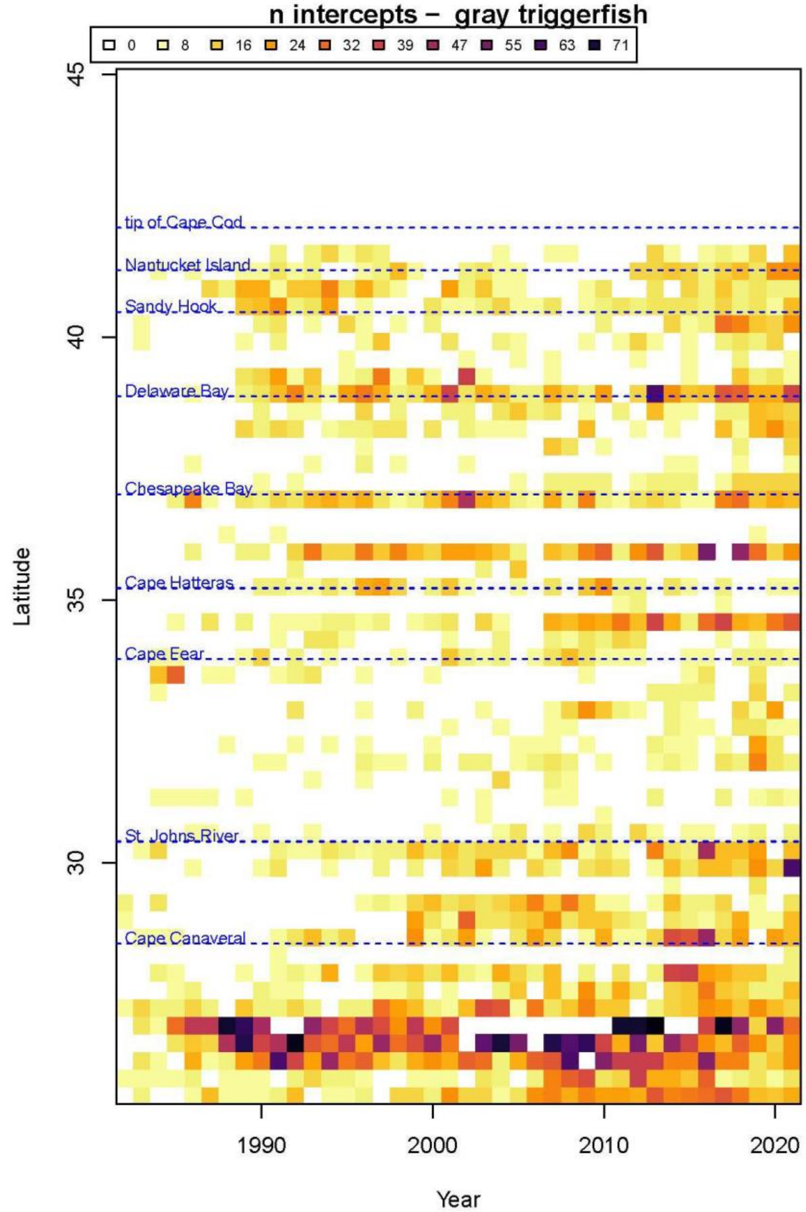


Figure 7.5.7.

Proportional contribution to total recreational landings of Gray Triggerfish, by state, 1980-2020 (figure courtesy of Samantha Binion-Rock, personal communication to RWL).

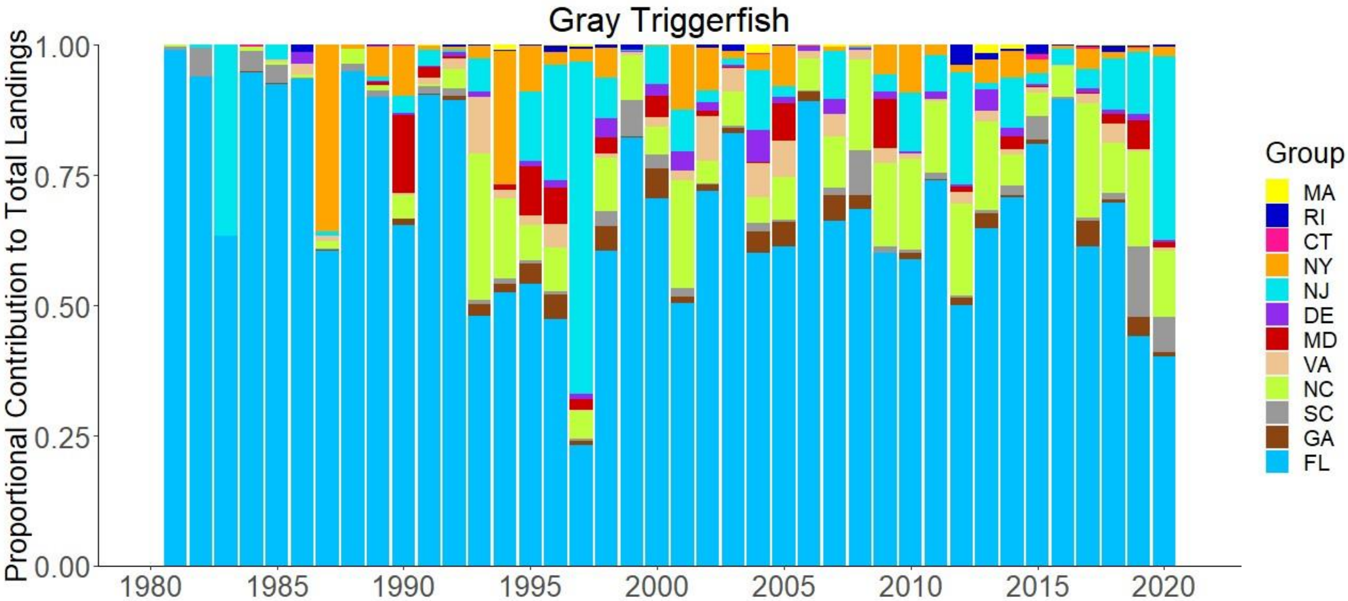


Figure 7.5.8.

Figure 19 a from Musick and Gillingham (2012), showing percentages of Gray Triggerfish tagged at locations in Virginia during 2012 (N = 89 tagged).

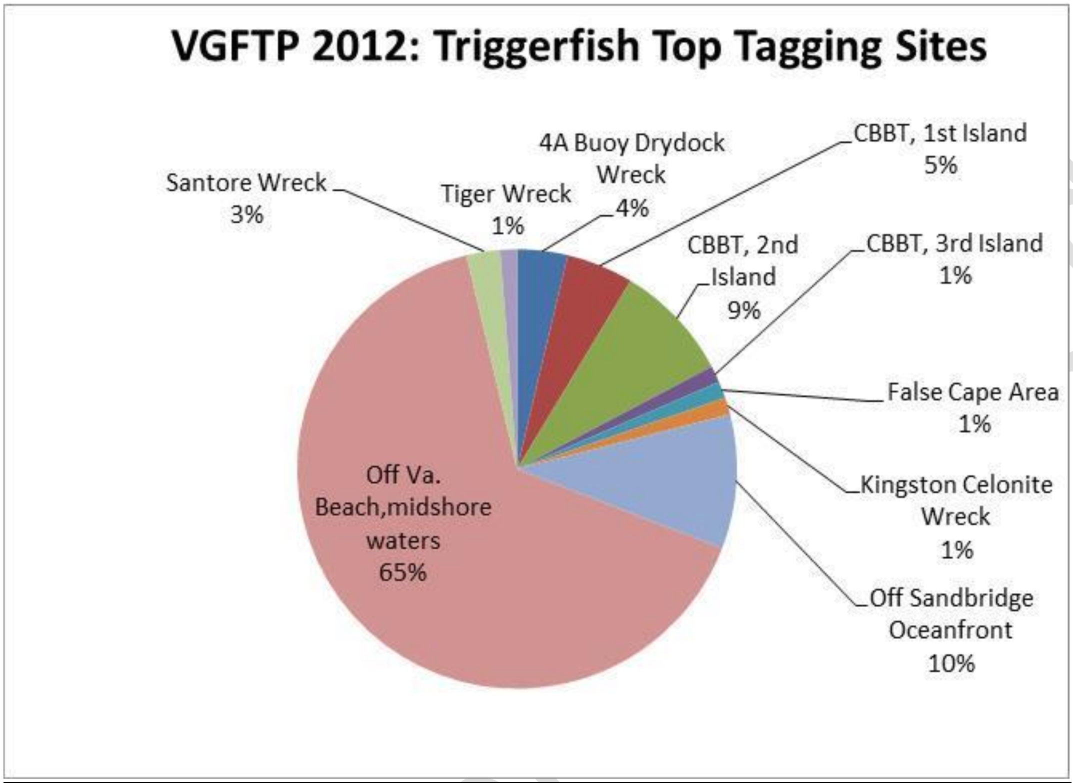


Figure 7.5.9.

Figure 19b from Musick and Gillingham (2012) showing percentages of Gray Triggerfish recaptured in Virginia waters during 2012 (N = 17 recaptures).

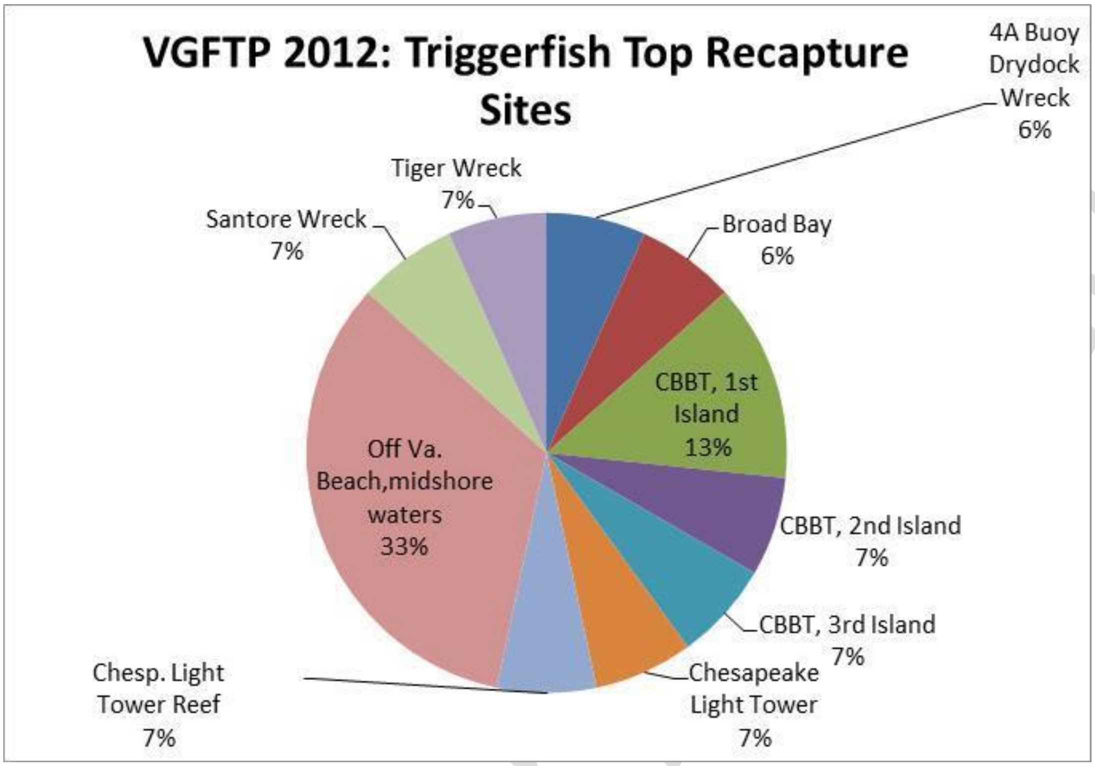
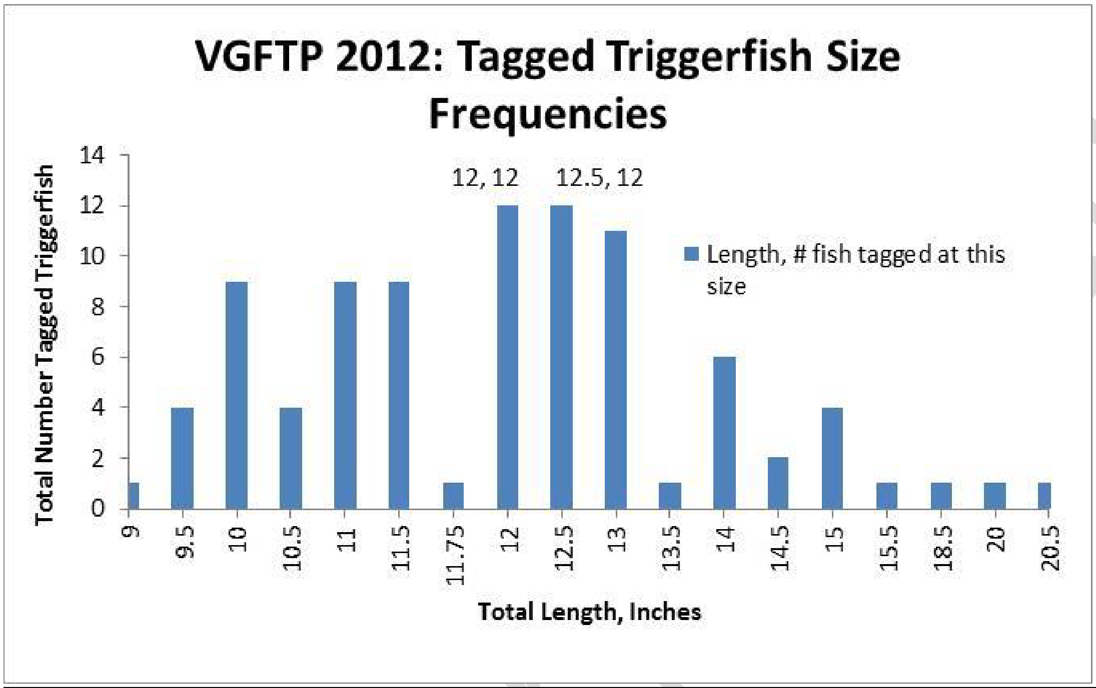


Figure 7.5.10.

Figure 20 from Musick and Gillingham (2012) showing length-frequency of Gray Triggerfish tagged in Virginia waters during 2012 (N = 89).



7.6 Appendix 1

Links to State Angler Recognition and Record Fish Programs and Lists

Florida (does not break out separately for East Coast): See: https://catchafloridamemory.com/programs/records/

https://catchafloridamemory.com/about/rules/

https://myfwc.com/fishing/freshwater/fishing-tips/angler-recognition/

Georgia: For state record list See: https://coastalgadnr.org/SaltwaterRecords; Georgia maintains separate state records for female, and male, anglers.

https://georgiawildlife.com/fishing/anglerawards;

South Carolina: See: https://www.dnr.sc.gov/fishaward/index.html and

https://www.dnr.sc.gov/fish/saltrecs/records.html

North Carolina: See: https://deq.nc.gov/about/divisions/marine-fisheries/public-information-and-education/coastal-fishing-information/nc-saltwater-fishing-tournament and

https://deq.nc.gov/about/divisions/marine-fisheries/public-information-and-education/coastal-fishing-information/nc-saltwater-fishing-tournament/north-carolina-state-saltwater-records

Virginia: Gray Triggerfish was added to the list of eligible species for state record consideration in 1996 with an initial qualifying weight of 6 pounds. In 1999, gray triggerfish was added to the VA Citation list of eligible species for both weight (4 pounds) and release (20 inches); see Tables 1 and 2. See: https://mrc.virginia.gov/vswft/index.shtm

Maryland catches are documented on their web site (https://dnr.maryland.gov/Fisheries/Pages/state-records.aspx) and links are provided to photographs of the anglers with their record fish.

Pennsylvania: Pennsylvania's angler recognition program, and state record fish, do not include Gray Triggerfish. Here are the links for their program: https://www.fishandboat.com/Fish/PennsylvaniaFishes/BiggestFish/Pages/default.aspx

https://www.fishandboat.com/Fish/PennsylvaniaFishes/StateRecordFish/Pages/default.aspx

Delaware: https://dnrec.alpha.delaware.gov/fish-wildlife/fishing/tournament/

New Jersey: See the information on NJ's program at: https://dep.nj.gov/njfw/fishing/freshwater/skillful-angler-program/; and https://dep.nj.gov/njfw/fishing/freshwater/new-jersey-state-record-fish-program/ New Jersey has separate categories for hook-and-line, and spearfishing.

New York: See: https://www.dec.ny.gov/outdoor/7727.html and

https://www.dec.ny.gov/outdoor/7906.html#Records and

https://www.dec.ny.gov/outdoor/7906.html#Annual

Connecticut: Connecticut includes Gray Triggerfish in its Exotic Marine Species Category, with separate records for harvested, and catch/released fish. Certificates of Merit are awarded, see: https://portal.ct.gov/DEEP/Fishing/General-Information/Trophy-Fish-Award-Program for annual reports.

Massachusetts: Massachusetts has a program for freshwater and anadromous species and state records for those species. See: https://www.mass.gov/guides/freshwater-sportfishing-awards-program and https://www.mass.gov/service-details/sportfishing-awards-current-leaders. They also maintain state records for marine species, https://www.mass.gov/service-details/massachusetts-saltwater-game-fish-records, but currently do NOT include a record for Gray Triggerfish.

Rhode Island: Rhode Island has an angler recognition award program for both fresh- and saltwater fish, and also maintains a state record fish list. See: https://dem.ri.gov/natural-resources-bureau/natural-resources-divisions/fish-wildlife/freshwater-fishing/game-fish and https://dem.ri.gov/natural-resources-bureau/fish-wildlife/reports-publications/sportfish-records. Although they include criteria for Gray Triggerfish in the award program and it is listed as a "qualifying saltwater species," the only Gray Triggerfish catch included on their web site is one documented in the "Rhode Island Notable Catches Saltwater Species" listing.

New Hampshire: See the information on New Hampshire's program at: https://www.wildlife.state.nh.us/fishing/trophy.html

Maine: We could find no indication that Maine has an angler recognition program for either fresh- or saltwater species. There is a list of state record species for Maine, https://fishingnortheast.net/choose-your-state/maine/maine-fresh-and-saltwater-record-fish/, but it does not include Gray Triggerfish

7.7 Appendix 2

Social Media Links for Locations North of NC Including Gray Triggerfish as a Target Species

Chesapeake Bay: https://www.fishingchartersvirginiabeach.com/post/triggerfish-fishing-guide

Chesapeake Bay Bridge Tunnel: https://fishtalkmag.com/blog/spadefish-and-triggerfish-cbbt

Chesapeake Bay Bridge Tunnel: https://www.soundingsonline.com/voices/variety-is-the-spice-of-life-summer-fishing-at-the-chesapeake-bay-bridge-tunnel

Virginia Fishing Reports 2009: https://www.tidalfish.com/threads/virginia-fishing-reports-chesapeake-bay-inshore-and-offshore-reports-july-19-2009.550507/

Virginia (what's biting when; shows triggerfish seasonality): https://www.rudeetours.com/fishing-trips/whats-biting-when/

Virginia Gray Triggerfish Regulations: https://app.fishrulesapp.com/regulations/2081

Virginia Gray Triggerfish State Record: https://mrc.virginia.gov/vswft/state_records/VA-state-record_gray-triggerfish_11-01-17.pdf

Virginia Beach Angler's Club Records (includes GT): http://www.virginiabeachanglersclub.org/State%20Records.html

Virginia: Shaaf Pond (one triggerfish caught): https://fishbrain.com/fishing-waters/rIM4IR9Q/shaaf-pond

Virginia Beach (charter fishing for triggerfish): https://explorecova.com/fishing-virginia-beach/

Virginia Beach (charter fishing for triggerfish): http://www.knottellincharters.com/rates.html

Virginia Offshore Wreck Fishing: https://chesapeakebaymagazine.com/wreck-fishing/

Virginia Game Fish Tagging Program Annual Reports: https://www.vims.edu/research/units/centerspartners/map/recfish/vgftp_reports/index.php

Maryland Fishing Guide 2021 (with record GT): https://outdoorsman.guide/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/Maryland-Fishing-Guidebook-DNR-Regulations-Report-2021.pdf

Maryland Fishing Report, August 3, 2022: https://news.maryland.gov/dnr/2022/08/03/maryland-fishing-report-august-3/

New Jersey Marine Digest 2021 (with Gray Triggerfish article): https://www.nj.gov/dep/fgw/pdf/2021/digmar21.pdf

New Jersey Angler Data Request 2009: https://www.state.nj.us/dep/fgw/news/2009/mardataneeded.htm

New Jersey and New York summer surf fishing for Gray Triggerfish:
https://www.onthewater.com/summer-triggerfish

Delaware Gray Triggerfish:
https://fishspecies.dnrec.delaware.gov/FishSpecies.aspx?habitat=2&species=121

Delaware Cape Region: https://www.capegazette.com/article/news-not-all-bad-recreational-fishermen/226066

Delaware Surf Fishing: https://www.delaware-surf-fishing.com/delaware-fish-id/gray-triggerfish-balistes-capriscus/

Delaware State Record Triggerfish: https://www.delaware-surf-fishing.com/trigger-fish-breaks-delaware-state-record/

https://www.thehulltruth.com/mid-atlantic-chesapeake-bay/1097073-fishing-triggers.html

8. Discard Mortality Report

Discard Mortality Participants

Kelly Adler
Judd Curtis
Maria Kappos
Nikolai Klibansky
Wilson Laney
Kevin McCarthy
Micki Pawluk
Beverly Sauls

In order to identify discard mortality rates for South Atlantic Gray Triggerfish for SEDAR 82, the discard mortality working group reviewed the relevant literature. The working group considered literature from the previous assessment (SEDAR 41) and newer sources identified by the data workshop panel. The working group discussed strengths and weaknesses of each source. These sources are discussed below, a brief summary of each is provided in Table 1 and potential concerns are summarized in Table 2.

Ansley & Harris (1981), collected a variety of reef fish species, including Gray Triggerfish, off the Georgia coast in order to quantify potential migratory movements and estimate standing stock biomass. There were 195 Gray Triggerfish tagged in this study, of which 45 were recaptured, which is on par with several other studies in the literature reviewed. This study did not directly calculate mortality and was therefore deemed uninformative by SEDAR 41. The study has been included in Table 1 for a comparison of tagging recapture rates across studies; however, it was not used to inform the estimate of discard mortality for this assessment.

Collins (1996) caught 875 fish from 19 different species using hook-and-line gear, evaluated each fish at the surface in a holding tank for their ability to swim down, and then transferred them to a cage at depth to be reassessed the following day. The overall mortality rate from this study was relatively low, approximately 17%; however, several issues in the design and sample size of gray triggerfish precluded its inclusion in our discard mortality estimate. First, by keeping individuals in cages they are not susceptible to predation, which may be an increased risk when fish are recovering from barotrauma (Campbell et al., 2010). Second, the fish were only evaluated immediately after capture, and once more 24 hours later, meaning delayed mortality effects beyond 24 hours are not considered. Thus the study may substantially underestimate discard mortality. Lastly, of the 875 fish caught, only 6 were Gray Triggerfish. The sample size is therefore too low to be informative of Gray Triggerfish discard mortality.

Patterson et al. (2002) indirectly estimated tagging mortality from release condition for 2,932 Red Snapper and 842 Gray Triggerfish. Fish were caught on hook-and-line gear, retrieved slowly to minimize barotrauma, tagged, and then released, with their swimming behavior post tagging being used to assess release condition. This study was deemed uninformative by SEDAR 41 as it estimates tagging mortality rather than discard mortality, since the retrieval method specifically attempts to mitigate barotrauma.

Another study evaluating discard mortality using release condition was conducted by Stephen & Harris (2010) in which they sought to characterize discard mortality for the commercial fishing fleet. For this study, the captain of a commercial fishing vessel was trained by an observer to evaluate release condition of discarded fish. A total of 732 Gray Triggerfish were caught; however, only 25 were discarded. Of the 25 discarded fish, 93% were presumed dead based on their release condition. This mortality rate is significantly higher than previous studies, and as such was removed as an outlier by SEDAR 41. An important consideration when comparing this study with previous studies is that this study was conducted on a commercial vessel using electric bandit reels, while in previous studies fish were retrieved manually. The faster rate of retrieval likely has an impact on release condition, especially if fishing in deeper waters; however, a sample size of 25 is too small to reasonably inform commercial discard mortality rates. Further studies from commercial vessels with larger sample sizes are needed to better characterize commercial discard mortality.

Rudershausen et al. (2010) mainly focused on Black Sea Bass; however, a reasonably large sample of Gray Triggerfish were tagged in the study (n=332). The study compared tag return rates of fish from various release condition categories. The main assumption of their analysis was that fish in the best release condition category experience no delayed mortality effects; therefore, the ratio of tag returns from the worst condition categories to the ratio of returns for the best release category would give the estimated mortality rate due to discard. An overall discard mortality estimate across release conditions within the fishery was not presented in the manuscript, but personal communication with one of the authors led to an estimate of ~15% discard mortality. This rate was considered by the author to be likely an underestimate according to the SEDAR 41 report.

Further datasets considered by SEDAR 41 included the commercial discard logbook dataset and the Florida headboat observer dataset, both of which were used to estimate discard mortality based on release condition. For the commercial logbook discard dataset, mortality estimates ranged from ~5-9% with logbook data indicating the majority of Gray Triggerfish were released alive. The Florida headboat dataset (2005-2011) indicated that 12% of discards were observed to be in fair to poor condition. Both of these estimates were predicated on the assumption that a fish that is released in good condition will survive. This assumption is also central to several of the other studies reviewed. More recent research has cast doubt on the validity of this assumption, in part due to potential mortality caused by post-release predation and other sources of delayed mortality.

A study by Runde et al. (2019) off the coast of North Carolina tagged Gray Triggerfish caught with either hook-and-line gear or traps, and used a Cox proportional hazard model to compare tag return rates of discarded fish to a control group of fish tagged at depth using SCUBA in order to calculate survival rate after discard. All fish tagged at the surface were evaluated for release condition so comparisons of survival rates could be made across release conditions. SCUBA tagged fish were assumed to have a survival rate of 1 (i.e. 100% survival). A total of 649 Gray Triggerfish were tagged (SCUBA: n=215, hook-and-line: n=242, trap: n=192). Surface tagged fish were assigned one of three condition categories: 1 – no visible trauma, swam down, 2 – visible trauma, still swam down, 3 floated. For conditions 1 and 2, survival rate was calculated by comparing tag return rates to those of the control group tagged at depth, while condition 3 fish were presumed dead. In addition to tagging, necropsies were performed on 68 fish to assess internal injuries from barotrauma.

Overall discard survival rate for the recreational fisheries in North Carolina and Florida in Runde et al. (2019) were calculated by simulating populations of fish with condition categories and depths fished reflective of the recreational fishery. Discard survival was estimated as 0.411 (CI: 0.279, 0.623) in North Carolina and 0.411 (CI: 0.275,0.636) in Florida – meaning discard mortality rate would be estimated as 0.589. Looking only at the fish in condition 1, individuals with hook and line showed a survival rate relative to the control group individuals of 0.485 (i.e. discard mortality rate of 0.515); whereas previous studies have assumed this value to be 1. The necropsies performed on selected fish corroborate these results. It was found that for fish in condition category 1, 24 of 32 fish (75%) caught with hook and line, and 12 of 24 fish

(50%) caught with traps, sustained severe internal injury. This result is highly significant with regards to previous studies/data used in previous SEDARs, as it implies the assumption of 100% survival of best condition fish is likely violated. This study suggests previous studies have grossly underestimated the effect of delayed mortality due to discard on this species.

In the previous assessment (SEDAR 41), the discard mortality estimate was informed by Collins (1996), Rudershausen et al. (2010), SEDAR32-DW11, and SEDAR32-DW14. The final recommendation was for a discard mortality rate of 12.5%, with a confidence interval from 5% - 20%. Both commercial and recreational fleets were assumed to have the same discard mortality rate, and the rate was assumed to be constant through time.

After reviewing the available literature, the SEDAR 82 Discard Mortality Working Group agreed the study by Runde et al. (2019) represents the best available science regarding discard mortality rate for Gray Triggerfish. To come up with a recommended rate to be used in the assessment, the working group looked at the rates reported for the North Carolina and Florida fisheries. Both fisheries were centered on the same discard survival rate, with slightly differing confidence intervals. Since both fisheries were centered on the same rate, the working group felt justified in recommending a single discard mortality rate across the whole region, rather than adjusting the rate by state. To calculate a mortality rate recommendation, we subtracted the survival rate from 1, yielding a recommended discard mortality rate of 0.589 or 58.9%. To calculate a recommended confidence interval for sensitivity analyses, we took the lower of the two lows from the North Carolina and Florida confidence intervals, and the higher of the two highs. This yields a recommendation of 0.589 (CI: 0.364,0.725). The reasoning for this choice in upper and lower bounds was to use confidence intervals of both regions to characterize uncertainty of discard mortality in a stock assessment of the entire US Southeast Atlantic. Note that these estimates incorporate a correction to the original computation described in SEDAR82-DW12 based on work by Sutradhar & Austin (2018).

The working group discussed the possibility of estimating discard mortality rate separately for the commercial and recreational fleets. However, since both fleets are comprised almost exclusively of hook-and-line gears, the working group felt justified in recommending a single discard mortality rate across fleets. Still the working group included the caveat that if evidence suggests a significant difference in depth fished for the commercial fleet, the value should be adjusted to reflect that difference. Additionally, it is unclear whether hydraulic/electric reels significantly impact discard mortality. If further research shows an impact of those gear types, the recommendation would be to estimate discard mortality separately for the commercial and recreational fleets.

8.1 Recommendation

The plenary accepted the working group's recommendation of discard mortality of 58.9% with a sensitivity interval ranging from 36.4 to 72.5% for all sectors.

8.2 Future Research Recommendations

The new study by Runde et al. (2019) represents an important step forward in determining the discard mortality rate of Gray Triggerfish caught in the hook-and-line fisheries. Further studies should seek to confirm the results of this study, increasing sample size and spatial coverage to increase confidence in the estimate. Additionally, a similar study is needed for the commercial fishery, especially for bandit reels, which may have a higher probability of causing barotrauma due to the retrieval speed. A similar study covering the mean depths fished in the commercial fishery, and using gear typical of the commercial fishery, would allow for better characterization of mortality across fleets and help to determine whether separate discard mortality estimates are necessary.

References

Ansley, H. L. H., & Harris, C. D. (1981). *Migration and standing stock of fishes associated with artificial and natural reefs on Georgia's outer continental shelf* (p. 38). GA. Dep. Natur. Resour.

Campbell, M. D., Patino, R., Tolan, J., Strauss, R., & Diamond, S. L. (2010). Sublethal effects of catch-and-release fishing: Measuring capture stress, fish impairment, and predation risk using a condition index. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, *67*(3), 513–521.

Collins, M. R. (1996). Survival estimates for demersal reef fishes released by anglers. *(Non-Peer Reviewed Section). Proceedings of the 44th Annual Gulf and Caribbean Fisheries Institute*, 259–269.

Patterson, W. F. I., Ingram, G. W. J., Shipp, R. L., & Cowan, J. H. Jr. (2002). Indirect estimation of red snapper (Lutjanus campechanus) and gray triggerfish (Balistes capriscus) release mortality. *Proceedings of the Annual Gulf and Caribbean Fisheries Institute, 53*, 526–536.

Rudershausen, P. J., Buckel, J. A., & Burgess, T. (2010). Estimating discard mortality of black sea bass (Centropristis striata) and other reef fish in North Carolina using a tag-return approach. *Combined Final Report North Carolina Sea Grant FRG #'s 07-FEG-01 and 09-FEG-04 (SEDAR25-RD10)*.

Runde, B. J., Rudershausen, P. J., Sauls, B., Mikles, C. S., & Buckel, J. A. (2019). Low discard survival of gray triggerfish in the southeastern US hook-and-line fishery. *Fisheries Research*, *219*, 105313.

Stephen, J. A., & Harris, P. J. (2010). Commercial catch composition with discard and immediate release mortality proportions off the southeastern coast of the United States. *Fisheries Research*, *103*, 18–24.

Sutradhar, R., & Austin, P. C. (2018). Relative rates not relative risks: Addressing a widespread misinterpretation of hazard ratios. *Annals of Epidemiology*, *28*, 54–57.

8.3 Tables

Table 8.3.1. Discard mortality literature review summary. Details on the various data sources considered in determining a discard mortality estimate. For each data source (Source), table lists the type of source (Type; i.e. a published study vs. fishery dependent data summary), the number of Gray Triggerfish in the study (n), the estimation method (Method) used if mortality was estimated, the tag recapture rate (R_{rate}) for tagging studies, and the mortality estimate (D_{mort}) provided in the manuscript or by the author in the case of Rudershausen, Buckel, and Burgess 2010. NA = not applicable, CL = Commercial discard logbook dataset, FLHB = Florida Headboat observer dataset

Source	Type	n	Method	R_{rate}	D_{mort}
Ansley and Harris 1981	Study	195	NA	23.10%	NA
Collins 1996	Study	6	Evaluated at surface, caged at depth, re-evaluated after 24hrs	NA	17%
Patterson et al 2002	Study	842	Indirect - Release condition	19.00%	<1%
Steven and Harris 2010	Study	25	Indirect - Release condition	NA	93%
Rudershausen, Buckel and Burgess 2010	Study	332	Direct - cox proportional hazard; control: condition 1 fish	8.43%	15%
Runde et al 2019 (corrected)	Study	649	Direct - cox proportional hazard; control: SCUBA tagged fish	28.80%	58.90%
SEDAR32-DW11	CL	5632	Indirect - Release condition	NA	5-9%
SEDAR32-DW14	FLHB	741	Indirect - Release condition	NA	12%

Table 8.3.2. Potential issues. A brief summary of the caveats or potential issues for each study examined which may impact the estimate provided by the study.

Data source	Potential Issues
Ansley and Harris 1981	1) Does not provide a mortality estimate - non-informative
Collins 1996	2) Small sample size 3) Does not account for delayed mortality
Patterson et al 2002	3) Does not account for delayed mortality 4) Fish retrieval potentially not representative of fishery
Steven and Harris 2010	2) Small sample size 3) Does not account for delayed mortality 5) Captain reported conditions, may not be as reliable
Rudershausen, Buckel and Burgess 2010	6) Assumes no mortality for best condition fish
Runde et al 2019 (corrected)	7) Did not include electric/hydraulic reels, may be too low for commercial discards
SEDAR32-DW11	3) Does not account for delayed mortality 6) Assumes no mortality for best condition fish
SEDAR32-DW14	3) Does not account for delayed mortality 6) Assumes no mortality for best condition fish

9. Gray Triggerfish Desirability Trends

9.1 Group Membership

Beverly Sauls - FWC (Co-lead)
Chip Collier – SAFMC Staff
Elizabeth Gooding - SCDNR
Judd Curtis – SAFMC Staff
Ken Brennan - NMFS
Kerry Marhefka – SAFMC Council Member
Maria Kappos - FWC
Mike Rinaldi - ACCSP (Co-lead)
Rob Cheshire - NMFS (Co-lead)
Samantha Binion-Rock - NMFS
Vivian Matter – NMFS
Walter Bubbly – SCDNR
Wilson Laney – SAFMC SSC, SEDAR 82 Chair

9.2 Group Discussion

Gray triggerfish are caught in conjunction with other snapper-grouper species. They are one of the few species caught bottom fishing offshore where reducing hook size results in catch of fish still above the minimum size limit. The market value, landings, and ad hoc information from anglers and commercial fishing operators suggest that there are have been changes in the desire to keep them for consumption or sale over the last 40 years. These changes can impact our understanding of several stock assessment input time series. Trends in landings of recreational and commercial gray triggerfish operating in the US South Atlantic increased in the mid to late 1980s and early 1990s (Figures 4.13.1 and 3.6). These increases coincide with increases in the recreational and commercial landings in the northeastern Gulf of Mexico between 1986 and 1990 (Harper and McClellan, 1997; Valle et al., 2001). Johnson and Saloman (1984) reported a dramatic increase in landings between 1967 and 1977 in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico. However, this was prior to the much larger increase in the 1990s. Atlantic gray triggerfish landings increased first in eastern Florida followed by the Carolinas (Figure 10.3.1). Landings alone are a poor indicator of desirability and could reflect population abundance trends. However, increased landings in conjunction with changes in market value and ad hoc information from resource participants support desirability changes in gray triggerfish.

All fishery sectors and regions show an increase in landings between the mid-1980s and mid-1990s. After this initial increase, cumulative landings are mostly linear indicating no big increases in landings for headboats across all regions and the North Carolina commercial sector (Figure 10.3.1). However, other recreational and commercial cumulative landings in South Carolina and Florida show another increase starting around 2005, coinciding with an increase in the price per pound. The commercial and recreational cumulative landings north of North Carolina (VA north) are linear after about 1995. One explanation for headboat cumulative landings not showing an increase in 2005 is the gear is typically provided by the vessel, and they are unlikely to change to smaller hooks to target gray triggerfish.

Ex-vessel price per pound can indicate an increase in desirability. However, this can be driven by supply and demand for a suite of species. Inflation adjusted gray triggerfish price per pound increased over the entire time series with a sharp increase in about 2005 (Figure 10.3.2). If this increase were based on market conditions alone, other species should have similar trends. However, a sample of other species' normalized[*] nominal price per pound showed that only gray triggerfish and greater amberjack increased in 2005 (Figure 10.3.3).

Several reasons for this change in desirability have been proposed. For both recreational and commercial sectors, the increase in landings of gray triggerfish in the late 1980s coincided with population declines in other species historically preferred for consumption (Burton et al., 2015, Figure 10.3.1). Gray triggerfish have leathery skin which makes them a challenge to filet without some minor instruction, which is now readily available online. Another suggested deterrent for keeping gray triggerfish, relative to other species, is the thick slime that decreases quality of ice in the fish box. Once the barriers to keeping gray triggerfish were overcome, an increased awareness of meat quality has raised demand, and recreational and commercial fishers may have started targeting gray triggerfish by using smaller hooks as suggested by several online fishing forums. There was a change in the rate of increase of the ex-vessel price per pound starting around 2006 which may have increased targeting in the commercial sector in more recent years. There was some discussion indicating that commercial vessel captains gave low market value fish to their crews in early years. Recreational targeting is recorded in MRIP with two options to indicate primary species targeted on a trip. This information has limited use since interviews are conducted after a trip, and fishers tend to report targeting what they caught when using gear with limited selection such as hook and line bottom fishing. However, the approximate tripling of trips reporting targeting of gray triggerfish between 2005 and 2018 may provide some corroboration of suspected changes in targeting in the recreational sector with even higher targeting for the most recent years.

It is unlikely the fishery-dependent indices of abundance can be standardized temporally and spatially to account for the changes in desirability given the limited understanding of the rate or timing of the change. Discards and associated uncertainty may be underestimated for methods that assume constant discard proportions relative to landings in later years to predict earlier years. Bias in reporting of less desirable species might be another source of increased uncertainty in discard estimates although this has not been evaluated.

Panelists suggested topics for further research to gain an understating of changes in desirability. These include collecting more extensive information from commercial operators and dealers involved in the fishery since the 1980s, evaluating trends on hook sizes for offshore fishing, searching restaurant menu offerings or recipes for gray triggerfish over time, and evaluating trends in a suite of historically under-utilized species in relation to the decline in more popular species.

References

Burton, M.L., J.C. Potts, D.R. Carr, M. Cooper, and J. Lewis. 2015. Age, growth, and mortality of gray triggerfish *(Balistes capriscus*) from the southeastern United States. Fish. Bull. 113:27–39. doi: 10.7755/FB.113.1.3.

Harper, D.E. and D.B. McClellan. 1997. A Review of the Biology and Fishery for Gray Triggerfish, *Balistes capriscus*, in the Gulf of Mexico. NOAA/NMFS/SEFSC Miami Laboratory Contrribution Report No. MIA -96/97-52.

Johnson, A.G., and C.H. Saloman. 1984. Age, Growth, and Mortality of Gray Triggerfish, *Balistes capriscus*, from the Northeastern Gulf of Mexico. Fish. Bull. 82:485-92.

Valle, M., C.M. Legault, and M. Ortiz. 2001. A Stock Assessment for Gray Triggerfish, *Balistes capriscus*, in the Gulf of Mexico. NOAA/NMFS/SEFSC/Sustainable Fisheries Division Contribution SFD-00/01-124

* normalized – series of values divided by mean of the series to evaluate trends on a similar scale

9.3 Figures

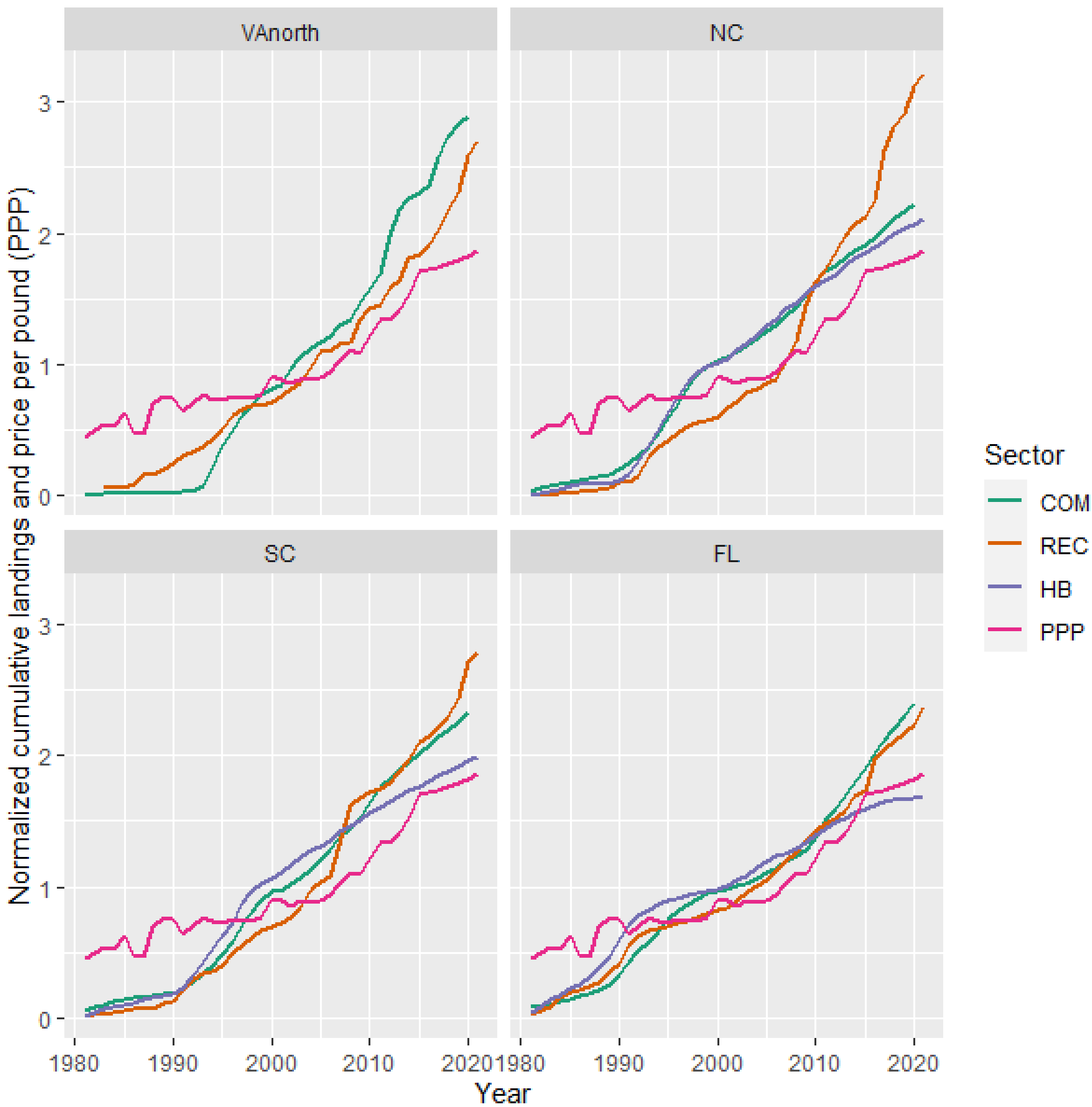


Figure 9.3.1. Recreational headboat (HB), MRIP (REC - charter, private, and shore) and commercial (COM) normalized* cumulative landings of gray triggerfish in U.S. Atlantic and normalized* inflation adjusted price per pound (PPP). Constant landings would be linear, low or decreasing landings would appear flat, and increasing landings would be appear steeper when plotted as cumulative values.

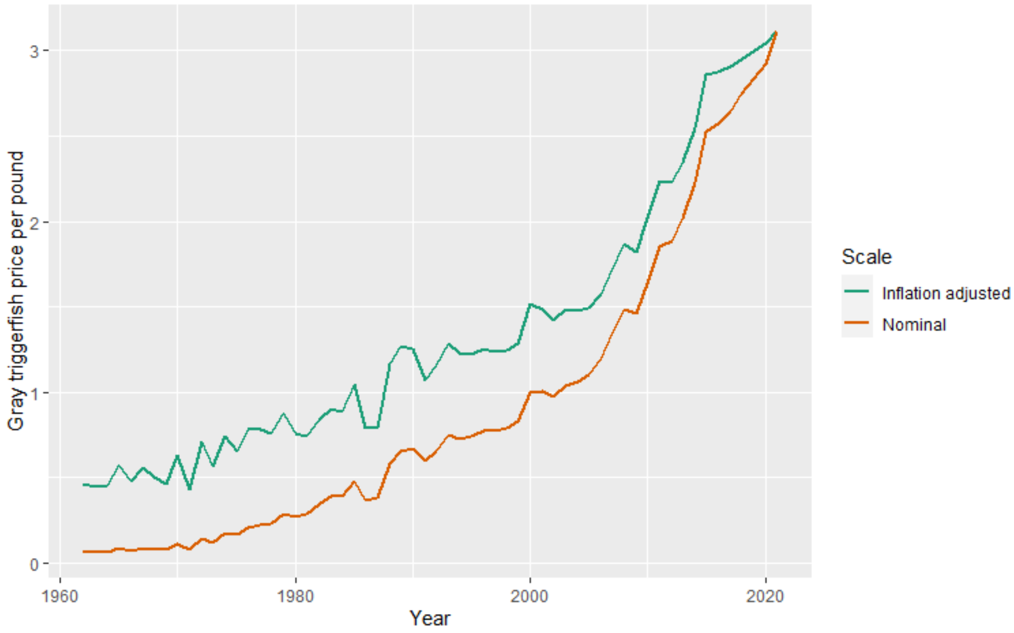


Figure 9.3.2. Nominal and inflation adjusted gray triggerfish price per pound.

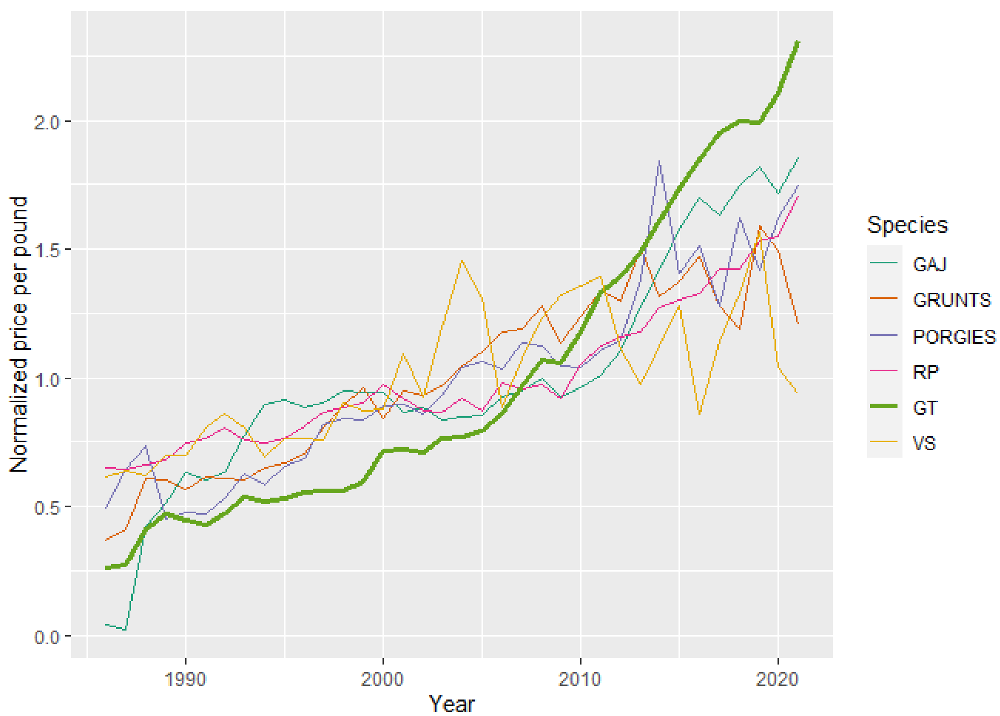


Figure 9.3.3. Normalized* nominal price per pound for gray triggerfish (GT), greater amberjack (GAJ), grunt complex (GRUNTS), porgy complex (PORGIES), red porgy (RP), and vermilion snapper (VS).